This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google books

https://books.google.com

NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES
3 3433 00689276 8

Digitized by Google

V W2H
Great Britain
War
Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

[*Notified in Army Orders for October*, 1934]

Crown Copyright Reserved

PEACE ESTABLISHMENTS

PART I

REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS

OF THE

REGULAR FORCES

20
General
5455

1934–1935

THE WAR OFFICE

LONDON
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh 2
York Street, Manchester 1; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff
80, Chichester Street, Belfast
or through any Bookseller

1934

Price 7s. 0d. Net

57-231-1-35

Digitized by Google

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
863925 A
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS
R 1936 L

NOTE.

Personnel shown in italics are accounted for elsewhere.

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

THE WAR OFFICE,
31st October, 1934.

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS

Cavalry—	PAGE
Summary, Household Cavalry	7
Summary, Cavalry of the Line	9
Household Cavalry	12
Cavalry Regiment (Home)	16
Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment (Home)	22
Cavalry Regiment (Colonial Establishment)	26
Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment (Colonial Establishment)	32
Cavalry Regiment (India)	36
Ranks of Artificers	42
Royal Artillery—	
Summary	44A
R.H.A. Brigade (Home) (Higher Establishment)	45
R.H.A. Brigade (Home) (Lower Establishment)	49
R.H.A. Brigade (Egypt)	52
Field Brigade (Home)	55
Field Brigade (Mechanized) (Home)	58
Light Brigade (Home)	61
Light Brigade (Colonial Establishment)	64
Detachment, Sudan	68
Medium Brigade (Home) (Higher Establishment)	69
Medium Brigade (Home) (Lower Establishment)	72
Heavy Brigade (Home)	75
Heavy Battery, Shoeburyness	78
Defended Ports (Home, excluding Ireland)	80
North and South Irish Coast Defences	81
Defended Ports (Abroad)	84A
Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade	85
Anti-Aircraft Artillery Brigade (Home)	91
Survey Company (Home)	94
Depot	97
Miscellaneous	103
Bands	104
Master Gunners	105
Assistant-Instructors in Gunnery	106
Ranks of Artificers	107
Clerks' Section	109
Royal Malta Artillery	111
Royal Artillery—India—	
R.H.A.	112
Field Brigade (Higher Establishment)	115
Field Brigade (Lower Establishment)	118
Field Brigade (Mechanized)	121
Divisional and Field Ammunition Columns (Mechanized)	124
Mountain Brigade	127

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—India—continued. PAGE
Mountain Artillery (Miscellaneous) 131
Medium Brigade 133
Heavy Brigade... 138
Fort Armaments 142
Anti-Aircraft Battery 143
Survey Section... 145
Training Centre... 146

Royal Engineers—
Summary 148
Headquarters Divisional Engineers 149
Regimental Headquarters and Mounted Depot 150
Training Battalion 152
Depot Battalion 159
Field Squadron 165
Field Park Company, Cadre 168
Field Company (Higher Establishment) (Mechanized) ... 169
Field Company (Lower Establishment) (Horsed) 172
Field Company (Lower Establishment) (Mechanized) ... 175
2nd Field Company (Egypt) 177
42nd Field Company (Egypt) 180
4th Fortress Company 182
33rd Fortress Company 184
Defended Ports (Home)—Civilian employments 185
Defended Ports (Abroad) 186
Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion 190
Railway Training Centre 192
Survey Battalion 198
19th Field Survey Company 199
Personnel under instruction 201
Ranks of Farriers 201

R. Signals—
Summary 202
"A" Corps Signals 203
Cavalry Divisional Signals 208
1st and 4th Divisional Signals 210
2nd and 3rd Divisional Signals 214
5th Divisional Signals 218
Artillery Signal Sections 222
Tank Signal Sections 223
No. 4 Wireless Company 224
Air Defence Brigade Signals 225
Chief Signal Officers of Commands 226
Aldershot Command Signal Company 227
Eastern Command Signal Company 229
Northern Command Signal Company 230
Scottish Command Signal Company... 231
Southern Command Signal Company 232
Western Command Signal Company 233

Digitized by Google

	PAGE
R. Signals—continued.	
North and South Ireland	234
Headquarters Signal Training Centre	236
Depot Battalion	237
Training Battalion	242
Egypt	247
Defended Ports (Abroad)	251
No. 2 Wireless Company	255
India	257
Officers under instruction	259
Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line—	
Summary	260
Guards Regimental Headquarters	265
,, Battalion	267
,, Depot	272
Infantry Battalion (Home)	274
Infantry Battalion (Colonial Establishment)	279
Infantry Battalion (India)	284
Infantry Depot	290
Corps of Military Police	292
Royal Tank Corps—	
Summary	294
Centre Headquarters	298
Depot	299
Tank Brigade Headquarters...	304
Mixed Tank Battalion (Home)	305
Light Tank Battalion (Home)	309
Army Tank Battalion (Home)	312
Mixed Tank Battalion (Egypt)	316
Light Tank Company (India)	320
Armoured Car Company (India)	322
School (India)	324
Clerical Section	325
Ranks of Artificers	326
Ranks of Technical Storemen	328
Royal Army Chaplains' Department	329
Royal Army Service Corps—	
Summary	330
Divisional Headquarters	331
Training Battalion	332
Supply—	
Summary	338
Company (Higher Establishment)	340
Company (Lower Establishment)	341
Supply Reserve Depot	342
Miscellaneous (Home)	343
Abroad	344

Digitized by Google

Royal Army Service Corps—continued.

	PAGE
Transport—	
Summary	345
Regimental Headquarters (Home)	347
No. 26 Service Company	349
No. 14 Service Company	350
Standard Companies	351
"R" Depot Company	353
Vehicle Reserve Depot	354
Stores Depot	355
Heavy Repair Shop	356
Miscellaneous (Home)	357
Regimental Headquarters (Egypt)	358
Egypt	359
Malta	361
China	362
Gibraltar	363
Malaya	364
Miscellaneous (Abroad)	365
Ranks of Technical M.T. Clerks	366
Ranks of Artificers (Mechanical Transport)	367
Distribution of Artificers (Mechanical Transport)	368
Ranks and Distribution of Artificers (Animal Transport)	369
Remount Depot (Egypt)	370
Hong Kong Mule Corps	371
Royal Army Medical Corps—	
Summary	372
Establishment and distribution of other ranks by trades (Home and Abroad)	374
Indian Station Hospital, Kowloon	398
List of Retired Pay Officers employed at various stations	399
Royal Army Ordnance Corps—	
Summary	400
Home	404
Abroad	408
Summary of Trades (Store Branch and Workshop Branch)	410
Ranks of Armourers	412
Civilian employments	413
Royal Army Pay Corps	414
Royal Army Veterinary Corps—	
Summary	416
Distribution of other ranks	418
Clerical Establishment	419
Army Educational Corps	420
Army Dental Corps	423
Experimental Units	Appendix I
Palestine	„ II

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY.

Detail. (i)	Total Household Cavalry (2 regiments.) (ii)
Lieutenant-colonels	2
Majors	6
Captains	8
Subalterns	22
Adjutants	2
Quarter-masters	2
Directors of music	2
Surgeon lieutenant-colonels or majors	2
Veterinary officers	2
Total officers	**48**
Regimental corporal-majors (W.O. Class I)	2
Regimental quarter-master-corporals (W.O. Class II)	2
Farrier quarter-master-corporals (W.O. Class II)	2
Squadron corporal-majors (W.O. Class II)	8
Squadron corporal-majors instructors of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II)	2
Squadron corporal-majors riding instructors (W.O. Class II)	2
Total warrant officers	**18**
Squadron quarter-master-corporals	6
Orderly-room corporals of horse	2
Corporals of horse	40
Corporals of horse riding instructors	2
Band corporals of horse	2
Trumpet-majors	2
Saddler corporals of horse	2
Corporals of horse cooks	2
Corporals of horse tailors	2
Signalling corporals of horse	2
Corporals of horse instructors of musketry	2
Provost corporals of horse	2
Farrier corporals of horse	6
Officers' mess corporals of horse	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	**74**
Trumpeters	16
Kettle drummers	2
Orderly-room clerks	2
Corporals	36
Corporals riding instructors	2
Signalling corporals	2
Farrier corporals	6
Band corporals	2
Transport corporals	2

Digitized by Google

Summary of Household Cavalry—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Total Household Cavalry (2 regiments). (ii)
Troopers	476
Clerks	6
Farriers	8
Saddlers	4
Saddletree makers	2
Bandsmen	48
Medical officers' orderlies	2
Signallers and despatch riders	24
Cooks	16
Storemen	6
Batmen	48
Regimental institutes	2
Officers' mess	4
Corporals of horse mess	4
Quarter-masters' stores	6
Tailors	4
Drivers I.C.	6
Drivers	2
Boys	8
Total rank and file	728
Total other ranks	838
Total all ranks	886
Included in establishments—	
Lance appointments—	
Lance-corporals	*32*
Driver-mechanics	*2(a)*
Attached—	
R.A.O.C.—	
Armourers	*2*
Horses—	
Officers'	44
Riding	454
Draught	4
Pack	8
Total horses	510

(*a*) Allowed within the number of drivers I.C.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

Detail.	12 Regiments at Home.		3 Regiments in Egypt.		Total Home and Egypt.	5 Regiments in India.	Total
	11 Regiments.	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.	2 Regiments.	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(vi
Lieutenant-colonels	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Majors	33	3	8	4	48	20	68
Captains	44	4	8	3	59	25	84
Subalterns	110	10	24	13	157	75	232
Adjutants	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Assistant adjutants	11	1	...	...	12	...	12
Quarter-masters	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Total officers	231	21	46	23	321	135	456
Regimental serjeant - majors (W.O. Class I)	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Bandmasters (W.O. Class I) ...	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O. Class II) ...	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Farrier quarter-master-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Squadron serjeant - majors (W.O. Class II)	44	3	8	3	58	20	78
Squadron serjeant-majors, instructors of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II) ...	...	...	2	...	2	5	7
Squadron serjeant - majors, riding instructors (W.O. Class II)	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Total warrant officers ...	99	6	20	6	131	50	181
Squadron quarter-master-serjeants	44	4	8	4	60	20	80
Orderly-room serjeants	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Staff-serjeants or serjeants (artificers)	...	1	...	1	2	...	2
Serjeants	110	13	22	13	158	75	233
Serjeants (riding instructors) ...	11	...	...	...	11	...	11
Serjeants (drill instructors) ...	11	1	...	...	12	...	12
Serjeants (instructors in fencing and gymnastics)	11	...	...	...	11	...	11
Band serjeants	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Trumpet-majors	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Saddler serjeants	9	...	2	...	11	5	16
Serjeant cooks	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Signalling serjeants	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Serjeant-instructors of musketry	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Serjeant P.T. instructor	...	1	...	...	1	...	
Provost serjeants	11	1	2	1	15	5	2
Farrier serjeants	22	...	(a)7	...	29	15	44
Officers' mess serjeants	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Transport serjeants	11	1	2	1	15	...	15
Serjeants (educational instructors)	11	...	...	...	11	...	11
Serjeants for M.T. stores ...	...	1	...	1	2	...	2
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	328	28	57	26	439	155	594

Digitized by Google

Summary of Cavalry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	12 Regiments at Home.		3 Regiments in Egypt.		Total Home and Egypt.	5 Regiments in India.	Total.
	11 Regiments.	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.	2 Regiments.	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Trumpeters	34	...	6	...	40	40	80
Orderly-room clerks	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Farrier corporals	22	...	(a)7	...	29	15	44
Corporals	165	...	28	...	193	145	338
Corporals, drivers I.C.	...	25	...	25	50	...	50
,, (quarter-masters' stores)	11	1	2	1	15	...	15
,, drill instructor ...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Signalling corporals	11	...	2	...	13	10	23
Band corporals	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Transport corporals	...	...	2	...	2	5	7
Corporals P.T. instructors ...	11	...	...	1	12	...	12
Corporal for weapon training ...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Troopers	2,915	19	608	...	3,542	1,390	4,932
Motor cyclists	...	30	...	30	30	...	30
Troopers, drivers I.C.	44	179	16	213	452	...	452
Troopers for M.T. stores ...	...	4	...	4	8	...	8
Clerks	77	5	14	5	101	35	136
Farriers	66	...	16	...	82	45	127
Saddlers	35	...	6	...	41	20	61
Saddletree-makers	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Artificers	...	10	...	10	20	...	20
Scouts	...	...	...	...	...	10	10
Regimental police	22	...	4	...	26	30	56
Bandsmen	242	24	44	24	334	120	454
Medical officers' orderlies ...	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Signallers and despatch riders ...	99	...	36	...	135	240	375
Cooks	66	8	14	8	96	25	121
Storemen	22	4	4	4	34	25	59
Batmen	462	42	92	24	620	...	620
Postmen	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Regimental institutes	11	...	2	...	13	10	23
Water and sanitary duties ...	...	...	...	...	...	5	5
Officers' mess	55	5	10	5	75	10	85
Serjeants' mess	33	3	6	3	45	5	50
Corporals' room	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Butchery duties	11	1	2	1	15	...	15
Quarter-masters' stores	33	2	6	2	43	20	63
Orderlies	...	...	...	...	...	85	85
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	255	255
Boys	99	12	18	12	141	45	186
Total rank and file ...	4,578	380	951	376	6,285	2,580	8,865
Total other ranks ...	5,039	414	1,034	408	6,895	2,825	9,720
Total all ranks	5,270	435	1,080	431	7,216	2,960	10,176
Included in establishments—							
Lance appointments—							
Lance-serjeants	*66*	*5*	*12*	*5*	*88*	*30*	*118*
Lance-corporals	*330*	*27*	*60*	*27*	*444*	*150*	*594*
Driver Mechanics ...	(b) *22*	(c) *46*	(b) *4*	(c) *46*	*118*	...	*118*

Digitized by Google

Summary of Cavalry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	12 Regiments at Home.		3 Regiments in Egypt.		Total Home and Egypt.	5 Regiments in India.	Total.
	11 Regiments.	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.	2 Regiments	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Civilians	(*d*)8	(*d*)1	(*e*)29	...	38	...	38
Indian other ranks (artificers) ...	...	...	...	...	...	65	65
Followers—							
Class I	...	...	...	...	...	200	200
Class II	...	...	...	...	...	970	970
Horses—							
Officers'	440	40	88	44	612	270	882
Riding	2,542	...	670	...	3,212	2,615	5,827
Pack	66	...	14	...	80	255	335
Total animals	3,048	40	772	44	3,904	3,140	7,044

(*a*) Includes 1 farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant, and 1 farrier corporal, for the Remount Depot, Egypt.

(*b*) Allowed within the number of troopers, driver, I.C.

(*c*) Allowed within the number of drivers, I.C., below the rank of serjeant, on the scale of 1 per armoured car, plus 20 per cent. spare.

(*d*) Civilian mobilization storekeepers, i.e.—

Eastern command	...	...	3
Northern ,,	...	...	1
Scottish ,,	...	...	1
Southern ,,	...	...	4
			9

(*e*) Syces.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY.

Consisting of { regimental headquarters. / headquarter wing. / 2 (4 troop) squadrons.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadrons.				Total regiment.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron—1 troop).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (headquarters and 4 troops).	Total 2 squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	2	3
Captains	...	...	1(*a*)	1(*b*)	...	2	1	...	1	2	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	...	3	...	1	4	8	11
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Director of music	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1
Surgeon lieutenant-colonel or major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	6	1	2	2	1	6	2	1	6	12	24
Regimental corporal-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-corporal (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier quarter-master-corporal (W.O. Class II) (*c*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron corporal-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	2(*d*)	...	2	1	...	1	2	4
Squadron corporal-major instructor of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

Squadron corporal-major riding instructor (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	...	1	...	6	...	7	1	...	1	2	9
Squadron quarter-master-corporals	...	...	...	1*	...	1	1*	...	1	2	3
Orderly-room corporal of horse (*e*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals of horse	...	...	1	3*(*f*)	...	4	2	2(*g*)	8	16	20
Corporal of horse riding instructor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal of horse	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1
Trumpet-major	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler corporal of horse (*c*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse cook	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse tailor	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling corporal of horse	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse instructor of musketry	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost corporal of horse	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier corporals of horse (*c*)	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	2	3
Officers' mess corporal of horse	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	1	12	3	17	4	2	10	20	37
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	4*	...	4	8	8
Kettle drummer	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly-room clerk (*j*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals	...	...	1	2(*h*)*	...	3	...	2(*i*)	8	15	18
Corporal riding instructor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling corporal	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier corporals	...	...	...	...	1*	1	1	...	1	2	3
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1
Transport corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Troopers	...	...	18	...	...	18	...	27	108(*k*)	220(*l*)	238
Clerks	...	...	...	3(*m*)*	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Farriers	...	...	...	...	2	2	1	...	1	2	4
Saddlers (*c*)	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Saddletree-maker (*c*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	24*	24	...	...	...	...	24
Medical officer's orderly	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers and despatch riders	...	12	...	...	...	12	...	...	...	...	12
Cooks	...	...	)*	1*	...	2	3*	...	3	6	8

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Household Cavalry—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadrons.				Total regiment.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron—1 troop).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (headquarters and 4 troops).	Total 2 squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Storemen	...	...	...	1*	...	1	1*	...	1	2	3
Batmen	...	4*	2*	6(*n*)	...	12	2*	1*	6	12	24
Regimental institutes	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Corporals of horse mess	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Quarter-master's stores	...	...	...	3*	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Tailors	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Drivers	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Boys (*p*)	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	4
Total rank and file	...	17	25	29	34	105	8	30	128	259	364
Total other ranks	...	19	26	47	38	130	17	32	143	289	419(*q*)
Total all ranks	6	20	28	49	39	136	19	33	149	301	443
Included in establishment—											
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*16*
Driver-mechanics	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*(*o*)
Attached—R.A.O.C. Armourer	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

Horses—																
Officers'	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	2	4	...	10	2	1	6	12	22
Riding	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	16	2	3	31	2	24	98	196	227
Draught	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	2
Pack	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Total horses			...	...	...	...	...	...	15	21	6	5	47	4	25	104	208	255
Machine guns (Vickers)			...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Lewis guns			...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, G.S.				...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Wagon, G.S.			...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bicycles	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Cart, officers' mess			...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled			...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Motor-cycles, solo	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2

(*a*) Commands headquarter-wing.
(*b*) Equitation officer.
(*c*) Or higher rank. See pages 42 and 43.
(*d*) Includes 1 for hospital duties (dispenser).
(*e*) May be a staff-corporal of horse or warrant officer Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the corporals of horse will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*f*) 1 for record office, 1 drill instructor, and 1 for education.
(*g*) Two troops in each squadron have each only 1 corporal of horse.
(*h*) 1 for hospital duties (nursing orderly); 1 drill instructor.
(*i*) One troop in the regiment has only 1 corporal.
(*j*) Corporal or corporal of horse. If a corporal of horse, the corporals will be decreased and the total corporals of horse increased accordingly.
(*k*) Includes 1 trooper for sanitary duties.
(*l*) Four troops in the regiment have an additional trooper.
(*m*) 2 for regimental headquarters; 1 for record office.
(*n*) Includes 1 each for—quarter-master, veterinary officer, surgeon, regimental corporal-major.
(*o*) Allowed within the number of drivers, I.C.
(*p*) For training as trumpeters or bandsmen.
(*q*) 12 N.C.Os. and troopers will be trained as stretcher bearers, and 1 corporal and 6 troopers in anti-aircraft duties.
* No horse provided.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(HOME.)

(Provisional.)

Consisting of { regimental headquarters. / 3 (3 troop) sabre squadrons.

Detail.	Regimental Headquarters.					Sabre squadrons.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 sabre squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	(*a*) 2	3
Captains	...	...	(*b*)1	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	...	2	...	1	3	(*a*) 8	10
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (for weapon training)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Total officers	5	1	2	...	8	2	1	5	13	21
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*

Digitized by Google

Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) (*c*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	1*	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Squadron serjeant-major, riding instructor (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	5	...	...	1	6	1	...	1	3	9
Squadron quarter-master-serjeants	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4*
Orderly-room serjeant (*e*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeants	...	...	(*f*)1	...	1	...	1	3	9	10
Serjeant, riding instructor	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant, drill instructor	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Band serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Trumpet-major	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Saddler serjeant (*c*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Signalling serjeant	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeant, instructor of musketry	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeant (instructor in fencing and gymnastics) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Transport serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Provost serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier serjeants (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	(*d*) 2	2
Officers' mess serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeant, educational instructor	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	13	1	1	1	16	2	1	5	14	30
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3*

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental Headquarters.					Sabre squadrons.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 sabre squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Orderly-room clerk (*g*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier corporals	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	(*d*)2	3
Corporals	...	(*h*)1	(*f*)2	...	3	1	1	4	12	15
Corporal, quarter-master's stores	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Signalling corporal	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Band corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Corporal P.T. instructor	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Troopers	(*i*)1	(*h*)9	(*j*)23	...	33	...	26	(*w*)78	232	265
Clerks	(*k*)4	...	...	...	4	(*l*)1	...	1	3	7*
Farriers	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	(*d*)5	6
Saddlers (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3*
Saddletree-maker (*c*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental police	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2*
Bandsmen	...	...	...	22	(*m*)22	...	...	...	...	22*
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Signallers and despatch riders	...	9	...	...	9	...	...	...	...	9*
Cooks	3	...	...	...	3	1	...	1	3	6*

Digitized by Google

Storemen	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2*
Batmen	(n)10	2	4	...	16	4	2	10	26 (a)	42*
Postman	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental institutes	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Officers' mess	5	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5*
Serjeants' mess	3	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3*
Corporals' room	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Butchery duties	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Quarter-master's stores	3	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3*
Drivers, I.C.	4	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4*
Boys (o)	...	...	...	9	9	...	...	...	...	9*
Total rank and file	46	22	30	32	130	10	29	97	286	(p) 416
Total other ranks	64	23	31	34	152	14	30	104	306	(q) 458
Total all ranks	69	24	33	34	160	16	31	109	319	(r) 479
Included in establishment—										
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*30*
Driver-mechanics	*2*	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	(x) *2*
Attached—										
R.A.O.C.—										
Armourers	*2*	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	(s) *2*
Civilian (mobilization store-keeper) (t)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.					Sabre squadrons.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 sabre squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Horses—										
Officers'	8	2	4	...	14	4	2	10	26(*a*)	40
Riding	3	...	27	...	30	4	21	67	201	(*r*)231
Pack	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	6
Total horses...	11	2	37	...	50	8	23	77	227	277
Machine guns (Vickers) (*u*)	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled (or motor-cycle combinations)	...	9	...	...	9	...	...	...	...	9
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, G.S.	8	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	(*v*)8
Motor-cycles, solo	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Bicycles	4	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Home)—*continued.*

(*a*) (i) One squadron will be commanded by a captain; (ii) the second in command of one squadron will be a subaltern; (iii) two troops will each have no subaltern.
(*b*) Administers personnel in regimental headquarters in addition to commanding machine gun troop.
(*c*) Or higher rank, *see* pages 42 and 43. Two regiments, either at home or abroad, will have an additional rank and file saddler in lieu of 1 of higher rank.
(*d*) One squadron will have a farrier in lieu of a farrier-corporal, and one squadron will have a farrier in lieu of a farrier-serjeant.
(*e*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*f*) Machine gunners.
(*g*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*h*) For light car detachment.
(*i*) Transport (spare driver).
(*j*) Includes 22 machine gunners.
(*k*) Includes 1 for M.T.
(*l*) Clerk and storeman.
(*m*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen.
(*n*) Includes 1 for quarter-master and 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*o*) For training as trumpeters or bandsmen.
(*p*) Includes 2 for sanitary duties
(*q*) 24 N.C.Os and troopers to be trained as stretcher-bearers and in first aid to the wounded, and 1 N.C.O. and 6 men in anti-aircraft duties.
(*r*) 1 kettle drummer and 1 horse in addition allowed for 3rd Hussars.
(*s*) Pending the provision of the second armourer, R.A.O.C., 1 trooper from within the establishment will be allowed as assistant to the armourer and will be paid as a tradesman if qualified.
(*t*) 1 allowed for each regiment, i.e.:—

Three	regiments	in	Eastern Command.
Three	,,	,,	Southern ,,
One	,,	,,	Scottish ,,
One	,,	,,	Northern ,,

(*u*) Pending the supply of a light automatic gun, regiments will train with Vickers guns.
(*v*) 4 only will be issued.
(*w*) 77 in each of two squadrons.
(*x*) Allowed within the number of drivers, I.C.

* No horse provided.

Digitized by Google

CAVALRY ARMOURED CAR REGIMENT.

(HOME.)

Consisting of { regimental headquarters.
3 squadrons (each of headquarters and 3 troops).

(Provisional.)

Detail.	Regimental Headquarters.				Squadrons.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop.	Total squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	2 (*a*)	3
Captains	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	4 (*a*)	4
Subalterns	...	1 (*b*)	...	1	...	1	3	9	10
Adjutant	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (for weapon training) ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	3	3	...	6	2	1	5	15	21

Digitized by Google

Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers	...	1	1	1	3	1	...	1	3	6
Squadron quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Orderly-room serjeant (*c*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Staff-serjeant or serjeant (artificer) (*d*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	1	1	4	12	13
Serjeant drill instructor	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Band serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant for M.T. stores	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant P.T. instructor	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	11	1	13	2	1	5	15	28
Orderly-room clerk (*e*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	...	1	...	...	1	2	2	8	24	25
Corporal drill instructor	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal, quarter-master's stores	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal for weapon training	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cyclists	...	6	...	...	6	2	2	8	24	30
Troopers, drivers, I.C. (*f*)	...	10 (*g*)	...	...	10	12	12	48	144	154
Troopers, drivers, I.C., transport (*f*)	...	...	2	...	2	...	1	3	9	11
Troopers, drivers, I.C., spare (*f*)	...	...	11	...	11	1	...	1	3	14 (*h*)
Troopers for M.T. stores	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Artificers (*i*)	...	...	4	...	4	2	...	2	6	10
Clerks	...	...	2	...	2	1	...	1	3	5
Bandsmen	...	...	...	24 (*j*)	24	...	...	...	...	24
Medical officer's orderly	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	6	8

Digitized by Google

Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental Headquarters.				Squadrons.				Total regiment.
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop.	Total squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Storemen, non-technical	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Batmen	7 (*k*)	5	...	12	4	2	10	30	42
Postman	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
Serjeants' mess	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Butchery duties	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Troopers	1	...	...	1	...	2	6	18	19
Boys (*n*)	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	...	12
Total rank and file	25	45	37	107	28	21	91	273	380 (*l*)
Total other ranks	27	57	39	123	31	22	97	291	414
Total all ranks	30	60	39	129	33	23	102	306	435
Included in establishment—									
Lance appointments (excluding artificers)—									
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*5*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*27*
Driver-mechanics	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*46(m)*

Digitized by Google

Attached—									
Royal Corps of Signals—									
"F" *Troop* (*o*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
R.A.O.C.—									
Armourer	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Civilian (mobilization storekeeper)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Horses—									
Officers'	6	4	...	10	4	2	10	30	40
Armoured cars	2	...	...	2	3	3	12	36	38
Lorry, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, with R/T body ...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Motor-cycles, solo	6	...	...	6	2	2	8	24	30
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	4	...	...	4	1	1	4	12	16
Car, 6-seater, 6-wheeled	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled	...	1	.	1	2	...	2	6	7
Lorries, 3-ton, 4-wheeled, store	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Training chassis	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3

(*a*) 1 squadron is commanded by a captain. (*b*) For technical duties.

(*c*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*d*) Until available, an armament artificer staff-serjeant, R.A.O.C., will be attached to the regiment in lieu.

(*e*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(*f*) Of the total number of troopers, drivers, I.C., 11 will be trained in elementary vulcanizing, *i.e.*, 2 for regimental headquarters and 3 per squadron.

(*g*) 4 for motor-cars, 2-seater, 4 for armoured cars, and 2 for lorry for R.T. sets.

(*h*) Includes:—2 for regimental police, 1 for regimental institutes, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for sanitary duties, 3 to be employed as trumpeters. (*i*) 7 fitters, 1 electrician and 2 carpenters and joiners. One of the carpenters and joiners to be trained in leather stitching. For ranks, *see* page 44.

(*j*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen.

(*k*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*l*) 1 trooper for each armoured car included in war establishments to be trained as a stretcher-bearer and in first-aid to the wounded.

(*m*) For scale see note (*c*) on page 11.

(*n*) For training as trumpeters or bandsmen.

(*o*) For detail see pages 208 and 209.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(COLONIAL ESTABLISHMENT.)

Consisting of { regimental headquarters.
3 (3 troop) sabre squadrons.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.					Sabre squadrons.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 sabre squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Captains	...	...	(a)1	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Subalterns	...	(b)2	1	...	3	...	1	3	9	12
Adjutant...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Total officers	4	2	2	...	8	2	1	5	15	23

Digitized by Google

Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier quarter-master-serjeant (W.O. Class II) (*c*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)... ...	1*	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Squadron serjeant-major, instructor of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron serjeant-major, riding instructor (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	6	...	...	1	7	1	...	1	3	10
Squadron quarter-master-serjeants	1	...	...	...		1	...	1	3	4*
Orderly-room serjeant (*d*)...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeants	...	1(*h*)	(*e*)1	...	2	...	1	3	9	11
Band serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Trumpet-major	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Saddler serjeant (*c*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Signalling serjeant	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Provost serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier serjeants (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Officers' mess serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Transport serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	9	2	1	1	13	2	1	5	15	28

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Colonial establishment)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.					Sabre squadrons.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 sabre squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3*
Orderly-room clerk (*f*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier corporals	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Corporals	...	...	(*e*)2	...	2	1	1	4	12	14
Corporal, quarter-master's stores	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Signalling corporal	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Transport corporal	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Troopers	(*g*)2	(*h*)9	(*i*)23	...	34	...	30	90	270	304
Clerks	(*j*)4	...	...	...	4	(*k*)1	...	1	3	7*
Farriers	1	...	1	...	2	2	...	2	6	8
Saddlers (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3*
Saddletree-maker (*c*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental police	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2*
Bandsmen	...	...	...	22(*l*)	22	...	...	...	...	22*
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Signallers and despatch riders	...	18	...	...	18	...	...	...	...	18
Cooks	1	...	...	...	1	2	...	2	6	7*

Digitized by Google

Storemen	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2*
Batmen	(*m*)8	4	4	...	16	4	2	10	30	46*
Postman	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental institutes	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Officers' mess	5	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5*
Serjeants' mess	3	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3*
Corporals' room	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Butchery duties	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Quarter-master's stores	3	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3*
Drivers I.C.	8	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	8
Boys (*n*)	...	...	...	9	9	...	...	...	...	9*
Total rank and file	48	32	30	32	142	12	33	111	333	475(*o*)
Total other ranks	63	34	31	34	162	16	34	118	354	516(*p*)
Total all ranks	67	36	33	34	170	18	35	123	369	539(*q*)
Included in establishment—										
Lance appointments—										
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*30*
Driver-mechanics	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2(*t*)
Attached—										
R.A.O.C.—Armourers	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2(*r*)

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Colonial establishment)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.					Sabre squadrons.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total regimental headquarters	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 sabre squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Horses—										
Officers'	6	4	4	...	14	4	2	10	30	44
Riding...	3	17	27	...	47	6	30	96	288	335(*q*)
Pack	...	1	6	...	7	...	...	...	...	7
Total horses	9	22	37	...	68	10	32	106	318	386
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Cars, 2-seater (4-wheeled)	...	5	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
Lorries, 30 cwt., 6-wheeled, G.S.	8	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	8
Motor cycles, solo	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Bicycles	4	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Trailer, 2-wheeled, 15 cwt., water (*s*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15 cwt., kitchen (*s*)	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

(*a*) Administers personnel in regimental headquarters in addition to commanding machine gun troop.
(*b*) 1 in charge Austin scouts.
(*c*) Or higher rank, *see* pages 42 and 43. Two regiments, either at home or abroad, will have an additional rank and file saddler in lieu of 1 of higher rank.
(*d*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*e*) Machine gunners.
(*f*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*g*) Transport (spare drivers).
(*h*) For light car detachment.
(*i*) Includes 22 machine gunners.
(*j*) Includes 1 clerk for M.T.
(*k*) Clerk and storeman.
(*l*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen.
(*m*) Includes 1 for quarter-master, and 1 for regimental serjeant-major:
(*n*) For training as trumpeters or bandsmen.
(*o*) Includes 2 for sanitary duties.
N.C.Os. and troopers to be trained as stretcher-bearers and in first-aid to the wounded, and 1 N.C.O. and 6 men in anti-aircraft duties.
(*q*) 1 kettle drummer, and 1 horse in addition allowed for 3rd Hussars.
(*r*) Pending the provision of the second armourer, R.A.O.C., 1 trooper from within the establishment will be allowed as assistant to the armourer and will be paid as a tradesman if qualified.
(*s*) Drawn from ordnance for use during training period.
(*t*) Allowed within the number of drivers, I.C.
* No horse provided.

Native personnel for regiments stationed at Abbassia, Egypt:—

	Main Barracks.	Abdul Moneim Barracks.
Head syce	1	1
Syces	11	16

Digitized by Google

CAVALRY ARMOURED CAR REGIMENT.

(COLONIAL.)

Consisting of { regimental headquarters.
3 squadrons (each of headquarters and 3 troops).

Detail.	Regimental Headquarters.				Squadrons.				Total regiment.
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop.	Total squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Captains	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	1	1(*b*)	...	2	...	1	3	11(*a*)	13
Adjutant	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	2	...	6	2	1	5	17	23

Digitized by Google

Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I)	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers	1	1	1	3	1	...	1	3	6
Squadron quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Orderly-room serjeant (*c*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Staff-serjeant or serjeant (artificer) (*d*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	1	4	12	13
Band serjeant	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant for M.T. stores	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	1	9	1	11	2	1	5	15	26
Orderly-room clerk (*e*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	1	...	...	1	2	2	8	24	25
Corporal P.T. instructor	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal, quarter-master's stores	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cyclists	6	...	...	6	2	2	8	24	30
Troopers, drivers, I.C. (for armoured cars) ...	6	...	...	6	9	9	36	108	114
Troopers, drivers, I.C. (for lorries)	2	2	...	4	...	2	6	18	22
Troopers, drivers, I.C. (for cars and chassis) ...	4	2	...	6	5	...	5	15	21
Troopers, drivers, I.C., spare	2	...	...	2	1	2	7	21	23(*f*)
Troopers, drivers, I.C. (additional)	3	...	...	3	1	3	10	30	33
Troopers for M.T. stores	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Artificers (*g*)...	...	4	...	4	2	...	2	6	10
Clerks	...	2	...	2	1	...	1	3	5
Bandsmen	...	...	24(*h*)	24	...	...	...	...	24
Medical officer's orderly	...	1		1	...	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment (Colonial)—*continued*

Detail.	Regimental Headquarters.				Squadrons.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop.	Total squadron headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Cooks	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	6	8
Storemen, non-technical	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Batmen	4(*i*)	3	...	7	2	1	5	17	24
Postman	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
Serjeants' mess	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Butchery duties	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Boys (*p*)	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	...	12
Total rank and file	28	33	37	98	29	21	92	278	376(*j*)
Total other ranks	30	43	39	112	32	22	98	296	408
Total all ranks	34	45	39	118	34	23	103	313	431
Included in establishment—									
Lance appointments (excluding artificers)—									
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*5*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*27*
Driver-mechanics	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*46(k)*

Digitized by Google

Attached—									
Royal Corps of Signals—									
"G" Troop (l)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
R.A.O.C.—									
Armourers	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	(m)
Horses—									
Officers'	6	4	...	10	4	2	10	34	44
Armoured cars	2	...	...	2	3	3	12	36	38
Lorry, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, with R T body ...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Motor-cycles, solo	6	...	...	6	2	2	8	24	30
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	4	...	...	4	4	...	4	12	16
Car, 6-seater, 6-wheeled	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, and lorries, 3-ton, 4-wheeled, store	...	1	...	1(n)	...	1	3(o)	9	10
Training chassis	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3

(a) 2 squadrons each have an additional subaltern, groom and 2 horses.

(b) For technical duties.

(c) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(d) Until available, an armament artificer staff-serjeant, R.A.O.C., will be attached to the regiment in lieu.

(e) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(f) Includes:—2 for regimental police, 1 for regimental institutes, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for sanitary duties, 3 for employment as trumpeters.

(g) 7 fitters, 1 electrician and 2 carpenters and joiners. One of the carpenters and joiners to be trained in leather stitching. For ranks, *see* page 44.

(h) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen.

(i) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(j) (i.) 1 trooper for each armoured car included in war establishments to be trained as a stretcher-bearer and in first-aid to the wounded; (ii.) Of the total number of troopers, drivers, I.C., 11 will be trained in elementary vulcanizing, *i.e.*, 2 for regimental headquarters and 3 per squadron.

(k) For scale, *see* note (c) on page 11.

(l) For detail, *see* pages 247 to 250.

(m) Pending provision of the second armourer, R.A.O.C., 1 trooper from within the establishment will be allowed as assistant to the armourer and will be paid as a tradesman, if qualified.

(n) 30-cwt.

(o) Two 30-cwt. and one 3-ton.

(p) For training as trumpeters or bandsmen.

(B 307/1772)C
B 2
Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(INDIA.)

Consisting of { regimental headquarters. / 3 (3 troop) sabre squadrons.

(*Establishment under review.*)

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.					Sabre squadrons.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 Group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 sabre squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Captains	(*a*)1	...	1	...	2	1	...	1	3	5
Subalterns	(*b*)2	...	1	...	3	1	1	4	12	15
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	6	1	2	...	9	3	1	6	18	27
Regimental serjeant-major (W O. Class I) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*

Digitized by Google

Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) (*c*)	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Squadron serjeant-major, instructor of fencing, and gymnastics (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron serjeant-major, riding instructor (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers...	4	2	...	1	7	1	...	1	3	10
Squadron quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4*
Orderly-room serjeant (*d*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants...	...	...	3	...	3	1	1	4	12	15
Band serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Trumpet-major	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler serjeant (*c*)	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant, instructor of musketry	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Provost serjeant	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier serjeants (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Officers' mess serjeant	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	5	3	1	13	3	1	6	18	31
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2	2	...	2	6	8

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.					Sabre squadrons.				Total regiment.
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 Group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 sabre squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Orderly room clerk (*e*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier corporals	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	(*p*) 2	3
Corporals	...	...	2	...	2	...	3	9	27	29
Signalling corporals	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Band corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Transport corporal	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Troopers	...	...	44	...	44	...	26	78	234	278
Clerks	(*l*) 3	(*f*)1	...	...	4	1	...	1	3	7
Farriers	1	...	1	...	2	2	...	2	(*p*) 7	9
Saddlers (*c*)	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Saddletree-maker (*c*)	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Scouts	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Regimental police	...	6	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	6
Bandsmen (*g*)	...	...	...	24	24	...	...	...	...	24*
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers and despatch riders	36	...	...	...	36	4	...	4	12	48
Cooks	...	2	...	...	2	1	...	1	3	5
Orderlies	...	...	2	...	2	2	1	5	15	17
Water and sanitary duties	...	(*h*)1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

Storemen (*i*)	...	1	1	...	2	1	...	1	3	5
Postman	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental institutes	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2*
Officers' mess	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals' room	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Quarter-master's stores (*i*)	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4*
Drivers	2	10	12	...	24	3	2	9	27	51
Boys (*j*)	...	...	...	9	9	...	...	...	...	9*
Total rank and file	47	35	64	34	180	16	32	112	336	516
Total other ranks	57	42	67	36	202	22	33	121	363	565(*n*)
Total all ranks	63	43	69(*k*)	36	211	25	34	127	381	592(*o*)
Lance appointments included in establishment—										
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*30*
Attached—										
R.A.O.C.—										
Armourers	...	*2*	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2(m)*
Indian other ranks—										
Naik farrier...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farriers	1	1	1	...	3	...	1	3	9	12
Total Indian other ranks	1	2	1	...	4	...	1	3	9	13

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.					Sabre squadrons.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 sabre squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Followers—										
Class I—										
Cooks	...	4	...	...	4	4	...	4	12	16
Sweepers	...	2	...	...	2	2	...	2	6	8
Water-carriers	...	4	...	...	4	4	...	4	12	16
Total, Class I	...	10	...	...	10	10	...	10	30	40
Class II—										
Kotwal	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Tindal	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Cobblers	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Lascars	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Weighmen	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Naik-syces	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Syces	16	8	22	...	46	44	...	44	132	178
Sweepers	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Total, Class II	16	21	22	...	59	45	...	45	135	194
Total followers	16	31	22	...	69	55	...	55	165	234

Digitized by Google

Horses—															
Officers'	12	2	4	...	18	6	2	12	36	54
Riding	48	33	67	...	148	20	35	125	375	523(*o*)
Pack...	2	10	12	...	24	3	2	9	27	51
Total horses	62	45	83	...	190	29	39	146	438	628
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Motor-cycles, solo	4	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Bicycles	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2

(*a*) Administers personnel in regimental headquarters.
(*b*) For signalling and intelligence duties.
(*c*) Or higher rank, *see* pages 42 and 43. Two regiments, either at home or abroad, will have an additional rank and file saddler in lieu of 1 of higher rank.
(*d*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*e*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*f*) For squadron quarter-master-serjeant.
(*g*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen.
(*h*) Lance-corporal or higher rank.
(*i*) All will be trained in gas duties.
(*j*) For training as trumpeters or bandsmen.
(*k*) For training as machine gunners.
(*l*) 1 mounted and 2 provided with bicycles.
(*m*) Pending the provision of the second armourer, R.A.O.C., 1 trooper from within establishment will be allowed as assistant to the armourer and will be paid as a tradesman if qualified.
(*n*) 24 N.C.O.'s and troopers to be trained as stretcher bearers and in first-aid to the wounded.
(*o*) 1 kettle-drummer and 1 horse in addition allowed for 3rd Hussars.
(*p*) One squadron has 3 farriers in place of 1 farrier-corporal and 2 farriers.

* No horse provided.

Digitized by Google

HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY AND CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(Excluding Cavalry Armoured Car Regiments.)

(1) Ranks and distribution of farriers, saddlers and saddletree-makers.

Ranks.	Farriers.				Saddlers. (*a*)				Saddletree-makers.			
	Household Cavalry.	Cavalry of the Line.			Household Cavalry.	Cavalry of the Line.			Household Cavalry.	Cavalry of the Line.		
		Home.	Abroad, excluding India.	India.		Home.	Abroad excluding India.	India.		Home.	Abroad excluding India.	India.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Warrant officers, Class II	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Staff-serjeants and serjeants (*b*) ...	3	2	3	3	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...
Corporals	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	4	1	1	1	1
Troopers (*c*)	4	6	8	9								
Total per regiment	11	11	15	16	3	4	4	5	1	1	1	1

(*a*) Two regiments, either at home or abroad, will have 1 additional rank and file in lieu of 1 of higher rank.
(*b*) Promotion to the rank of staff-serjeant or equivalent rank is governed by the Royal Warrant for Pay.
(*c*) In the cases of saddlers and saddletree-makers, promotion to the rank of corporal is governed by the Royal Warrant for Pay.

Digitized by Google

(2) The following establishment of higher ranks, for Household Cavalry and Cavalry of the Line combined, is authorized :—

Farriers :—2 warrant officers Class I in lieu of 2 of the warrant officers Class II included above.

Saddlers :—2 warrant officers Class II in lieu of 2 of the staff-serjeants or serjeants included above.

Saddletree-makers :—2 warrant officers Class II and 2 staff serjeants or serjeants in lieu of 4 of the rank and file included above.

Summary.

Detail.	Farriers.	Saddlers.	Saddletree-makers.
Warrant officers, Class I ...	2	...	...
Warrant officers, Class II ...	18	2	2
Staff-serjeants or serjeants ...	50 (a)	16	2
Corporals...	50 } (a)	65	16
Troopers...	135 }		
Total	255	83	20

(a) Includes 1 farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant and 1 farrier corporal, for the Remount Depot, Egypt.

Digitized by Google

CAVALRY ARMOURED CAR REGIMENTS.

(1) Ranks and distribution of fitters and electricians.

Detail.	Home.	Egypt.	Total.
Staff-serjeants or serjeants (*a*)	1	1	2
Lance-serjeants or corporals (*a*)	3	3	6
Lance-corporals or troopers (*a*)	5	5	10
Total	9	9	18

(*a*) Time promotion under the Royal Warrant for Pay.

(2) Ranks and distribution of carpenters and joiners.

Detail. (i)	Home. (ii)	Egypt. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Corporal	2	2	1
Lance-corporals (*a*)			3
Troopers (*a*)			
Total	2	2	4

(*a*) Time promotion under the Royal Warrant for Pay.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL ARTILLERY.

| Detail. | R.H.A. | | | | | Royal Artillery. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | India. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Home.)

(Higher Establishment) (*a*).

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries, each of six 13-pr. guns.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly Officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	3	2	1	1	1	5	15	18
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	2	2	2	7	21	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	3	3	3	3	12	36	36
Tradesmen	2	5	1	1	1	8	24	26
Gunners	9	23	32	31	32	118	354	363
Total rank and file ...	11	31	36	35	36	138	414	425
Total other ranks	13	35	38	37	38	148	444	457
Total all ranks	16	37	39	38	39	153	459	475
Lance appointments, included in establishments—								
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	*4*	*12*	*12*
Lance-bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	*6*	*18*	*18*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Home.)

(Higher Establishment.)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade headquarters.*	*Battery.*					*Total 3 batteries.*	*Total brigade.*
		Battery headquarters.	*Right section.*	*Centre section.*	*Left section.*	*Total battery.*		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Tradesmen—								
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Farriers	...	1	1	1	1	4	12	12
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' section) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	2	5	1	1	1	8	24	26
Non-tradesmen—								
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	4	4	4	4	16	48	48
Battery commanders' assistants...	...	1	1	1	1	4	12	12
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Gun detachments	...	...	10	9	10	29	87	87
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Home.)

(Higher Establishment.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Non-tradesmen—contd.								
Horseholders	...	*4*	*6*	*6*	*6*	*22*	*66*	*66*
Sanitary duties	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	*3*
Officers' servants	*3*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*5*	*15*	*18*
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	*1*	*9*	*9*	*9*	*28*	*84*	*84*
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	*3*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*5*	*15*	*18*
Total non-tradesmen ...	*9*	*26*	*35*	*34*	*35*	*130*	*390*	*399*
Total rank and file ...	*11*	*31*	*36*	*35*	*36*	*138*	*414*	*425*
Horses—								
Officers'	6	4	2	2	2	10	30	36
Draught—								
Guns	...	...	12	12	12	36	108	108
Spare draught	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Riding—								
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants, and serjeants	1	2	2	2	2	8	24	25
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Farriers	...	1	1	...	..	2	6	6
Non-commissioned officers i/c signallers and "A" group signallers ...	...	4	...	...	...	4	12	12
Battery commanders' and gun position officers' assistants	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Detachments and horse-holders	...	4	14	14	14	46	138	138
Spare riding	...	...	1	...	1	2	6	6
Total riding and draught...	2	15	32	30	31	108	324	326
Total horses	8	19	34	32	33	118	354	362

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Home.)

(Higher Establishment.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Vehicles, &c.—								
Carriages, gun, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, limbered, F.A. ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, G.S.	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, L.A. or S.	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	2	1	...	...	...	1	3	5
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) During 1934/35 the provisional establishment detailed in Appendix I on pages 425 to 430 will be applicable, and 9 other ranks (including 1 tradesmen) and 88 horses will not therefore be raised.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.
(Home.)

(Lower Establishment.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries, each of four 13-pr. guns.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	15	18
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	2	2	5	15	15
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	1(*a*)	3	2	2	7	21	22
Tradesmen	2	3	2	2	7	21	23
Gunners	14	27	29	28	84	252	266
Total rank and file ...	17	33	33	32	98	294	311
Total other ranks ...	19	37	35	34	106	318	337
Total all ranks	22	40	36	35	111(*b*)	333	355
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*3*	*9*	*9*
Lance-bombardiers ...	...	...	...	...	*7*	*21*	*21*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.
(Home.)
(Lower Establishment.)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Farriers	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	2	3	2	2	7	21	23
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	30	30
Battery commanders' assistants...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun position officers' assistants...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun detachments	...	...	11	10	21	63	63
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Bombardier i/c cooks ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	5	...	...	...	...	...	5
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Horseholders	...	4	6	6	16	48	48
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	15	18
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	1	8	8	17	51	51
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	3	3	1	1	5	15	18
Total non-tradesmen ...	15	30	31	30	91	273	288
Total rank and file ...	17	33	33	32	98	294	311

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Home.)

(Lower Establishment.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	6	6	2	2	10	30	36
Draught—							
Guns	...	...	12	12	24	72	72
Riding—							
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	2	2	6	18	19
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Farriers	...	1	1	...	2	6	6
Non-commissioned officers i/c signallers, and "A" group signallers	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
Battery commanders' and gun position officers' assistants ...	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Detachments and horse-holders	...	4	9	8	21	63	63
Total riding and draught	2	15	24	22	61	183	185
Total horses	8	21	26	24	71	213	221
Vehicles, etc.							
Carriages, gun, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Wagons, limbered, F.A. ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, G.S.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, L. A. or S. ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	2	1	...	...	1	3	5
Lewis guns...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) Bombardier i/c cooks.

(*b*) This establishment will also apply to an unbrigaded battery on the lower establishment, except that 2 cooks (gunners) are allowed in addition on battery headquarters.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Egypt) (*a*).

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries, each of six 13-pr. guns.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly Officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	3	2	1	1	1	5	15	18
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants...	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	1	1	2	2	2	7	21	22
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	3	3	3	3	12	36	36
Tradesmen	2	6	2	1	1	10	30	32
Gunners	10	22	39	38	39	138	414	424
Total rank and file ...	12	31	44	42	43	160	480	492
Total other ranks ...	15	35	46	44	45	170	510	525
Total all ranks	18	37	47	45	46	175	525	543
Lance appointments included in establishments—								
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	*4*	*12*	*12*
Lance-bombardiers ...	...	...	...	...	...	*9*	*27*	*27*

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.

(Egypt.)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery						
		Battery headquarters	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.	Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Tradesmen—								
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Farriers	...	2	2	1	1	6	18	18
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	2	6	2	1	1	10	30	32
Non-tradesmen—								
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	2	12	36	36
Battery commanders' assistants...	...	1	1	1	1	4	12	12
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Gun detachments	...	...	16	15	16	47	141	141
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Horseholders	...	6	6	6	6	24	72	72
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	...	15	15	15	45	135	135
Total non-tradesmen ...	10	25	42	41	42	150	450	460
Total rank and file ...	12	31	44	42	43	160	480	492
Syces (*b*)...	...	(*c*)1	4	4	4	13	39	39

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.

(Egypt.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Horses—								
Officers'	6	4	2	2	2	10	30	36
Draught—								
Guns	...	...	12	12	12	36	108	108
Ammunition wagons ...	...	...	6	6	6	18	54	54
Spare draught	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Riding—								
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants, and serjeants ...	1	2	2	2	2	8	24	25
Trumpeters...	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers, and signallers...	...	7	...	...	...	7	21	21
Battery commanders' and gun position officers' assistants	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Farriers	...	1	1	...	...	2	6	6
Detachments and horse-holders	...	6	15	15	15	51	153	153
Spare riding	...	2	2	2	2	8	24	24
Total riding and draught...	2	22	40	39	39	140	420	422
Total horses	8	26	42	41	41	150	450	458
Vehicles, etc.—								
Carriages, gun, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Wagons, limbered, F.A. ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, L.A. or S.	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Travelling kitchens	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	2	1	...	...	...	1	3	5
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) During 1934/35 the provisional establishment detailed in Appendix I on pages 431 to 436 will be applicable, and 23 other ranks (including 3 tradesmen) and 120 horses will not therefore be raised.

(*b*) 1 additional syce is allowed for every 2 men required to complete the establishment of the brigade, up to a maximum of 57 syces for the brigade.

(*c*) Reis.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Field (Horsed).
(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries, each of four 18-pr. guns. / 1 battery of four 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	12	12
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Serjeant cook...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1(*a*)
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	2	2	5	20	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	...	3	2	2	7	28	28
Tradesmen	2	4	1	1	6	24	26
Gunners	17	27	35	34	96	384	401
Total rank and file ...	19	34	38	37	109	436	455
Total other ranks ...	22	38	40	39	117	468	490
Total all ranks	25	41	41	40	122	488	513
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*3*	*12*	*12*
Lance-bombardiers ...	...	...	...	...	*7*	*28*	*28*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed) (Home.)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Farriers	...	1	1	1	3	12	12
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen ...	2	4	1	1	6	24	26
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	40	40
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun detachments	...	...	18	17	35	140	140
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	6	...	...	...	...	...	6(a)
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Orderlies	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Horseholders	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	1	13	13	27	108	108
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Total non-tradesmen ...	17	30	37	36	103	412	429
Total rank and file ...	19	34	38	37	109	436	455

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed)

(Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
***Horses*—**							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Draught—							
Guns or howitzers ...	...	...	12	12	24	96	96
Ammunition wagons ...	...	...	4	4	8	32	32
Spare	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Riding—							
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants, serjeants, and coverers	1	2	3	3	8	32	33
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Farriers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers and "A" group signallers	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Battery commanders' and gun position officers' assistants	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Horseholders	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Spare	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Total riding and draught	2	17	21	21	59	236	238
Total horses... ...	5	20	22	22	64	256	261
***Vehicles, etc.*—**							
Carriages, gun or howitzer, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, limbered, F.A. ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	4	4

(*a*) A bombardier i/c cooks in lieu of the serjeant cook and an additional gunner (cook) will be allowed for each of the 3 brigades having a battery separated from brigade headquarters.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized). (Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries each of four 18-pr. guns. / 1 battery of four 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	1(*a*)	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	2	2	5	20	22
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	4	2	2	8	32	33
Tradesmen	5	2	1	1	4	16	21
Gunners	21	30	18	18	66	264	285(*b*)
	29(*d*)	32	16	16	64	256	285(*c*)
Total rank and file ...	27	36	21	21	78	312	339
	35	38	19	19	76	304	339
Total other ranks ...	31	40	23	23	86	344	375
	39	42	21	21	84	326	375
Total all ranks	34	43	24	24	91	364	398
	42	45	22	22	89	356	398
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*4*	*16*	*16*
Lance-bombardiers ...	*2*	...	...	...	*7*	*28*	*30*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized) (Home.)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	2	1	1	1	3	12	14
Farrier	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen ...	5	2	1	1	4	16	21
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers for M.T. Stores	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	40	40
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun detachments	...	...	10	10	20	80	80
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	5	...	...	...	...	...	5
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers, I.C. ...	5	5	6	6	17	68	73(b)
	13(d)	7	4	4	15	60	73(c)
Total non-tradesmen ...	22	34	20	20	74	296	318
	30	36	18	18	72	288	318
Total rank and file ...	27	36	21	21	78	212	339
	35	38	19	19	76	304	339

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized) (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Riding—							
N.C.O.'s, trumpeters, etc. (for equitation instruction) ...	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Total horses	3	5	1	1	7	28	31
Vehicles—							
For Brigades equipped with Light Dragons—							
Carriages, gun or howitzer with limber (mechanized) ...	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Light dragons—							
Gun tractors	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Ammn. tractors	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Battery staff, with trailers ...	2	2	...	...	2	8	10
Wagons, ammn. with limber (mechanized)	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, for stores and ammn.	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1(*e*)
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled ...	6(*f*)	4	...	...	4	16	22
Motor cycles	1(*g*)	3	...	...	3	12	13
Chassis, lorry, heavy (instructional)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
For Brigades equipped with Tractors, R.A. (semi-track)—							
Carriages, gun or howitzer, with limber (mechanized) ...	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Tractors, R.A. (semi-track) ...	...	1	2	2	5	20	20
Wagons, ammn., with limber (mechanized)	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled ...	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Motor cars, battery staff, semi-track or 6-wheeled	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled (or motor cycle combinations)	2	5	...	...	5	20	22
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Chassis, lorry, heavy (instructional)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles. (*b*) For brigades equipped with light dragons.
(*c*) For brigades equipped with tractors, R.A. (*d*) Includes 7 not raised in 1934/35.
(*e*) Driver for this vehicle to be found from within establishment.
(*f*) Includes 4 for brigade survey party. (*g*) For brigade survey officer.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light.

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries each of four 3·7-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Regimental serjeant - major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant - majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	3	2	5	15	15
Serjeant cook...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff - serjeants and serjeants	1	1	3	2	6	18	19
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	3	2	3	8	24	24
Tradesmen	2	4	1	1	6	18	20
Gunners	12	30	33	33	96	288	300
Total rank and file ...	14	37	36	37	110	330	344
Total other ranks ...	17	41	39	39	119	357	374
Total all ranks	19	44	40	40	124	372	391
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*2*	*6*	*6*
Lance-bombardiers	...	...	...	...	*9*	*27*	*27*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light (Home.)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade headquarters.*	*Battery.*				*Total 3 batteries.*	*Total brigade.*
		Battery headquarters.	*Right section.*	*Left section.*	*Total battery.*		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Farriers	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	2	4	1	1	6	18	20
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	30	30
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun detachments	...	...	16	17	33	99	99
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	5	...	...	...	...	...	5
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Horseholders...	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' servants	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	4	13	13	30	90	90
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Total non-tradesmen ...	12	33	35	36	104	312	324
Total rank and file ...	14	37	36	37	110	330	344

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Animals—							
Officers' chargers (*a*) ...	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Light draught horses—							
G.S. wagon	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Riding horses (*a*)—							
W.Os., staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Farriers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
N.C.Os. i/c signallers and signallers	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
B.C.s' and G.P.O.s' assistants	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Horseholders	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
Mules or ponies (pack and draught)—							
For guns and carriages and gun shields ...	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For relief	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For ammunition in pack	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For pioneers	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For telephone	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For L.A. or S. wagon (ammunition)	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For L.F.A. wagon (signallers' and B.C.'s stores)	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
For L.A. or S. wagon (artificer and veterinary stores)	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
For Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total L.D., riding and pack	2	22	14	14	50	150	152
Total animals	4	25	15	15	55	165	169
Wagons—							
L. A. or S. (fore part only) For ammunition ...	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
,, *L.F.A. (fore part only)* For signallers and B.C.'s stores	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
,, *L., A. or S.*— For artificers and veterinary stores ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
,, G.S.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) Officers' chargers and riding horses will all be of **the cob type.**

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light.

(Colonial Establishment.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries each of four 3·7-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	3	3	6	18	18
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	3	3	7	21	22
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	3	3	3	9	27	27
Tradesmen	2	4	1	1	6	18	20
Gunners	10	27	51	52	130	390	400
Total rank and file ...	12	34	55	56	145	435	447
Total other ranks ...	15	38	58	59	155	465	480
Total all ranks	17	41	59	60	160	480	497
Lance appointments, included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*3*	*9*	*9*
Lance-bombardiers	...	...	...	...	*11*	*33*	*33*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light (Colonial Establishment)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade headquarters.*	*Battery*				*Total 3 batteries.*	*Total brigade.*
		Battery headquarters.	*Right section.*	*Left section.*	*Total battery.*		
(*i*)	(*ii*)	(*iii*)	(*iv*)	(*v*)	(*vi*)	(*vii*)	(*viii*)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Farriers	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	2	4	1	1	6	18	20
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	30	30
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun detachments	...	...	21	21	42	126	126
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	6	...	...	...	...	...	6
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Horseholders...	...	7	...	...	7	21	21
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	1	4	29	30	63	189	190
Total non-tradesmen ...	10	30	54	55	139	417	427
Total rank and file ...	12	34	55	56	145	435	447

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light (Colonial Establishment)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Animals—							
Officers' chargers (*a*) ...	2	3	1	1	5	15	17
Riding horses (*a*)							
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Farriers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
N.C.Os. i/c signallers and signallers	...	7	...	...	7	21	21
B.C.'s and G.P.O.'s assistants	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Horseholders	...	6	...	...	6	18	18
Mules or ponies (pack and draught)—							
For guns and carriages ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For trail rear portions ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For gun shields	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Additional on conversion to pack	...	...	10	10	20	60	60
For relief	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For ammunition ...	...	...	4	4	8	24	24
For Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
For pioneer	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For telephone	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For sub-section panniers	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
For L.A. or S. wagons (ammunition) ...	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
For L.F.A. wagons (signallers and B.C.'s stores)	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
For L.A. or S. wagons (artificers and veterinary stores)	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
For carts, officers' mess	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Spare	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Total light draught, riding and pack	3	26	31	31	88	264	267
Total animals	5	29	32	32	93	279	284

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Light (Colonial Establishment)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Wagons—							
L. A. or S. (fore part only) For ammunition ...	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
„ *L.F.A. (fore part only)* — For signallers and B.C.'s stores	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
„ *L. A. or S.*— For artificers and veterinary stores ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Carts, officers' mess	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) Officers' chargers and riding horses will all be of the cob type.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Sudan Detachment, R.A.

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Serjeant	1
Bombardier	1
Tradesman (Artificer R.A.)	1
Gunners	9
Total rank and file	11
Total other ranks	12
Total all ranks	12
Attached—	
R.E. (sappers)	3 (*a*)
Civilian (cook)	1

(*a*) Trades—2 fitters and 1 electrician.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium.

(Home.)

Higher Establishment.

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 1 battery of four 60-pr. guns. / 3 batteries each of four 6-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	(a) 1	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master serjeants ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	2	2	5	20	22
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	4	2	2	8	32	33
Tradesmen	5	2	1	1	4	16	21
Gunners	24	32	24	23	79	316	340
Total rank and file	30	38	27	26	91	364	394
Total other ranks	34	42	29	28	99	396	430
Total all ranks	37	45	30	29	104	410	453
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*3*	*12*	*12*
Lance-bombardiers	*2*	...	...	...	*7*	*28*	*30*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Medium.
(Home)—*continued.*

HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT.

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade headquarters.*	*Battery.*				*Total 4 batteries.*	*Total brigade.*
		Battery headquarters.	*Right section.*	*Left section.*	*Total battery.*		
(*i*)	(*ii*)	(*iii*)	(*iv*)	(*v*)	(*vi*)	(*vii*)	(*viii*)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	2	1	1	1	3	12	14
Farrier	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	5	2	1	1	4	16	21
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers for M.T. Stores	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	40	40
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun detachments	...	...	16	15	31	124	124
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	5	...	...	...	...	...	5
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers I.C. for vehicles ...	4	7	6	6	19	76	80
,, ,, *spare*	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Total non-tradesmen ...	25	36	26	25	87	348	373
Total rank and file ...	30	38	27	26	91	364	394

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium (Home)—*continued*

HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Riding—							
Non-commissioned officers, trumpeters, etc. (for equitation instruction)	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Vehicles, etc.—							
Carriages, 60-pr. gun, or 6-inch howitzer with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Dragons or tractors	...	1	2	2	5	20	20
Lorries, 30 cwt., six-wheeled ...	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Lorries, 3 ton, six-wheeled ...	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Motor cars, Battery Staff semi-track: or cars, six-wheeled ...	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled (or motor cycle combinations)	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Lorries, heavy, for instructional purposes	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Medium.
(Home.)

LOWER ESTABLISHMENT.

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 1 battery of four 60-pr. guns. / 3 batteries each of four 6-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	(a) 1	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Regimental serjeant - major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant - majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master - serjeants	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Serjeant-cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	1(b)
Total staff - serjeants and serjeants	2	1	2	2	5	20	22
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	3	2	2	7	28	29
Tradesmen	5	1	1	1	3	12	17
Gunners	23	32(d)	19	18	69(d)	272	295(c)
Total rank and file ...	29	36	22	21	79	312	341
Total other ranks ...	33	40	24	23	87	344	377
Total all ranks	36	43	25	24	92	364	400
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*3*	*12*	*12*
Lance-bombardiers ...	*2*	...	...	...	*7*	*28*	*30*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium (Home)—*continued.*

Lower Establishment.

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade headquarters.*	*Battery.*				*Total 4 batteries.*	*Total brigade.*
		Battery headquarters.	*Right section.*	*Left section.*	*Total battery.*		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	2	...	1	1	2	8	10
Farrier	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	5	1	1	1	3	12	17
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officer for M.T. stores	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	40	40
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun detachments	...	...	14	13	27	108	108
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4(c)
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	5	...	...	...	...	...	5(b)
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Pay serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers I.C. for vehicles ...	4	7(d)	3	3	13(d)	48	52
,, ,, *spare*	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Total non-tradesmen ...	24	35	21	20	76	300	324
Total rank and file ...	29	36	22	21	79	312	341

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium (Home)—*continued.*

LOWER ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Riding—							
Non-commissioned officers, trumpeters, etc. (for equitation instruction)	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Vehicles, etc.—							
Carriages, gun or howitzer... ...	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Dragons or tractors	...	1(*d*)	1	1	3(*d*)	10	10(*d*)
Lorries, 30 cwt., six-wheeled ...	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Lorries, 3-ton six-wheeled	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Motor cars, battery staff, semi-track: or cars, six-wheeled ...	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled (or motor cycle combination)	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Lorries, heavy, for instructional purposes	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.

(*b*) The 2 brigades having 3 batteries separated from brigade headquarters will each have a bombardier in charge, cooks in lieu of the serjeant-cook, and 3 additional gunners (cooks).

(*c*) At Portsmouth 1 civilian will replace 1 gunner as officers' mess servant.

(*d*) Only 2 of the 4 batteries have a dragon for battery headquarters; 2 of the batteries have 5 and 2 have 7 drivers I.C. on battery headquarters.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Heavy.

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 4 batteries each of 4 guns or howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	(*a*) 1	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Regimental serjeant - major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant - majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master - serjeants	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Serjeant-cook...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff - serjeants and serjeants	2	1	2	2	5	20	22
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	3	2	2	7	28	29
Tradesmen	5	1	1	1	3	12	17
Gunners	23	32(*d*)	19	18	69(*d*)	272	295(*b*)
Total rank and file ...	29	36	22	21	79	312	341
Total other ranks ...	33	40	24	23	87	344	377
Total all ranks	36	43	25	24	92	364	400
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*3*	*12*	*12*
Lance-bombardiers ...	*2*	...	...	...	*7*	*28*	*30*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Heavy (Home)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	2	...	1	1	2	8	10
Farrier	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	5	1	1	1	3	12	17
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officer for M.T. stores	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	40	40
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun detachments	...	...	14	13	27	108	108
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	(b) 4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	5	...	...	...	...	...	5
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers I.C. for vehicles ...	4	(d) 7	3	3	(d)13	48	52
,, ,, spare	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Total non-tradesmen ...	24	35	21	20	76	300	324
Total rank and file ...	29	36	22	21	79	312	341

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Heavy (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Riding—							
Non-commissioned officers, trumpeters, etc. (for equitation instruction)	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Vehicles, etc.—							
Carriages, 18-pr. gun or 4·5-in. howitzer (*c*)	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Carriages, gun or howitzer ...	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Dragons or tractors	...	(*d*) 1	1	1	(*d*) 3	10	(*d*)10
Lorries, 30-cwt., six-wheeled ...	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Lorries, 3-ton, six-wheeled... ...	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Motor cars, semi-tracked or six-wheeled	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled (or motor cycle combinations)	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Lorries, heavy, for instructional purposes	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.
(*b*) At Plymouth 3 civilians will replace 3 gunners as officers' mess servants.
(*c*) For mobile training.
(*d*) Only 2 of the 4 batteries have a dragon for battery headquarters; 2 of the batteries have 5 and 2 have 7 drivers I.C. on battery headquarters.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

21st Heavy Battery.

Shoeburyness.

(Under Commandant, Coast Artillery School.)

Detail. (i)	Establishment. (ii)	*Required for Thames Fire Command.(a)* (iii)
Major...	1	*1*
Captain	1	...
Subalterns	3	*2(b)*
Total officers	5	*3*
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II.)...	1	...
Battery quarter-master-serjeant	1	*1*
Serjeants	5	*2*
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	6	*3*
Trumpeters	2	...
Bombardiers	9	*7*
Tradesmen	3	*3*
Gunners	84	*44*
Total rank and file	96	*54*
Total other ranks	105	*57*
Total all ranks	110	*60*
Lance appointments included in establishment—		
Lance-serjeants	3	*2*
Lance-bombardiers	4	*2*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

21st Heavy Battery.

Shoeburyness—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Establishment. (ii)	*Required for Thames Fire Command.*(a) (iii)
Detail of rank and file by trades—		
Tradesmen—		
Artificers, R.A.	3	*3*
Non-tradesmen—		
Clerk	1	*1*
Cooks	3	*2*
Gun detachments	26	...
Officers' servants	5	*1*
Orderly	1	*1*
Pay-serjeant's assistant	1	*1*
Range-finding specialists	41	*41*
Sanitary duties	1	...
Serjeants' mess	1	...
Signallers and telephonists	7	*3*
Storeman	1	*1*
Drivers, R.A. (grooms)	5	...
Total non-tradesmen	93	*51*
Total rank and file	96	*54*
Civilians (district gunners)	10	*8*
Horses, officers'	5	...

(*a*) Provided for in column (ii) and included in establishments for Defended Ports (Home). (*See* page 80.)
(*b*) For rangefinding duties.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Defended Ports (Home) (Excluding Ireland).

R.A. Fixed Defences.

Detail.	Eastern Command.						Northern Command.					Scottish Command.				Southern Command.									Western Command.						Total Defended Ports (Home, excluding Ireland).
	Eastern Ports.						Northern Ports.					Scottish Ports.				South Western Ports.					Southern Ports.								North Western Ports.	Welsh Ports.					
	Headquarters.	Dover Fire Command.	Medway Fire Command.	Thames Fire Command. (a)	Harwich Fire Command.	Total Eastern Command.	Headquarters.	Humber Fire Command.	Tees and Hartlepool Fire Command.	Tyne Fire Command.	Total Northern Command.	Headquarters.	Forth Fire Command.	Clyde Fire Command.	Total Scottish Command.	Headquarters.	Rame Fire Command.	Drake's Fire Command.	Wembury Fire Command.	Total South Western Ports.	Headquarters.	Needles Fire Command.	Culver Fire Command.	Horse Sand Fire Command.	Square Tower Fire Command.	Portland Fire Command.	Total Southern Ports.	Total Southern Command.	Mersey Fire Command.	Headquarters.	Milford Haven Fire Command.	Severn Fire Command.	Total Welsh Ports.	Total Western Command.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xxx)	(xxxi)	(xxxii)	(xxxiii)	(xxxiv)	(xxxv)	(xxxvi)
Lieutenant-colonels	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	1	...	...	1	1	6
Adjutants	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	1	...	...	1	1	6
Majors	...	1(b)	1(b)	1(b)	1(b)	4	...	1(b)	1(c)	1(b)	3	...	1(b)	1(c)	2	...	1(b)	...	1(b)	2	1(d)	1(b)	1(b)	...	1(b)	1(b)	4	6	1(c)	...	1(b)	1(c)	2	3	18
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(b)	...	1	...	...	2(l)	1(b)	1(b)	...	3	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Subalterns	...	...	...	2(l)	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	2	3	1	...	...	1	...	1	5	8	1	...	1	1	2	3	8
District officers	1(e)	1	2	...	1	5	...	1	1	1	3	...	2	1	3	...	1	1	1	3	...	1	1	1	1	1	5	8	1	...	1	1	2	3	22
Total officers	3	2	3	3	2	13	2	2	2	2	8	2	3	2	7	3	2	2	4	11	4	2	4	2	2	2	16	27	2	2	2	2	6	8	63
Master gunners (k)	2(f)	3	3	...	2	10	1	2	2	1	6	1	3	1	5	1	2	2	2	7	1	2	2	1	2	3	11	18	1	1	2	1	4	5	44
Assistant instructors in gunnery (h)	1	1	...	...	1	3	1	1	...	...	2	1	...	1	2	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	3	1	1	...	...	1	2	12
Total warrant officers	3	4	3	...	3	13	2	3	2	1	8	2	3	2	7	2	2	2	2	8	2	2	2	1	2	4	13	21	2	2	2	1	5	7	56
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	1	1	...	1	1	4	1	1	...	...	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	3	1	1	...	...	1	2	12
Serjeants	2(i)	1	1	2	1	7	2(i)	1	1	1	5	2(i)	2	2	6	2(i)	1	1	1	5	2(i)	1	2	1	1	1	8	13	2	2(i)	1	1	4	6	37
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	2	1	3	2	11	3	2	1	1	7	3	2	2	7	3	1	1	1	6	3	1	2	1	1	2	10	16	3	3	1	1	5	8	49
Bombardiers	1	3(g)	4	7	2	17	1	3	2	1	7	1	3	2	6	1	1	1	3	6	1	2	5	1	1	2	12	18	4	1	1	1	3	7	55
Tradesmen	1	6	6	3	5	21	1	4	2	2	9	1	6	3	10	1	2	3	3	9	2	5	4	3	3	6	23	32	3	1	3	2	6	9	81
Gunners	2	12	38	44	10	106	1	16	9	11	37	2	25	6	33	7	12	4	27	50	8	10	38	5	3	15	79	129	24	4	6	2	12	36	341
Total rank and file	4	21	48	54	17	144	3	23	13	14	53	4	34	11	49	9	15	8	33	65	11	17	47	9	7	23	114	179	31	6	10	5	21	52	477
Total other ranks	10	27	52	57	22	168	8	28	16	16	68	9	39	15	63	14	18	11	36	79	16	20	51	11	10	29	137	216	36	11	13	7	31	67	582
Total all ranks	13	29	55	60	24	181	10	30	18	18	76	11	42	17	70	17	20	13	40	90	20	22	55	13	12	31	153	243	38	13	15	9	37	75	645
Lance appointments included in establishments—																																			
Lance-serjeants	...	1	1	2	1	5	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	7	1	...	...	2	3	20
Lance-bombardiers	...	2	3	2	1	8	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	14	3	...	...	2	5	35
Civilians (j)	9	21	13	8	11	62	8	12	7	5	32	6	16	5	27	21	5	5	7	38	35	8	6	7	4	16	76	114	9	6	8	5	19	28	263
Distribution of duties of rank and file and civilians—																																			
Rank and file—																																			
Tradesmen—																																			
Artificers, R.A.	...	5	6	3	4	18	...	3	2	2	7	...	6	2	8	...	2	3	3	8	...	5	4	3	3	5	20	28	2	...	3	2	5	7	63
Clerks (R.A., Clerks' Section)	1	1	...	...	1	3	1	1	...	...	2	1	...	1	2	1	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	1	3	4	1	1	...	...	1	2	13
Total tradesmen	1	6	6	3	5	21	1	4	2	2	9	1	6	3	10	1	2	3	3	9	3	5	4	3	3	6	23	32	3	1	3	2	6	9	81
Non-tradesmen—																																			
Clerk	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	1	...	...	2	1	4	...	2	1	...	3	1	...	1	2	2	...	...	...	2	2	...	1	...	...	1	4	6	1	1	...	...	1	2	17
Officers' servants	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	3	1	1	3	8	4	1	3	1	1	1	11	19	1	2	...	...	2	3	25
Orderlies	1	1	1	1	1	5	1	1	1	1	4	1	1	...	3	1	1	1	1	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	6	10	1	1	1	1	3	4	26
Pay-serjeants' assistants	1	1	...	1	1	4	1	1	...	...	2	1	...	1	2	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	1	3	4	1	1	...	...	1	2	14
Range-finding specialists	...	1(g)	36	41	7	95	...	11	7	9	27	...	24	2	26	...	6	...	23	29	...	8	34	2	...	10	54	83	21	...	2	2	4	7	53
Signallers and telephonists	...	2	5	3	2	12	...	2	2	2	6	...	3	2	5	...	5	3	3	11	...	2	3	2	2	3	12	25	3	...	...	...	...	...	4
Storemen	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Total non-tradesmen	3	15	42	51	12	123	2	19	11	12	44	3	28	8	39	8	13	5	30	56	9	12	43	6	4	17	91	147	28	5	7	3	15	43	396
Total rank and file	4	21	48	54	17	144	3	23	13	14	53	4	34	11	49	9	15	8	33	65	11	17	47	9	7	23	114	179	31	6	10	5	21	52	477
Civilians—																																			
Clerks	2	2	...	...	1	5	1	1	1	...	3	2	...	1	3	3	...	...	...	3	6	...	...	...	...	1	7	10	1	2	...	...	2	3	24
Cooks	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
District gunners	1	16	13	8	8	46	2	9	6	5	22	1	16	3	20	11	5	5	7	28	15	8	6	7	4	12	52	80	6	...	8	5	13	19	187
Sanitary duties	5	1	...	...	1	7	2	1	...	...	3	2	...	1	3	5	...	...	...	5	7	...	...	...	...	2	9	14	1	2	...	...	2	3	30
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	1	2	3	...	1	1	...	1	1	15
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	3	1	1	...	...	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	5	...	...	...	...	...	6	7	1	1	...	...	...	...	5
Total civilians	9	21	13	8	11	62	8	12	7	5	32	6	16	5	27	21	5	5	7	38	35	8	6	7	4	16	76	114	9	6	8	5	19	28	263

(a) Provided from establishment of 21st Heavy Battery, Shoeburyness. (See pages 78 and 79.)
(b) Assistant fire commanders } who will assist the Territorial Army Artillery in their
(c) Fire commanders } training, and will not be relieved on mobilization.
(d) For Experimental Range-finding station at Culver.
(e) For Thames Fire Command.
(f) Includes 1 for Thames Fire Command.
(g) Includes 1 for Newhaven Fort.
(h) May be battery serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II), Is.G. or battery-quarter-master-serjeants, Is.G.
(i) 1 range-finding specialist and 1 assistant instructor in signalling.
(j) Excludes officers' mess servants, who will be allowed in the proportion of 1 for 8 dining members of the mess, with a maximum of 10 per 100 officers, on the certificate of the G.O.C.-in-C. that a separate mess is necessary.
(k) Allotted by officer in charge R.A. Records. For ranks, see page 105.
(l) For range-finding duties.

Digitized by Google

Defended Ports (North and South Ireland).

Detail.	North Irish.				South Irish.						
					Heavy Brigade.						
						Queenstown Fire Command.					
	Headquarters.	Belfast Fire Command.	Lough Swilly Fire Command (1 Heavy battery).	Total, North Ireland.	Headquarters.	Fort Templebreedy (1 Heavy battery.)	Fort Carlisle (1 Heavy battery).	Fort Westmoreland (1 Heavy battery).	Berehaven Fire Command (1 Heavy battery).	Total. South Ireland.	Total North and South Irish Coast Defences.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Lieutenant-colonels	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Adjutants	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Majors	1(*a*)	...	1	2	1(*b*)	1	1	1	1	5	7
Captains	...	1(*c*)	1	2	...	1	1	1	1	4	6
Subalterns	...	...	4	4	...	2	2	2	3	9	13
District officers	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Quarter-masters	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1
Total officers	4	1	6	11	5	4	4	4(*d*)	5(*e*)	22	33
Master gunners (*f*)	1(*g*)	1	...	2	4(*h*)	...	...	...	...	4	6
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	1	1	4	5
Assistant instructors in gunnery (*i*)	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Total warrant officers	2	1	1	4	7	1	1	1	1	11	15
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	1	...	1	2	...	1	1	1	1	4	6
Serjeants...	2(*j*)	1	5	8	4(*k*)	4	4	4	4	20	28
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	6	10	4	5	5	5	5	24	34
Trumpeters	...	...	2	2	...	2	2	2	2	8	10

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Defended Ports (North and South Ireland)—*continued.*

Detail.	North Irish.				South Irish.						
					Heavy Brigade.						
						Queenstown Fire Command.					
	Headquarters.	Belfast Fire Command.	Lough Swilly Fire Command (1 Heavy battery).	Total, North Ireland.	Headquarters.	Fort Templebreedy (1 Heavy battery).	Fort Carlisle (1 Heavy battery).	Fort Westmoreland (1 Heavy battery).	Berehaven Fire Command (1 Heavy battery).	Total, South Ireland.	Total North and South Irish Coast Defences.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Bombardiers	...	1	12	13	7(*l*)	7	7	7	9	37	50
Tradesmen	1	1	2	4	3	1	1	1	2	8	12
Gunners	9	3	115	127	19	69	71	68	91	318	445
Total rank and file	10	5	129	144	29	77	79	76	102	363	507
Total other ranks	15	7	138	160	40	85	87	84	110	406	566
Total all ranks	19	8	144	171	45	89	91	88	115	428	599
Lance appointments included in establishments—											
Lance-serjeants	...	...	*4*	*4*	...	*3*	*3*	*3*	*3*	*12*	*16*
Lance-bombardiers	*1*	*1*	*12*	*14*	*2*	*7*	*7*	*7*	*9*	*32*	*46*
Civilians...	...	4	...	4	1	4	...	...	1	6	10
Horses—Officers'	...	...	6	6	...	4	4	4	5	17(*m*)	23
Riding (for equitation instruction)...	...	...	2	2	...	2	2	2	2	8	10
Total horses	...	...	8	8	...	6	6	6	7	25	33
Lewis guns	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	2	2	6	7

Digitized by Google

Distribution of duties of rank and file and civilians—												
Rank and file—												
Tradesmen—												
Artificers, R.A.	...	1	2	3	...	1	1	1	2	5	8
Clerks (R.A., Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	2	3
Farrier	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1
Total tradesmen	1	1	2	4	3	1	1	1	2	8	12
Non-tradesmen—											
Battery commanders' assistants	...	...	3	3	...	1	1	2	2	6	9
Clerks	2	...	1	3	2	1	1	1	1	6	9
Bombardier in charge cooks	...	...	...	...	1(o)	...	...	...	...	1	1
Cooks	1	...	2	3	3(o)	...	2	...	2	7	10
Gun detachments	...	...	38	38	...	21	15	14	34	84	122
Officers' mess	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	2(n)	3
Officers' servants	4	1	6	11	5	4	4	4	5	22	33
Orderlies	1	1	1	3	1	...	1	...	1	3	6
Pay-serjeants' assistants	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	1	1	4	5
Range-finding specialists	...	...	10	10	...	5	5	3	5	18	28
Relief detachments	...	...	18	18	...	...	9	18	28	55	73
Serjeants' mess	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	1	1	4	5
Signallers and telephonists	...	2	10	12	...	3	5	9	14	31	43
Storemen	1	...	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	5	7
Drivers, R.A. (grooms)	...	...	6	6	...	4	4	4	5	17(m)	23
Gunners (spare)	...	...	28	28	13	33	27	17	...	90	118
Total non-tradesmen	9	4	127	140	26	76	78	75	100	355	495
Total rank and file	10	5	129	144	29	77	79	76	102	363	507
Civilians—											
District gunners	...	2	...	2	...	4	...	...	...	4	6
Officers' mess	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	2	2
Sanitary duties	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total civilians	...	4	...	4	1	4	...	...	1	6	10

Digitized by Google

Defended Ports (North and South Ireland)—*continued.*

(*a*) Fire commanders' assistant, Lough Swilly.

(*b*) Fire commander, Berehaven.

(*c*) Fire commander's assistant.

(*d*) Includes 1 fire commander's assistant, Queenstown.

(*e*) Includes 1 fire commander's assistant, Berehaven.

(*f*) Allotted by officer in charge R.A. Records. For ranks, *see* page 105.

(*g*) For Lough Swilly.

(*h*) 1 for each heavy battery.

(*i*) May be battery serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II), Is.G. or battery quarter-master-serjeants, Is.G.

(*j*) 1 range-finding specialist and 1 assistant instructor in signalling.

(*k*) Includes 1 assistant instructor in signalling.

(*l*) Includes 1 bombardier in charge cooks.

(*m*) 11 officers' horses only will be issued at present and 6 grooms will not be raised in 1934–35.

(*n*) In addition, 3 are allowed for Spike and Bere Islands and Fort Carlisle, under the conditions of Army Order 337 of 1925, and are included in R.A. miscellaneous establishments on page 103.

(*o*) Also for Forts Templebreedy and Westmoreland.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Defended Ports (Abroad).

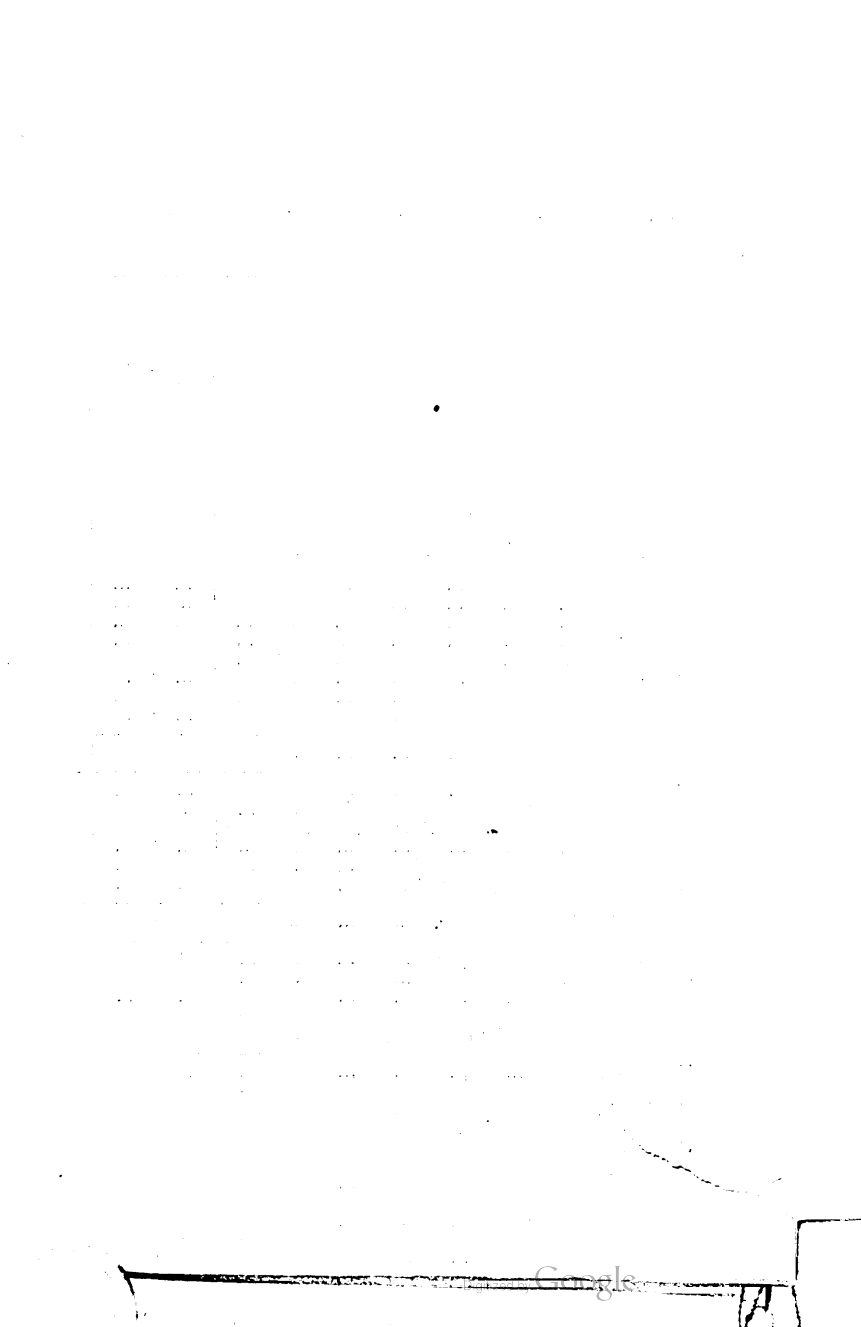
(Excluding Native and Local Artillery and British Personnel attached thereto.)

Detail.	Aden.				Ceylon.			China.						Gibraltar. (g)				Jamaica.			Malaya.										Malta.				Mauritius.			Grand Total.
					Heavy brigade.			Heavy brigade.						Heavy brigade.							Eastern Fire Command. Heavy brigade.				Western Fire Command. (p)			Anti-aircraft brigade.				Heavy brigade.							
	Headquarters.	1 Heavy battery.	1 Anti-aircraft section.	Total.	Headquarters.	2 Heavy batteries.	Total (a).	Headquarters.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Anti-aircraft battery.	Total.	Pekin Legation Guard.	Total, China.	Headquarters.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Anti-aircraft battery.	Total.	District establishment.	1 Heavy battery (cadre).	Total (a).	Head-quarters.	1 Heavy battery.	1 Heavy battery.	Total.	Head-quarters.	1 Heavy battery.	Total.	Head-quarters.	2 Anti-aircraft batteries	Total.	Total, Malaya.	Headquarters and District establishment.	2. Heavy batteries.	2. Anti-aircraft batteries.	Total.	District establishment.	1. Heavy battery.	Total (a).	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xxx)	(xxxi)	(xxxii)	(xxxiii)	(xxxiv)	(xxxv)	(xxxvi	(xxxvii)	(xxxviii)	(xxxix)	(xl)
Lieutenant-colonels	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	8
Adjutants	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	1	...	...	1	...	1	1	8
Majors	...	1	...	1	...	2	2	...	3	...	3	...	3	1	3	...	4	...	1	1	1	1	1	3	1	2	2	...	2	2	7	...	2	2	2	...	1	1	21
Captains	...	1	...	1	...	2	2	...	3	1	4	...	4	1	3	1	5	1	...	1	1	1	1	3	1	1	2	...	2	2	7	...	2	...	2	...	1	1	22
Subalterns	...	3	1	4	...	6	6	1	13(c)	5	19	...	19	...	13(c)	2	15	...	1	1	...	1	1	2	...	1(b)	1	...	...	...	3	1	2	2	5	...	3	3	90
District officers	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	...	3	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	3(b)	3	...	10	10	27	1	10 (c)	4	15	...	...	1	15
Quarter-masters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	5	...	...	5	1	...	...	3
Casualties (subalterns)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
																					1	1	...	2	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Total officers	3	5	1	9	3	10	13	4	19	6	29	...	29	8	19	3	30	2	2	4	6	10	9	25	5	5	10	3	12	15	50	10	14	6	30	1	5	6	171
Master gunners (d)	2	...	...	2	3	...	3	7	...	...	7	...	7	4	...	...	4	2	...	2	3	...	...	3	3	...	3	...	...	...	6	10	...	...	10	1	...	1	35
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	2	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	5
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	2	2	...	3	1	4	...	4	...	3	1	4	...	1	1	...	1	1	2	...	1	1	...	2	2	5	...	2	2	4	...	1	1	22
Assistant instructors in gunnery (e)	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	4	1	...	1	9
Total warrant officers	3	1	...	4	5	2	7	9	3	1	13	...	13	7	3	1	11	2	1	3	5	1	1	7	4	1	5	1	2	3	15	14	2	2	18	2	1	3	74
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	1	...	2	2	...	3	1	4	...	4	...	3	1	4	1	...	1	...	1	1	2	...	1	1	...	2	2	5	...	2	2	4	...	1	1	22
Serjeants	...	4	2	6	1	8	9	...	12	10	22	1	23	...	18	4	22	...	2	2	...	8	4	12	...	4	4	...	18	18	34	12	8	8	28	...	4	4	128
Serjeant cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	5	2	7	1	10	11	...	15	11	26	1	27	...	21	5	26	1	2	3	...	9	5	14	...	5	5	...	20	20	39	12	10	10	32	...	5	5	150
Trumpeters	...	2	1	3	...	2	2	...	6	2	8	...	8	...	6	2	8	...	...	...	...	2	2	4	...	2	2	...	4	4	10	...	4	4	8	...	2	2	41
Bombardiers	1(f)	7	4	12	1(f)	16	17	2(f)	21	14	37	1	38	1(f)	31	7	39	...	3	3	5(g)	14	16	35	5	9	14	3(g)	28	31	80	17 (g)	16	14	47	...	7	7	243
Tradesmen	1	2	1	4	3	9	12	3	3	5	11	...	11	8	9	2	19	3	1	4	2	3	4	9	2	3	5	2	8	10	24	18	7	5	30	1	3	4	108
Gunners	1	80	29	110	3	140	143	1	232	173	406	...	406	11	262	73	346	4	19	23	34	107	114	255	30	53	83	39	300	339	677	39	187	150	376	...	50	50	2,131
Total rank and file	3	89	34	126	7	165	172	6	256	192	454	1	455	20	302	82	404	7	23	30	41	124	134	299	37	65	102	44	336	380	781	74	210	169	453	1	60	61	2,482
Total other ranks	6	97	37	140	13	179	192	15	280	206	501	2	503	27	332	90	449	10	26	36	46	136	142	324	41	73	114	45	362	407	845	100	226	185	511	3	68	71	2,747
Total all ranks	9	102	38	149	16	189	205	19	299	212	530	2	532	35	351	93	479	12	28	40	52	146(h)	151	349	46	78	124	48	374	422	895	110	240	191	541	4	73	77	2,918
Lance appointments included in establishments—																																						
Lance-serjeants	...	3	1	4	...	6	6	...	9	4	13	...	13	...	9	2	11	...	1	1	2	4	6	12	2	3	5	1	10	11	28	4	6	4	14	...	3	3	80
Lance-bombardiers	...	7	3	10	...	14	14	...	21	15	36	...	36	...	21	7	28	...	2	2	3	10	10	23	3	5	8	3	30	33	64	4	18	14	36	...	7	7	197

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

	Aden.				Ceylon.			China.						Gibraltar. (g)				Jamaica.			Malaya.										Malta.				Mauritius.			Grand Total.
					Heavy brigade.			Heavy brigade.						Heavy brigade.							Eastern Fire Command. Heavy brigade.				Western Fire Command. (p)			Anti-aircraft brigade.				Heavy brigade.							
	Fixed Armament.	Anti-aircraft.						Fixed Armament.	Anti-aircraft.					Fixed Armament.	Anti-aircraft.																									
Tradesmen—																																						
Battery surveyors	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	1	1	5
Saddlers	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	2
Artificers, R.A.	2	1	3	1	4	5	5	5	10	...	10	...	15	2	17	1	1	2	1	3	4	8	1	3	4	1	8	9	21	17	4	4	25	...	2	2	85
Farriers	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 (i)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	1	...	1	3
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' section)	1	...	1	2	...	2	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	...	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	13
Total tradesmen	3	1	4	3	9	12	6	5	11	...	11	17	2	19	3	1	4	2	3	4	9	2	3	5	2	8	10	24	18	7	5	30	1	3	4	108
Non-tradesmen—																																						
Anti-aircraft instrument numbers	...	12	12	...	...	...	...	50	50	...	50	...	20	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	80	80	80	...	...	40	40	...	...	...	202
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	1	1	6
Telephonists	6	2	8	...	...	...	28	1	29	...	29	...	26	1	27	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	36	48	6	12	18	3	6	9	75	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	141
Signallers	6	...	6	...	20	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	10	10	63
Battery commanders' assistants	2	...	2	...	2	2	4	...	4	...	4	...	8	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	4	...	1	1	...	...	...	5	...	2	...	2	...	1	1	24
Gun position officers' assistants	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	5	5	...	5	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	4	6	...	1	1	24
Anti-aircraft Lewis gun detachments	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	10	...	10	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	8	8	...	2	8	8	...	...	...	86
Range takers	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	64	64	64	...	...	...	2	...	1	1	5
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	1	1	5
Gun detachments	38	14	52	...	108	108	111	100	211	...	211	...	140	40	180	...	10	10	...	82	41	123	...	23	23	...	160	160	306	...	90	80	170	...	33	33	1,070
Relief detachments	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	5	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14
Spare numbers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	6	...	2	2	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
Gunners	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45	...	...	...	45	...	...	...	51
Limber gunners	...	...	...	...	8	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	8	4	4	20
Officers' mess	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	8	...	...	6
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	8
Bombardiers in charge cooks	1	...	1	1	...	2	2	...	2	...	2	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	8
Cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	8
Gun storemen	1	1	2	...	...	...	3	1	4	...	4	...	5	1	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	16
Administrative storemen	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	16
Clerks	1	1	2	...	2	2	3	1	4	...	4	...	4	1	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	13
Orderlies	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	7
Pay serjeants' assistants	1	...	1	...	2	2	3	1	4	...	4	...	4	1	4	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	22
Rangefinding specialists	24	...	24	...	...	...	79	...	79	...	79	...	70	...	70	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	11
Sanitary duties	1	...	1	1	2	3	3	...	3	...	3	...	3	1	4	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	7
Officers' servants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	27	3	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	3	3	...	...	...	2	...	1	1	22
Drivers I.C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	3	3	...	2	2	4	...	...	311
Motor cyclists	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	2	2	4	...	...	17
Casualties	8	3	11	...	...	...	20	18	38	...	38	...	4	4	8	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	95	...	43	...	43	...	1	1	60
Additional	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	27	3	26	56	25	14	39	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	4	...	...	...	3
Total non-tradesmen	89	33	122	4	156	160	256	187	443	1	444	305 (j)	80	385	4	22	26	39	121	130	290	35	62	97	42	328	370	757	56	203	164	423	...	57	57	2,374
Total rank and file	92	34	126	7	165	172	262	192	454	1	455	322	82	404	7	23	30	41	124	134	299	37	65	102	44	336	380	781	74	210	169	453	1	60	61	2,482
Indian other ranks—																																						
Havildar	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Naik	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Gunners	...	15(k)	...	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15
Total Indian other ranks	...	17	...	17	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17
Civilians—																																						
Bhistis	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Kotwal	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Men's mess	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	23
Officers' mess	5(l)	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
Serjeants' mess	7	...	...	1	5	7	...	7	9(m)	...	9	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	10
Sweepers	2	...	...	2	2	...	2	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	2	...	7
Syces	7	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	27
Victualling	1	...	...	7	2	...	2	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Watchmen	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total civilians	25	...	...	25	36	...	36	15	...	...	...	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(n)	...	...	(n)	...	(o)	(n)	...	3	...	...	3	7	...	7	86
Animals—																																						
Officers'	2	5	1	8	3	10	13	1	...	...	...	1	3	19	...	22	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	14	...	16	...	...	...	60
Riding	...	2	...	2	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Mules	...	...	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30
Total animals	2	7	1	10	3	30	30	1	...	...	...	1	3	19	...	22	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	14	...	16	...	...	...	106
Vehicles—																																						
Austin cars	...	...	...	...	...	54	57	1	...	...	...	1	3	19	...	22	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	3	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Motor cycles	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	3	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Bicycles	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	3	...	8

(a) Allotment to fixed armament under consideration.
(b) Includes 1 for rangefinding duties.
(c) Includes 4 for rangefinding duties.
(d) Allotted by officer in charge R.A. Records. For ranks see page 105.
(e) May be battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) (I.G.) or battery quarter-master-serjeants (I.G.).
(f) In charge cooks.
(g) Includes 1 in charge cooks.
(h) Includes 6 officers, 4 serjeants, 68 gunners (gun detachments), 2 artificers, R.A., 1 gun storeman and 7 casualties, for beach defence armament.
(i) Bombardier.
(j) Includes 22 grooms (gunners).
(k) Includes 1 lance-naik.
(l) Includes 2 for outforts.
(m) Includes 5 for outforts.
(n) Authorised as servants for officers; serjeants and men's messes, in accordance with scales laid down in appendix "C." to War Office letter, 20/General/5444 (A.G.1), dated 14-12-1933.
(o) For sanitary duties as may be necessary but not to exceed 1 per battery.
(p) For Heavy battery, Hong Kong–Singapore Brigade, R.A. See pages 85 to 87.
(q) Establishment under review.


Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.

Consisting of
- Hong Kong
  - headquarters.
  - 1 mountain battery of six 3·7-in. howitzers (*a*).
  - 3 heavy batteries.
- Singapore
  - 1 heavy battery.

Detail.	Hong Kong.				Singapore.	Grand Total.
	Headquarters.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Mountain battery (*a*).	Total.	1 Heavy battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
British—						
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	1	...	1
Majors	...	...	1	1	1	2
Captains	...	3	1	4	1	5
Subalterns	...	6	3	9	4	13
Total officers	2	9	5	16	6	22
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	3	1	4	1	5
Serjeants	...	3	2	5	1	6
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	6	3	9	2	11
Tradesmen	4	3	2	9	2	11
Gunners	...	...	...	...	13	13
Total rank and file	4	3	2	9	15	24
Total other ranks	4	9	5	18	17	35
Total all ranks	6	18	10	34	23	57
Lance appointment included in establishments—						
Lance-bombardier	...	...	...	...	1	1
Indian—						
Subadar major	1	...	...	1	...	1
Subadars	...	3	2	5	1	6
Jemadars	...	3	2	5	1	6
Total Indian officers	1	6	4	11	2	13

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.—*continued.*

Detail.	Hong Kong.				Singapore.	Grand total.
	Head-quarters.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Mountain battery. (a)	Total.	1 Heavy battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Havildar-majors	...	3	1	4	1	5
Havildars	1(*b*)	6	13	20	4	24
Havildar salutri	...	...	1	1	...	1
Total Indian staff-serjeants and serjants	1	9	15	25	5	30
Trumpeters	1(*c*)	6	2	9	2	11
Naiks	...	12	13	25	6	31
Farriers	...	...	5	5	...	5
Mochis	...	...	3	3	...	3
Gunners	1	222	224	447	124	571
Total Indian rank and file ...	1	234	245	480	130	610
Total Indian other ranks ...	3	249	262	514	137	651
Total Indian all ranks	4	255	266	525	139	664
Lance appointments included in establishments—						
Lance-naiks	...	15	15	30	10	40

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

	Fixed Armament.	Mountain battery.	Total.	Fixed Armament.	Grand Total.
Tradesmen—					
Artificers, R.A.	5	1	6	2	8
Farriers	...	1	1	...	1
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' section) ...	2	...	2	...	2
Total tradesmen	7	2	9	2	11
Non-tradesmen—					
Signallers	...	...	...	12	12
Casualties	...	...	...	1	1
Total non-tradesmen	...	...	...	13	13
Total rank and file	7	2	9	15	24

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of Indian rank and file.

Detail.	Hong Kong.				Singapore.	Grand total.
	Head-quarters.	3 Heavy batteries.	1 Mountain battery. (a)	Total.	1 Heavy battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
	Fixed Armaments.		Mountain battery.	Total.	Fixed Armament.	Grand total.
Non-commissioned officer in charge signallers	...		1	1	...	1
Telephonists	27		16	43	24	67
Signallers						
Battery commanders' assistants	3		1	4	4	8
Gun position officers' assistants	...		1	1	...	1
Rangetakers	17		4	21	...	21
Gun detachments	66		27	93	48	141
Relief detachments	...		...	...	26	26
Spare numbers	...		...	...	9	9
Layers and fuze setters	51		21	72	...	72
Limber gunners	...		6	6	...	6
Gun storemen	3		...	3	2	5
Administrative storeman	...		...	...	1	1
Clerks (babus)	6		2	8	...	8
Driver R.A. establishments	...		156	156	...	156
Farriers	...		5	5	...	5
Mochis	...		3	3	...	3
Rangefinding specialists	...		...	...	6	6
Casualties	16		2	18	10	28
Additional	46		...	46	...	46
Total rank and file	235		245	480	130	610
Followers—						
Cooks	...	6	6	12	3	15
Punkah puller	...	...	...	...	1	1
Animals—						
Officers' ponies	2	...	9	11	...	11
Riding ponies	1	...	21	22	...	22
Pack mules	...	...	153	153	...	153
Total animals	3	...	183	186	...	186
Lewis guns	...	3	2	5	...	5

(a) For detail see pages 88 to 90. (b) Schoolmaster. (c) Naik trumpeter.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.—*continued.*

Detailed establishment of a mountain battery consisting of six 3·7-inch howitzers.

Detail. (i)	Battery headquarters. (ii)	Right section. (iii)	Centre section. (iv)	Left section. (v)	Total battery. (vi)
British—					
Major	1	...	...	...	1
Captain	1	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	1	1	...	1	3
Total British officers	3	1	...	1	5
Battery quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	1	1	...	2
Artificer, R.A.	1	...	...	...	1
Farrier	1	...	...	...	1
Total British other ranks	3	1	1	...	5
Total British all ranks	6	2	1	1	10
Indian—					
Subadars	...	1	1	...	2
Jemadars	...	...	1	1	2
Total Indian officers	...	1	2	1	4
Havildar major	1	...	...	...	1
Havildars (gunners)	(a) 1	4	4	4	13
Havildar salutri	1	...	...	...	1
Total Indian staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	4	4	4	15
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.

Mountain Battery—*continued.*

Detail.	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Farriers	...	2	1	2	5
Mochis	...	1	1	1	3
Gunner establishment—					
Naik (signaller)	1	...	...	...	1
Naiks	...	2	2	2	6
Battery commander's assistant	1	...	...	...	1
Gun-position officer's assistant	1	...	...	...	1
Range takers	1	1	1	1	4
Signallers	7	3	3	3	16
Clerks (babus)...	2	...	...	...	2
Limber gunners	...	2	2	2	6
Gunners	...	7	7	7	21
Layers and fuze setters	...	7	7	7	21
Spare	2	...	...	...	2
Driver, R.A. establishment—					
Naiks	...	2	2	2	6
Horseholders	6	...	...	...	6
For guns and carriages	...	16	16	16	48
For relief mules	...	8	8	8	24
For ammunition mules	...	12	12	12	36
For pioneer mules	...	1	1	1	3
For telephone and signallers' mules ...	1	1	1	1	4
For spare wheel and axle mules	...	1	1	1	3
For sub-section pannier mules	...	1	1	1	3
For artificers' stores mules	...	1	1	1	3
For veterinary stores mule	1	...	...	...	1
For water mules	...	1	1	1	3
For officers' mess mule	1	...	...	...	1
For cooks' mules	...	2	2	2	6
For spare mules	1	1	1	1	4
Spare	2	1	1	1	5
Total Indian rank and file	27	73	72	73	(b)245
Total Indian other ranks	32	77	76	77	262
Total Indian all ranks	32	78	78	78	266
Followers—					
Cooks	...	2	2	2	6

Digitized by Google

Hong Kong—Singapore Brigade, R.A.
Mountain Battery—*continued.*

Detail.	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Animals—					
Officers' ponies	3	2	2	2	9
Riding ponies—					
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	1	1	4
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2
Non-commissioned officers in charge and signallers	7	...	...	...	7
Battery commanders' and gun-position officers' assistants	2	...	...	...	2
Horseholders	6	...	...	...	6
Pack mules—					
Guns and carriages	...	16	16	16	48
Relief	...	8	8	8	24
Ammunition	...	12	12	12	36
Pioneer	...	1	1	1	3
Telephone and signalling equipment ...	1	1	1	1	4
Spare wheel and axles	...	1	1	1	3
Sub-section panniers	...	1	1	1	3
Artificers' stores	...	1	1	1	3
Veterinary equipment	1	...	...	...	1
Water	...	2	2	2	6
Officers' mess	2	...	...	...	2
Cooks	...	4	4	4	12
Spare	2	2	2	2	8
Total animals	27	52	52	52	183
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2

(*a*) ***Pay havildar.***
(*b*) ***Includes*** 15 ***lance-naiks.***

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Anti-Aircraft.

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries each of eight 3-inch 20-cwt. guns on 4-wheeled travelling platforms.

Each battery includes a section of 4 anti-aircraft Lewis guns.

(Batteries are organized on a four-gun basis in peace, but they hold 8 guns on charge.)

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Sections.			Total battery.		
			No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3(a).			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	...	2	2	1	5	15	15
Total officers	3	2	2	2	1	7	21	24
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	2	1	1	4	12	12
Serjeant-Cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	2	1	1	5	15	16
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	1	5	6	1	13	39	39
Tradesmen	3	3	...	...	...	3	9	12
Gunners	15	15	39	39	14	107	321	336 (b)
Total rank and file	18	19	44	45	15	123	369	387
Total other ranks	21	23	46	46	16	131	393	414
Total all ranks	24	25	48	48	17	138	414	438
Lance appointments included in establishments—								
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	*3(c)*	*10*	*10*
Lance-bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	*8*	*24*	*24*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Anti-Aircraft.

(Home)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Sections.			Total battery.		
			No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3 (a).			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Tradesmen—								
Battery surveyor	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	1	3	...	...	...	3	9	10
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' section) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	3	3	...	...	...	3	9	12
Non-tradesmen—								
Non-commissioned officers in charge telephonists	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Telephonists	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Assistant to battery surveyor ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Gun detachments	...	...	12	13	10	35	105	105
Instrument numbers	...	4	20	20	...	44	132	132
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	...	4	12	12
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	(b)3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' servants	3	2	2	2	1	7	21	24
Drivers I.C. (for vehicles) ...	1	2	6	6	2	16	48	49
,, *(Spare)*	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total non-tradesmen	15	16	41	45	15	120	360	375
Total rank and file	18	19	44	45	15	123	369	387

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Anti-Aircraft (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Sections.			Total battery.		
			No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3 (*a*).			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Vehicles, etc.—								
Tractors for guns	...	...	2	2	...	4	12	12
Platforms, travelling, A.A. mounting, four-wheeled Mk. I	...	...	2	2	...	4	12	12
Lorries, 30-cwt., six-wheeled ...	...	1	...	...	2	3	9	9
Lorries, 3-ton, six-wheeled ...	...	...	2	2	...	4	12	12
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15 cwt., A.A. instrument carrying	...	...	1	1	...	2	6	6
Cars, 6-seater, 6-wheeled, or 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled (or motor cycle combinations) ...	1	1	1	1	1	4	12	13
Motor cycles, solo...	2	1	1	1	1	4	12	14
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Lorry, heavy, for instructional purposes	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Lewis guns	...	...	1	1	4	6	18	18

(*a*) Anti-aircraft Lewis gun section.
(*b*) At Portsmouth 2 civilians will replace 2 gunners as officers' mess servants.
(*c*) 4 in one battery.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Survey Company.
(Home.)

Consisting of { headquarters. / flash spotting group. / sound ranging group. / survey group.

Detail.	Headquarters.	Flash spotting group.	Sound ranging group.	Survey Group.			Total company.
				2 sections and 1 subsection.	Training section.	Total.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	1	1	1	2	1	3	6
Subalterns	1	2	2	5	1	6	11
Total officers ...	3	3	3	7	2	9	18
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	2	3	2	5	4(*a*)	9	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	3	3	2	5	4	9	17
Bombardiers	5(*b*)	6	6	17	4(*a*)	21	38
Tradesmen	...	26	27	52	...	52	105
Gunners	44	6	6	24	28	52	108
Total rank and file	49	38	39	93	32	125	251
Total other ranks ...	53	41	41	98	36	134	269 (*b*)
Total all ranks ...	56	44	44	105	38	143	287
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*15*
Lance-bombardiers ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*17*
Attached—							
R.A.O.C.—							
Armament artificer (instrument) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Instrument mechanic	*1* (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Survey Company (Home)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of other ranks.

Detail.	*Head-quarters.*	*Flash spotting group.*	*Sound ranging group.*	*Survey Group.*			*Total company.*
				2 sections and 1 sub-section.	*Training section.*	*Total.*	
(*i*)	(*ii*)	(*iii*)	(*iv*)	(*v*)	(*vi*)	(*vii*)	(*viii*)
Tradesmen—							
Artificer, R.A. ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Carpenters	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Surveyors, R.A. ...	2	35	35	74	8	82	154
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen ...	6	35	35	74	8	82	158
Non-tradesmen—							
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II) ...	1 (*d*)	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery quarter-master-serjeant	1 (*d*)	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bombardier in charge cooks...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Serjeants' mess ...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Cooks	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Storemen	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Orderly	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderlies, motor cyclists	4	...	...	8	...	8	12
Pay-serjeant's assistant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Sanitary duties ...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Officers' servants ...	3	3	3	7	2	9	18
Driver, R.A. (for vehicles)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drivers, R.A. (grooms)	3	3	3	7	2	9	18
Drivers, I.C.	17	...	...	2	...	2	19
Gunners under training as surveyors, R.A. ...	...	...	...	...	24 (*e*)	24	24
Total non-tradesmen	47	6	6	24	28	52	111
Total other ranks ...	53	41	41	98	36	134	269

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Survey Company (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Head-quarters.	Flash spotting group.	Sound ranging group.	Survey Group.			Total company.
				2 sections and 1 sub-section.	Training section.	Total.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	3	7	2	9	18
Draught (for wagon, G.S.)...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total horses ...	5	3	3	7	2	9	20
Vehicles—							
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled	14	...	...	2	...	2	16
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 8-cwt., G.S.	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., water tank (*f*)	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Motor-cycles, solo ...	3	...	...	9	...	9	12
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	...	1	1	15	1	16	18
Motor-cycle combinations	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Wagon, G.S.	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bicycle...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1

(*a*) Instructors, assistant instructors, clerks and store N.C.Os.
(*b*) Includes one in charge cooks.
(*c*) Replaced temporarily by an instrument mechanic, R.A.
(*d*) May be paid at tradesmen's rates of pay under the conditions of Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, para. 7.
(*e*) This number may vary from time to time.
(*f*) Issued from Ordnance during training period only.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Depot.

Consisting of { headquarters. / depot brigade of H.Q. and 2 boys' batteries. / two training brigades each of H.Q. and 3 batteries.

Establishment under consideration.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Depot Brigade H.Q. and 2 Boys' batteries. (iii)	1st Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries. (iv)	2nd Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries. (v)	Total. (vi)
Colonel	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Lieutenant-colonels	...	1	1	1	3
Adjutants	1	1	1	1	4
Majors	...	2	4	4	10
Captains	...	4	3	3	10
Subalterns	2	6	15	15	38
District officers	...	2	1	1	4
Quarter-masters	...	1	1	1	3
Total officers	3	17	26(*a*)	26(*a*)	72
	1	...	...	...	*1*
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	...	1	1	1	3
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II) ...	...	1	1	1	3
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)...	...	4	3	3	10
Total warrant officers ...	...	6	5	5	16
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	4	4	4	12
Serjeants (instructors)—					
Boys' batteries	...	6	...	...	6
Equitation	...	...	1	1	2
Education	...	1	2	2	5
Squads	...	...	21	21	42
Physical training	...	1	...	...	1
Headquarters	2	3	...	...	5

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Depot—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	Depot Brigade H.Q. and 2 Boys' batteries. (iii)	1st Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries. (iv)	2nd Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries. (v)	Total. (vi)
Serjeants (employments)—					
Clerks to district officers ...	...	1	1	1	3
Clerks to quarter-masters ...	...	...	1	1	2
Permanent staff ...	...	...	1	1	2
"Q" services	...	2	...	...	2
Pay office	...	2	1	1	4
Garrison	...	1	...	...	1
Discharge office	...	1	...	...	1
Messing	...	1	...	...	1
For Major in charge administration	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeant cooks	...	1	1	1	3
Trumpet-majors	...	6	...	...	6
Total staff - serjeants and serjeants	2	31	33	33	99
Trumpeters	...	...	7	7	14
Bombardiers	5	33	63	63	164
Tradesmen (including apprentice tradesmen) (artificers) ...	3	392	12	12	419
Gunners	16	152	879	875	1,922(*b*)
Boys under training as trumpeters	...	221	...	...	221
Total rank and file ...	24	798	954	950	2,726
Total other ranks... ...	26	835	999	995	2,855(*c*)
Total all ranks	29	852	1,025	1,021	2,927
	1	...	...	...	*1*
Lance appointments included in establishment—					
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*13*	*19*	*19*	*52*
Lance-bombardiers	...	*13*	*18*	*18*	*49*
Attached—					
A.E.C.—					
Instructor (officer)	*1*	...	...	...	*7*
Instructors (other ranks) ...	*8*	...	...	...	*8*
A.P.T. Staff—					
Instructors (other ranks) ...	*3*	...	...	...	*3*

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery (Depot)—*continued.*

Provisional Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	*Head-quarters.*	*Depot Brigade H.Q. and 2 Boys' batteries.*	*1st Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.*	*2nd Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.*	*Total.*
(*i*)	(*ii*)	(*iii*)	(*iv*)	(*v*)	(*vi*)
Tradesmen—					
Saddlers	...	...	3	3	6
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	4	4	10
Probationary artificers, R.A. ...	...	146	...	...	146
Apprentice tradesmen (artificers, R.A.)	...	242	..	...	242
Farriers	...	...	3	3	6
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	2	3	2	2	9
Total tradesmen	3	392	12	12	419
Non-tradesmen—					
Butchers	...	1	2	2	5
Clerks	2	5	9	9	25
Regimental institutes and dining hall	...	21	17	16	54
Police	...	11	5	5	21
Pay office	...	4	3	3	10
Reception of recruits	...	2	...	...	2
Garrison detention barracks and escort duty	...	5	3	3	11
Ration duty	...	...	1	1	2
Orderlies—					
Room	...	9	6	6	21
Bath	...	2	4	4	10
Battery	...	4	1	1	6
Sanitary	...	7	7	7	21
School	...	2	...	...	2
Line	...	1	1	...	2
Office	...	6	6	6	18
Assistants to battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	3	3	7
Understudies to serjeants on permanent cadre	...	...	4	4	8
Instructors—					
Headquarters	1	...	...	...	1
Nos. 1 overseas details ...	...	4	...	...	4
In charge stables and forage ...	...	1	...	...	1
Post orderly	...	1	...	...	1
For Major in charge administration	...	1	...	...	1
Squad	...	...	40	40	80
Physical training	...	2	8	8	18
Education	...	2	3	3	8
Boys' batteries	...	12	...	...	12
Equitational training ...	...	...	5	5	10

863925 A

Royal Artillery (Depot)—*continued.*

Detail.	*Head-quarters.*	*Depot Brigade H.Q. and 2 Boys' batteries.*	*1st Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.*	*2nd Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.*	*Total.*
(*i*)	(*ii*)	(*iii*)	(*iv*)	(*v*)	(*vi*)
Serjeants' mess	...	*6*	*5*	*5*	*16*
Flagman, Tower of London ...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Flagman, Buckingham Palace ...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Cooks	...	*14*	*17*	*15*	*46*
Storemen	...	*15*	*5*	*5*	*25*
Limber gunners	*4*	*1*	*20*	*20*	*45*
Officers' servants	*4*	*14*	*24*	*24*	*66*
Gunners (trained)	*1*	*17(b)*	*2*	*3*	*23(b)*
Gunners (recruits)	...	...	*446*	*446*	*892*
Drivers (grooms)	*4*	*14*	*24*	*24*	*66*
Drivers, R.A.	*3*	...	*53*	*53*	*109*
Gunners (recruits), drivers, R.A.	...	...	*218*	*217*	*435*
Boys under training as trumpeters	...	*221*	...	...	*221*
Total non-tradesmen	*21*	*406*	*942*	*938*	*2,307*
Total rank and file	*24*	*798*	*954*	*950*	*2,726*
Civilians—					
Clerks (*d*)	...	15	2	2	19
Officers' mess servants ...	26	...	...	...	26
Repository grounds	1	...	...	...	1
Caretaker, Greenhill Schools ...	...	1	...	...	1
Total civilians	27	16	2	2	47
Horses—					
Officers'	3	21	24	24	72
Riding and draught	6	...	78	78	162
Total horses	9	21	102	102	234
Vehicles—					
Carriages gun or howitzer with limbers—18-pr.	...	4	24	24	52
Wagons, ammunition, Q.F., 18-pr. with limbers ...	...	...	4	4	8
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	6	6	14
Carts, officers' mess	...	2	3	3	8
Bicycles	...	2	4	4	10

(*a*) Includes 1 instructor in equitation.
(*b*) Includes 3 not raised.
(*c*) Provision is made for an increase in Depot staff if the number of recruits justifies such increase. *See* note (*f*) on page 103.
(*d*) Excludes clerks employed temporarily during trooping season.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Depot.

ALLOTMENT OF PERSONNEL BETWEEN R.H.A. AND R.A.

Establishment under consideration.

Detail. (i)	R.H.A. (ii)	R.A. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Lieutenant-colonels	1	2	3
Adjutants	1	3	4
Majors	1	9	10
Captains	1	9	10
Subalterns	3	35	38
District officers	...	4	4
Quarter-masters	...	3	3
Total officers	7	65	72(*a*)
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I) ...	1	2	3
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	1	2	3
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	1	9	10
Total warrant officers	3	13	16
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	1	11	12
Serjeants (instructors)	5	56	61
Serjeants (for employments)	1	16	17
Serjeant cooks	1	2	3
Trumpet-majors	1	5	6
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	9	90	99
Trumpeters	1	13	14
Bombardiers (instructors)	9	110	119
Bombardiers (for employments)	3	42	45
Saddlers	...	6	6
Artificers, R.A.	1	9	10
Farriers	...	6	6
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section)	...	9	9
Probationary artificers, R.A.	4	142	146
Gunners (trained)	33	387(*b*)	420(*b*)
Gunners (recruits)	62	830	892
Drivers, R.A.	14	161	175
Gunners (recruits), Drivers, R.A.	37	398	435
Apprentice tradesmen (artificers)	6	236	242
Boys under training as trumpeters	14	207	221
Total rank and file	183	2,543	2,726
Total other ranks	196	2,659	2,855
Total all ranks	203	2,724	2,927

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Depot—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	R.H.A. (ii)	R.A. (iii)	Total (iv)
Lance appointments included in establishment—			
Lance-serjeants	*4*	*48*	*52*
Lance-bombardiers	*4*	*45*	*49*
Attached—			
A.E.C.—			
Instructor (officer)	...	...	*1*
Instructors (other ranks)	...	...	*8*
A.P.T. Staff—			
Instructors (other ranks)	...	...	*3*
Civilians—			
Clerks	...	19	19
Officers' mess servants	...	26	26
For repository grounds	...	1	1
Caretaker, Greenhill Schools	...	1	1
Total civilians	...	47	47
Horses—			
Officers'...	14	58	72
Riding and draught	14	148	162
Total horses	28	206	234

(*a*) Includes 2 instructors in equitation.
(*b*) Includes 3 not raised.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

(Miscellaneous.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	R.H.A. (ii)	R.A. (iii)
Officers (Quarter-masters)...	1 (*a*)	3 (*b*)
Quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II) ...	1 (*a*)	3 (*b*)
Tradesmen	...	250
Gunners	3	53
Total rank and file	3	303
Total other ranks	4	306
Total all ranks	5	309
Civilians	...	3 (*c*)
Horses—		
Riding, for quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	1 (*a*)	1 (*d*)

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Tradesmen—		
Artificers, R.A.	...	*250*
Non-tradesmen—		
Gunners (officers' mess servants)	*3* (*e*)	*11* (*e*)
Gunners (Depot R.A. staff)	...	*42* (*f*)
Total non-tradesmen	*3*	*53*
Total rank and file	*3*	*303*

(*a*) For Aldershot.
(*b*) 1 each for Bulford, Plymouth and Portsmouth.
(*c*) 1 for Saluting Battery, Tower of London; 2 for Depot R.A. (not to be engaged without War Office authority).
(*d*) For Bulford.
(*e*) Extra mess servants allowed under para. 3 of A.O. 337 of 1925, for the following single or double battery stations:—
Newport, Trowbridge, St. John's Wood, Bristol, Christchurch, Dunbar, Newcastle, Spike Island, Bere Island, and Forts Carlisle, Dunree, Widley, Fareham and Brockhurst.
(*f*) To be raised as and when required in accordance with instructions to be issued from War Office (20/Artillery/4745). See note (*c*) on page 100.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

BANDS.

Detail.	R.A. Band	R.A. Mounted Band, Aldershot.	R.A. (Salisbury Plain) Band.	R.A. (Portsmouth) Band.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Director of Music	1	...	...	...	1
Band masters (W.O., Class I) ...	...	1	1	1	3
Serjeants of the band	1	1	...	...	2
Band serjeants	4	2	1	1	8
Total serjeants	5	3	1	1	10
Band bombardiers...	6	4	1	1	12
Farrier	...	1	...	...	1
Musicians	74	33	20	20	147
Boys under training	14	7	5	5	31
Total rank and file	94	45	26	26	191
Total other ranks	99	49	28	28	204
Total all ranks	100	49	28 (a)	28 (a)	205
Lance appointments included in establishments—					
Band lance-serjeants	*4*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*7*
Band lance-bombardiers ...	*3*	*3*	...	...	*6*
Horses—					
Riding	...	25	...	...	25

(a) All will be trained in anti-aircraft duties.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Master Gunners.

1st Class (W.O., Class I) 15
2nd Class (W.O., Class I) ... ... 24 } 103
3rd Class (W.O., Class II)... ... 64

Distribution. (i)	Number. (ii)	Class. 1st. (iii)	2nd. (iv)	3rd. (v)
Home— REGIMENTAL.				
Eastern Command	10			
Northern Command	6			
Scottish Command	5			
Southern Command	18	6	13	31
Western Command	5			
North Ireland	2			
South Ireland	4			
Total Home	50	6	13	31
Colonies—				
Aden	2			
Ceylon	3			
China	7			
Gibraltar	4			
Jamaica	2	5	8	22
Malaya	6			
Malta	10			
Mauritius	1			
Total Colonies	35	5	8	22
India—				
Agra	1			
Bannu	1			
Bombay	2			
Calcutta	1			
Delhi	1			
Karachi	1		3	7
Kohat	1			
Madras	1			
Peshawar	1			
Rangoon	1			
Rawalpindi	1			
Total India	12	2	3	7
Total Regimental	97	13	24	60
Extra-Regimental.				
War Office	*2*	...	...	*2(a)*
School of Artillery	*2*	*1*	...	*1*
Coast Artillery School	*1*	*1*	...	...
Bermuda Militia Artillery	*1*	...	...	*1*
Total Extra-Regimental	*6*	*2*	...	*4*
Total Regimental and Extra-Regimental	103	15	24	64

(*a*) May be master-gunners, 2nd class, in which case the establishment of Master Gunners, Home, will be reduced by two 2nd class and increased by two 3rd clas

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Assistant Instructors in Gunnery.

Serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	7	147
Quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II) ...	9	
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	66	
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	65	

Detail. (i)	Number. (ii)
REGIMENTAL.	
Home—	
Eastern Command	3
Northern Command	2
Scottish Command	2
Southern Command	3
Western Command	2
North Ireland	1
South Ireland	1
Total Home	14
Colonies—	
Aden	1
Ceylon	1
Gibraltar	1
Hong Kong	1
Malaya	2
Malta	2
Mauritius	1
Total Colonies	9
India—	
Bombay	1
Karachi	1
Total India	2
Total Regimental	25
Home— *Extra-Regimental.*	
School of Artillery	*13* (a)
Military College of Science	*11* (a)
Coast Artillery School	*5* (a)
School of Anti-Aircraft Defence	*3* (a)
Permanent Staff, Territorial Army	*78*
Officers Training Corps	*6*
Total Home	*116*
India—	
School of Artillery	*6*
Total Extra Regimental	*122*
Total Regimental and Extra-Regimental	147

(a) The establishment of serjeant-majors and quarter-master-serjeants will be distributed between these establishments by the officer in charge R.A. Records, as required.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Ranks of Artificers.

Detail.	Artificers, R.A.					Farriers.					Saddlers.				
	Regimental.		*Extra-regimental.*			Regimental.		*Extra-regimental.*			Regimental.		*Extra-regimental.*		
	Home and Colonies.	India.	*Home and Colonies.*	*India.*	Total.	Home and Colonies.	India.	*Home*	*India.*	Total.	Home and Colonies.	India.	*Home*	*India.*	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
W.O., Class I	12	3	*4*	...	15 *4*	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
W.O., Class II	24	6	*3*	...	30 *3*	9	5	...	...	14	3	1	...	...	4
Staff-serjeants	73	17	*3*	...	90 *3*	(a) 20	8	*2*	...	28 *2*	9	4	...	...	13
Serjeants	73	17	*3*	...	90 *3*	26	12	*3*	...	38 *3*	11	6	...	...	17
Lance-serjeants to Gunners (b) ...	513	121	*15*	*2*	634 *17*	195	83	*4*	...	278 *4*	77	40	*3*	...	117 *3*
	695 (c)	164	*28*	*2*	(c)859 *30*	252	108	*9*	...	360 *9*	100	51	*3*	...	151 *3*

(*a*) Each battery of Royal Horse Artillery, Home and Colonies, and each light battery in the Colonies, will be allotted a serjeant or higher rank, the remainder being distributed between light and field artillery batteries at Home.

(*b*) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for pay.

(*c*) Includes pool of 250.

N.B.—The above figures

Include—
- 8 additional Artificers R.A. for 2 R.H.A. batteries

Exclude—
- 8 Farriers, 4 Saddlers } for 2 R.H.A. batteries ... ...
- 6 Farriers, 2 Saddlers } for 2 light batteries ... ...

} Temporarily on experimental establishments.

The figures for extra-regimental include only those authorized by Peace Establishments; distribution on page 108.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Artificers.

Distribution of extra-regimental.

Detail. (i)	*Artificers. R.A.* (*d*) (ii)	*Farriers.* (*d*) (iii)	*Saddlers.* (*d*) (iv)
HOME.			
Riding Establishment, Royal Artillery, Woolwich	*1*	*5*	*1*
School of Artillery, Larkhill	*5*	...	...
Coast Artillery School, Shoeburyness	*2*	...	...
Administrative Detachment, Shoeburyness ...	...	*2*	*1*
School of Anti-Aircraft Defence, Biggin Hill ...	*1*	...	...
Military College of Science, Woolwich ...	*9*	*1*	...
Experimental Establishment, Shoeburyness ...	*7*	...	...
Chemical Defence Research Department ...	...	*1*	*1*
Mechanization Experimental Establishment ...	*2*	...	..
Total Home	*27*	*9*	*3*
COLONIES.			
Bermuda Militia Artillery	*1*	...	...
INDIA.			
School of Artillery, Kakul	*2*	...	...
Total Home, Colonies and India	*30*	*9*	*3*

(*d*) *Ranks allotted by Officer in charge Royal Artillery Records.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Artillery Clerks' Section.

Division.	Home and Colonies.	India.	Total.
1st	20	2	22
2nd	42	12	54
3rd	94	27	121
	156	41	197

Distribution. (i)	Division. 1st. (ii)	Division. 2nd and 3rd. (iii)
REGIMENTAL.		
Home—		
4 Divisions	4	8
2 Brigades, R.H.A.	...	2
18 Field Brigades, R.A.	...	18
4 Light Brigades, R.A.	...	4
5 Medium Brigades, R.A.	...	5
1 Heavy Brigade, R.A.	...	1
2 Anti-Aircraft Brigades, R.A.	...	2
1 Air Defence Brigade	...	1
1 Survey Company	...	1
Aldershot Command—		
Brigadier, R.A.	1	2
Eastern Command—		
Brigadier, R.A.	1	3
Depot, R.A.	2	7
H.Q., Woolwich Garrison	...	1
R.A. Fixed Defences, Eastern Ports	...	3
Northern Command—		
Colonel, R.A.	1	2
R.A. Fixed Defences, Northern Ports	...	2
Scottish Command—		
Colonel, R.A.	1	2
R.A. Fixed Defences, Scottish Ports	...	2
Southern Command—		
Brigadier, R.A.	1	3
Commander Fixed Defences	1	3
R.A. Fixed Defences, South Western Ports	...	1
R.A. Fixed Defences, Southern Ports	...	3
Western Command—		
Colonel, R.A.	1	3
R A. Fixed Defences, North Western Ports... ...	...	1
R.A. Fixed Defences, Welsh Ports	...	1
North Ireland—		
Defended Ports	...	1
South Ireland—		
1 Heavy Brigade, R.A.	...	2
Total Home	13	84

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Artillery Clerks' Section—*continued.*

Distribution. (i)	Division. 1st. (ii)	Division. 2nd and 3rd. (iii)
Colonies—		
Egypt—		
1 Brigade, R.H.A.	...	1
1 Light Brigade, R.A.	...	1
Aden—Defended Ports	...	1
Ceylon—1 Heavy Brigade, R.A.	...	2
China—		
C.R.A.	1	3
1 Heavy Brigade, R.A.	...	1
Hong Kong-Singapore Brigade	...	2
Gibraltar—		
C.R.A.	1	3
1 Heavy Brigade, R.A.	...	1
Jamaica—Defended Ports	...	2
Malaya—		
C.R.A.	1	2
1 Heavy Brigade, R.A.	...	2
1 Anti-aircraft Brigade, R.A.	...	1
Malta—		
C.R.A.	1	3
1 Heavy Brigade, R.A.	...	1
1 Anti-aircraft Battery, R.A.	...	1
Mauritius—Defended Ports	...	1
Total Colonies	4	28
India—		
Army Headquarters	1	...
Eastern Command	...	2
Northern Command	1	1
Southern Command	...	2
Western Command	...	2
10 Field Brigade Headquarters	...	10
2 Medium Brigade Headquarters	...	2
6 Mountain Brigade Headquarters	...	6
Mountain Artillery Training Centre	...	4
1 Heavy Brigade Headquarters, Bombay	...	1
2 Divisional Ammunition Columns	...	2
R.A. Training Centre	...	5
Total India	2	37
Total Regimental	19	149
Extra-Regimental.		
War Office	*2*	*11*
Inspector of Royal Artillery	...	*1*
School of Artillery	*1*	*2*
Coast Artillery School	...	*3*
Military College of Science	...	*2*
Administrative Detachment	...	*1(a)*
Anti-Gas Wing (Small Arms School)	...	*1*
School of Anti-Aircraft Defence	...	*1*
Equitation School	...	*1*
Headquarters, Air Defence Formations (T.A.)	...	*1*
India—School of Artillery (Kakul)	...	*2*
Total Extra-Regimental	*3*	*26*
Total Regimental and Extra-Regimental	22	175

(*a*) For Garrison Office, Shoeburyness.

Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Royal Malta Artillery.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters and 3 Heavy Batteries. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Majors	3
Captains	3
Instructor in gunnery	1
Subalterns	11
Adjutant	1
Medical officer	1
Quarter-master	1
Total officers	22
Serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I)	1
Quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1
Assistant instructor in gunnery (*a*)	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	3
Total warrant officers	7
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	3
Orderly-room serjeant	1
Trumpet-major	1
Serjeants	15
Band serjeant	1
Orderly-room clerk (*b*)	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	22
Trumpeters	6
Bombardiers	32
Band bombardier	1
Gunners	329 (*c*)
Musicians	20
Total rank and file	382
Total other ranks	417
Total all ranks	439
Lance appointments included in establishments—	
Lance-serjeants	*17*
Band lance-serjeant	*1*
Lance-bombardiers	*24*
Horses—Officers'	2

(*a*) May be acting battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II) or battery quarter-master-serjeant.

(*b*) Serjeant or lance-serjeant. If a lance-serjeant, the total serjeants will be reduced and the lance-serjeants increased accordingly.

(*c*) Includes 12 boys.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(India.)

4 Batteries, each of six 13-pr. guns.

Detail.	Battery					Total 4 batteries.
	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Majors	1	...	...	...	1	4
Captains	1	...	...	...	1	4
Subalterns	2	1	1	1	5	20
Total officers	4	1	1	1	7	28
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	4
Battery quarter-master-serjeants ...	1	...	...	...	1	4
Serjeants	1	2	2	2	7	28
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	2	2	2	8	32
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2	8
Bombardiers	5	4	4	4	17	68
Tradesmen	5	1	1	1	8	32
Gunners	25	44	44	44	157	628
Total rank and file	35	49	49	49	182	728
Total other ranks	40	51	51	51	193	772
Total all ranks	44	52	52	52	200	800
Lance appointments included in establishments—						
Lance-serjeants	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*5*	*20*
Lance-bombardiers	*2*	*2*	*2*	*2*	*8*	*32*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(India)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail. (i)	*Battery.*					*Total 4 batteries.* (vii)
	Battery headquarters. (ii)	*Right section.* (iii)	*Centre section.* (iv)	*Left section.* (v)	*Total battery.* (vi)	
Tradesmen—						
Saddlers	1	...	...	...	1	4
Artificers, R.A.	1	...	...	...	1	4
Farriers	3	1	1	1	6	24
Total tradesmen	5	1	1	1	8	32
Non-tradesmen—						
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	1	...	...	...	1	4
Signallers	8	5	5	5	23	92
Battery commanders' assistants ...	1	...	...	...	1	4
Gun position officers' assistants ...	1	...	...	...	1	4
Range takers	1	...	...	...	1	4
Gun detachments	...	24	24	24	72	288
Lewis gunners	6	...	...	...	6	24
Cooks	1	...	...	...	1	4
Storemen	1	...	...	...	1	4
Clerks	2	...	...	...	2	8
Horseholders...	6	4	4	4	18	72
Water and sanitary duties	2	...	...	...	2	8
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	15	15	15	45	180
Total non-tradesmen	30	48	48	48	174	696
Total rank and file	35	49	49	49	182	728
Indian officers...	1	...	...	...	1	4
Indian other ranks	16	18	18	18	70	280
Total Indian all ranks	17	18	18	18	71	284
Followers	39	25	25	25	114	456

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(India)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Battery. Battery headquarters. (ii)	Right section. (iii)	Centre section. (iv)	Left section. (v)	Total battery. (vi)	Total 4 batteries. (vii)
Horses—						
Officers'	8	2	2	2	14	56
Draught—						
Guns	...	12	12	12	36	144
Wagons, ammunition	...	30	30	30	90	360
Wagons, B.C.	4	...	...	...	4	16
Wagons, L.G.S.	8	...	...	...	8	32
Spare	8	16	16	16	56	224
Riding—						
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants, serjeants and coverers ...						
Detachments						
Trumpeters						
Farriers						
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers, and signallers	32	23	23	23	101	404
Battery commanders and gun position officers' assistants, and range taker						
Horseholders						
Lewis gunners						
Spare						
Total horses	60	83	83	83	309	1,236
Vehicles, etc.—						
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q.F. 13-pr.	...	2	2	2	6	24
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers, Q.F. 13-pr.	...	5	5	5	15	60
Wagons, B.Cs.	1	...	...	...	1	4
Wagons, L.G.S.	2	...	...	...	2	8
Bicycles	5	...	...	...	5	20
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	6

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed).

(India.)

Higher Establishment.

A Brigade consisting of { headquarters. / 2 batteries each of six 18-pr. guns. / 2 batteries each of six 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	1(a)	1	1	1	1	4	16	17
Total officers	4	3	1	1	1	6	24	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master-serjeants...	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	1	2	2	2	7	28	28
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	2	2	2	2	8	32	32
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	3	3	3	3	3	12	48	51
Tradesmen	7	4	...	...	...	4	16	23
Gunners	8	27	33	33	33	126	504	512
Total rank and file	18	34	36	36	36	142	568	586
Total other ranks	20	39	38	38	38	153	612	632
Total all ranks	24	42	39	39	39	159	636	660

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed) (India)—HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right Section.	Centre section.	Left Section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lance appointments included in establishments—								
Lance-serjeants	1	1	1	1	1	4	16	17
Lance-bombardiers	3	2	2	2	2	8	32	35

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Tradesmen—								
Battery surveyors	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Artificers, R.A.	2	1	...	...	...	1	4	6
Farriers	...	2	...	...	...	2	8	8
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	7	4	...	...	...	4	16	23
Non-tradesmen—								
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	3	4	4	4	20	80	80
Battery Commanders' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Rangetakers	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Assistants to battery surveyors ...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Gun detachments	...	...	19	19	19	57	228	228
Gunners	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Cooks	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Lewis gunners	...	6	...	...	...	6	24	24
Clerks	2	2	...	...	...	2	8	10
Horseholders	...	5	...	...	...	5	20	20
Water and sanitary duties ...	...	3	...	...	...	3	12	12
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	1	...	13	13	13	39	156	157
Total non-tradesmen	11	30	36	36	36	138	552	563
Total rank and file	18	34	36	36	36	142	568	586

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed) (India)—HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Indian officers	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Indian other ranks	8	11	11	11	11	44	176	184
Total Indian all ranks ...	8	12	11	11	11	45	180	188
Followers	7	29	11	11	11	62	248	255
Horses—								
Officers'...	8	6	2	2	2	12	48	56
Riding	15	19	3	3	3	28	112	127
Draught—								
Guns or howitzers	...	...	12	12	12	36	144	144
Wagons, ammunition ...	...	...	20	20	20	60	240	240
Battery Commander's wagons	...	4	...	...	...	4	16	16
Wagons, L.G.S.	4	8	...	...	...	8	32	36
Special limber for W/T ...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Spare	3	4	5	5	5	19	76	79
Total horses	32	41	42	42	42	167	668	700
Vehicles, etc.—								
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pr. guns or 4·5-in. how.	...	...	2	2	2	6	24	24
Wagons, ammuition, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pr. guns or 4·5-in. how.	...	...	4	4	4	12	48	48
Battery Commanders' wagons	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Wagons, L.G.S.	1	2	...	...	...	2	8	9
Special limber for R.A.F. W/T sets and operators	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	2	...	...	...	2	8	8

(*a*) Survey Officer.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Field (Horsed).
(India.)

Lower Establishment.

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 2 batteries each of four 18-pr. guns. / 2 batteries each of four 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	1(*a*)	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	4	3	1	1	5	20	24
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	1	2	2	5	20	20
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	2	2	2	6	24	24
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	3	3	3	3	9	36	39
Tradesmen	7	4	...	...	4	16	23
Gunners	8	28	42	42	112	448	456
Total rank and file	18	35	45	45	125	500	518
Total other ranks	20	40	47	47	134	536	556
Total all ranks	24	43	48	48	139	556	580

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed) (India)—Lower Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	1	1	1	1	3	12	13
Lance-bombardiers	3	2	2	2	6	24	27

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Artificers, R.A.	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Farriers	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	7	4	...	...	4	16	23
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	8	4	4	16	64	64
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Rangetakers	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Assistants to battery surveyors	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Gun detachments	...	...	28	28	56	224	224
Gunners	3	1	...	...	1	4	7
Lewis gunners	...	6	...	...	6	24	24
Cooks	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Clerks	2	2	...	...	2	8	10
Horseholders	...	5	...	...	5	20	20
Water and sanitary duties	...	3	...	...	3	12	12
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)...	1	...	13	13	26	104	105
Total non-tradesmen	11	31	45	45	121	484	495
Total rank and file	18	35	45	45	125	500	518

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed) (India)—Lower Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Indian officers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Indian other ranks	8	11	11	11	33	132	140
Total Indian all ranks	8	12	11	11	34	136	144
Followers...	7	32	15	15	62	248	255
Horses—							
Officers'	8	6	2	2	10	40	48
Riding	15	19	3	3	25	100	115
Drought—							
Guns or howitzers	...	...	12	12	24	96	96
Wagons, ammunition	...	...	20	20	40	160	160
Battery commander's wagons ...	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Wagons, L.G.S.	4	8	...	...	8	32	36
Special limber for W/T	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Spare	3	5	5	5	15	60	63
Total horses	32	42	42	42	126	504	536
Vehicles, etc.—							
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pr. guns or 4·5-in. how.	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pr. guns or 4·5-in. how. ...	...	...	4	4	8	32	32
Wagons, B.C.	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Wagons, L.G.S.	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Special limber for R.A.F. W/T sets and operators	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	2	...	...	2	8	8

(*a*) Survey Officer.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized).

(India.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 2 batteries each of four 18-pr. guns. / 2 batteries each of four 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	2(*a*)	1	1	1	3	12	14
Total officers	5	3	1	1	5	20	25
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master-serjeants...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	1	2	2	5	20	20
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	2	2	2	6	24	24
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	3	4	4	4	12	48	51
Tradesmen	13	2	1	1	4	16	29
Gunners	27	46	31	31	108	432	459
Total rank and file	43	52	36	36	124	496	539
Total other ranks	45	57	38	38	133	532	577
Total all ranks	50	60	39	39	138	552	602
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*16*	*17*
Lance-bombardiers	*3*	*4*	*3*	*3*	*10*	*40*	*43*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized) (India)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade headquarters.*	*Battery.*				*Total 4 batteries.*	*Total brigade.*
		Battery headquarters.	*Right section.*	*Left section.*	*Total battery.*		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Saddlers	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Artificers, R.A.	4	2	1	1	4	16	20
Farriers	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	13	2	1	1	4	16	29
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	16	...	...	16	64	64
Battery commanders' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Rangetakers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Assistants to battery surveyors ...	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Gun detachments	...	...	24	24	48	192	192
Gunners	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Lewis gunners	...	6	...	...	6	24	24
Cooks	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Clerks	2	2	...	...	2	8	10
Despatch riders	4	1	...	...	1	4	8
Sanitary and water duties ...	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Drivers I.C.	18	14	11	11	36	144	162
Total non-tradesmen	30	50	35	35	120	480	516
Total rank and file	43	52	36	36	124	496	539

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized) (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Followers	5	14	...	...	14	56	61
Horses—							
Officers	10	6	2	2	10	40	50
Riding	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Total horses	10	10	2	2	14	56	66
Vehicles, etc.—							
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pr. guns or 4·5-in. how.	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pr. guns or 4·5-in. how.	...	...	3	3	6	24	24
Lorries, 30 cwt., 6-wheeled tractor—							
For guns	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
For ammunition	...	...	3	3	6	24	24
Spare	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Lorries, 30 cwt., 6-wheeled ...							
For cooking and water ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
For personnel	1	3	...	...	3	12	13
For technical stores	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
For W/T	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Spare	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled—							
For petrol	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Breakdown	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15 cwt., water-tank	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Motor-cars	7	3	...	...	3	12	19
Motor-cycles, solo	2	2	...	...	2	8	10
Lewis guns	...	2	...	...	2	8	8

(a) 1 survey and 1 workshop.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

(India.)

Divisional ammunition column and field ammunition column (mechanized).

Detail.	Divisional ammunition column.			Field ammunition column.
	Headquarters.	One section.	Total (headquarters and 2 sections).	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Lieutenant-colonel (*a*)	1	...	1	...
Adjutant (captain)	1	...	1	...
Captains	...	1	2	1
Subalterns	1	1	3	2
Total officers	3	2	7	3
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II) ...	1	...	1	...
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	2	1
Serjeants	...	1	2	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	2	4	2
Bombardiers	..	3	6	3
Tradesmen	1	4	9	4
Gunners	7	25	57	26
Total rank and file...	8	32	72	33
Total other ranks	9	34	77	35
Total all ranks	12	36	84	38
Lance appointments included in establishments—				
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	*2*	*1*
Lance-bombardiers	...	*2*	*4*	*2*

(*a*) Not to be raised or used for promotion purposes.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
(India)

Divisional ammunition column and field ammunition column (mechanized)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Detail.	*Divisional ammunition column.*			*Field ammunition column.*
	Headquarters.	*One section.*	*Total (headquarters and 2 sections).*	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Tradesmen—				
Artificers, R.A.	...	4	8	4
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	1	...
Total tradesmen	1	4	9	4
Non-tradesmen—				
Gunners	...	12	24	5
Ammunition duties	...	...	...	7
Despatch riders	2	3	8	...
Cooks	...	1	2	1
Storemen	...	1	2	...
Clerks	2	2	6	2
Drivers, I.C.	3	9	21	12
Water duties	...	...	...	1
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	1
Total non-tradesmen	7	28	63	29
Total rank and file	8	32	72	33

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
(India)

Divisional ammunition column and field ammunition column (mechanized)—*continued.*

Detail.	Divisional ammunition column.			Field ammunition column.
	Headquarters.	One section.	Total (headquarters and 2 sections).	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Indian officer	1	...	1	1
Indian other ranks	2	47	96	47
Total Indian all ranks	3	47	97	48
Followers	4	10	24	10
Horses—				
Officers'	6	4	14	6
Vehicles—				
Wagons, ammunition with limbers—				
Q.F. 18-pr.	...	2	4	...
Q.F. 4·5-in. howitzer	...	3	6	...
Lorries, 30 cwt., 6-wheeled—				
For 18-pr. ammunition	...	2	4	4
For 4·5-in. howitzer ammunition ...	...	3	6	
For technical stores, medical equipment and water	1	1	3	1
For petrol	...	1	2	1
Spare	...	1	2	1
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled—				
For first aid	...	1	2	1
For M.T. stores	...	1	2	1
For workshops	...	1	2	1
Cars, 6-seater, 6-wheeled...	1	1	3	1
Trailers 2-wheeled, 15 cwt., water tank	...	1	2	1
Motor-cycle, combinations	...	1	2	1
Motor-cycles, solo...	2	2	6	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Mountain.

(India.)

A Mountain Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 1 light battery of four 3·7-in. howitzers. / 3 mountain batteries each of four 3·7-in. howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Light battery.			Mountain battery.			Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	One section.	Total battery (headquarters and 2 sections).	Battery headquarters.	One section.	Total battery (headquarters and 2 sections).		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	1	1	1	3	...	1	2	9	10
Total officers	4	3	1	5	2	1	4	17	21
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II) ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	1
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	2

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—Mountain (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade head-quarters.	Light battery.			Mountain battery.			Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade
		Battery head-quarters.	One section.	Total battery (head-quarters and 2 sections).	Battery head-quarters.	One section.	Total battery (head-quarters and 2 sections).		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Battery quarter-master-serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeants	...	1	2	5	...	...	...	5	5
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	2	2	6	...	...	...	6	6
Bombardiers	1	4	4	12	...	...	...	12	13
Tradesmen	2	4	...	4	...	...	...	4	6
Gunners	2	31	26	83	...	...	...	83	85
Total rank and file	5	39	30	99	...	...	...	99	104
Total other ranks	6	42	32	106	...	...	...	106	112
Total all ranks	10	45	33	111	2	1	4	123	133
Lance appointments included in establishments—									
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	*1*	*3*	...	...	...	*3*	*3*
Lance-bombardiers	...	*3*	*2*	*7*	...	...	...	*7*	*7*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Mountain.

(India)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade head-quarters.*	*Light battery.*			*Total (brigade head-quarters and light battery).*
		Battery head-quarters.	*One section.*	*Total battery (head-quarters and 2 sections).*	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Tradesmen—					
Battery surveyor	...	1	...	1	1
Saddler	...	1	...	1	1
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	1	1
Farrier	...	1	...	1	2
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	1	...	...	..	1
Total tradesmen	2	4	...	4	6
Non-tradesmen—					
Non-commissioned officer in charge signallers	...	1	...	1	1
Signallers	...	17	...	17	17
Battery commander's assistant ...	...	1	...	1	1
Gun position officer's assistant ...	...	1	...	1	1
Range taker	...	1	...	1	1
Assistant to battery surveyor ...	...	1	...	1	1
Gun detachments	...	...	30	60	60
Gunners	2	...	...	...	2
Lewis gunners	...	6	...	6	6
Cook	...	1	...	1	1
Storeman	...	1	...	1	1
Clerks	1	2	...	2	3
Horsholder	...	1	...	1	1
Water and sanitary duties ...	...	2	...	2	2
Total non-tradesmen ...	3	35	30	95	98
Total rank and file ...	5	39	30	99	104

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—Mountain (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Light battery.			Mountain battery.			Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	One section.	Total battery (headquarters and 2 sections).	Battery headquarters.	One section.	Total battery (headquarters and 2 sections).		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Indian officers	1	...	1	2	...	2	4	14	16
Indian other ranks	20	14	73	160	55	108	271	973	992(*a*)
Total Indian all ranks	21	14	74	162	55	110	275	987	1,008
Followers	5	24	...	24	27	...	27	105	110
Animals—									
Officers'	6	6	2	10	4	1	6	28	34
Riding ponies	16	23	1	25	20	2	24	97	113
Mules	...	5	71	147	7	71	149	594	594
Total animals	22	34	74	182	31	74	179	719	741
Lewis guns	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	8	8
Bicycles	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5

(*a*) 1 clerk per brigade will be a jemadar.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Mountain.

(India.)

Miscellaneous.

Detail.	For manning frontier posts.	Chitral Mountain Artillery section.	Mountain Artillery Training Centre.			
			Head-quarters.	Gunner battery.	Driver battery.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Lieutenant-colonel	...	...	1	...	...	1
Adjutant (captain)	...	...	1	...	...	1
Orderly officer...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Major	...	...	1	...	...	1
Captains	...	...	...	1	1	2
Subalterns	5	2	1	2	2	5
Total officers	5(*a*)	2	5	3	3	11
Battery quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	4	...	...	4
Artificer, R.A....	...	...	1	...	...	1
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	...	...	4	...	...	4
Total rank and file	...	...	5	...	...	5
Total other ranks	...	...	9	...	...	9
Total all ranks	5	2	14	3	3	20
Indian officers	17(*b*)	2	6	3	3	12
Indian other ranks	282	127	186	290	338	814
Total Indian all ranks	299	129	192	293	341	826
Followers	50	14	19	19	27	65

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY—

Mountain (India)—*continued.*

MISCELLANEOUS.

Detail. (i)	For manning frontier posts. (ii)	Chitral Mountain Artillery section. (iii)	Mountain Artillery Training Centre. Head-quarters. (iv)	Gunner battery. (v)	Driver battery. (vi)	Total. (vii)
Animals—						
Officers'	5	2	8	4	4	16
Riding	...	8	20	...	...	20
Mules	...	67	75	...	...	75
Total animals	5	77	103	4	4	111
Howitzers, 3·7-in., with carriages ...	...	...	6	...	...	6
Guns, 2·75-in., with carriages ...	...	2	1	...	...	1
Lewis gun	...	1	...	...	...	...

(*a*) 1 attached to each brigade at Abbottabad, Peshawar, Kohat, Razmak and Quetta.

(*b*) 3 attached to each brigade at Abbottabad, Kohat, Peshawar, Quetta and Razmak and 2 to the Brigade at Ambala.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

(Medium.)

(INDIA.)

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade headquarters. / 1 Battery of four 60-pdr. guns. / 2 Batteries each of six 6-inch howitzers. }

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	60-pr. battery				6-inch how. battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	2(*a*)	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	1	4	11	13
Total officers	5	3	1	1	5	3	1	1	1	6	17	22
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery (Medium) (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	60-pr. battery.				6-inch how. battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	1	2	2	5	1	2	2	2	7	19	19
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	2	2	2	6	2	2	2	2	8	22	22
Bombardiers	5	6	3	3	12	6	3	3	3	15	42	47
Tradesmen	11	5	...	...	5	5	...	...	...	5	15	26
Gunners	16	42	29	29	100	42	29	29	29	129	358	374
Total rank and file	32	53	32	32	117	53	32	32	32	149	415	447
Total other ranks	33	56	34	34	124	56	34	34	34	158	440	473
Total all ranks	38	59	35	35	129	59	35	35	35	164	457	495
Lance appointments included in establishment—												
Lance-serjeants	*2*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*5*	*14*	*16*
Lance-bombardiers	*4*	*3*	*3*	*3*	*9*	*3*	*3*	*3*	*3*	*12*	*33*	*37*

Digitized by Google

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Tradesmen—													
Battery surveyors	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	4	5	...	...	5	5		...	...	5	15	19
Farrier	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	11	5	...	...	5	5	...	...	...	5	15	26
Non-tradesmen—												
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	16	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	16	48	48
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Range-takers	...	2	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	2	6	6
Assistants to battery surveyors	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Gunners	...	7	26	26	59	7	26	26	26	85	229	229
Lewis gunners	...	6	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	6	18	18
Cooks	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery (Medium) (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	60-pdr. battery.				6-inch how. battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Storeman	*2*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	*5*
Clerks	*5*	*4*	...	...	*4*	*4*	...	...	...	*4*	*12*	*17*
Water duties	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	*3*
Sanitary duties	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	*3*
Drivers, I.C.	*10*	*6*	*6*	*6*	*18*	*6*	*6*	*6*	*6*	*24*	*66*	*76*
Total non-tradesmen	*21*	*48*	*32*	*32*	*112*	*48*	*32*	*32*	*32*	*144*	*400*	*421*
Total rank and file	*32*	*53*	*32*	*32*	*117*	*53*	*32*	*32*	*32*	*149*	*415*	*447*
Indian officers	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Indian other ranks	65	12	12	12	36	12	12	12	12	48	132	197
Total Indian all ranks	66	13	12	12	37	13	12	12	12	49	135	201
Followers	6	14	...	...	14	17	...	...	...	17	48	54
Horses—												
Officers'	10	6	2	2	10	6	2	2	2	12	34	44
Riding	...	4	...	...	4	6	...	...	...	6	16	16
Total horses	10	10	2	2	14	12	2	2	2	18	50	60

Digitized by Google

Vehicles—													
Ordnance, B.L., 60-pr. guns or 6-in. hows., with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	...	2	2	2	6	16	16
Tractors, I.C.	...	...	2	2	4	...	2	2	2	6	16	16
,, spare	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, for—												
Ammunition, guns, stores and detachments	...	...	5	5	10	...	5	5	5	15	40	40
Technical and other stores...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Petrol	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Spare	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Breakdown	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Lorries, 3-ton, 4-wheeled, for—												
Workshop	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Store	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Cars	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Vans, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S.	2	...	2	2	4	...	2	2	2	6	16	18
Motor cycles, solo	2	4	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	4	12	14
Motor cycle combinations	1	2	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., water tank ...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Lewis guns	...	2	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	2	6	6

(*a*) 1 workshop and 1 survey.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Defended Forts.

Heavy Brigade.

(India.)

Detail.	Brigade head-quarters.	Bombay.				Karachi.			Total brigade.
		Battery head-quarters.	One section 7·5-in. guns.	One section 6-in. guns and one examination 6-in. gun.	Total battery.	Battery head-quarters.	One section 7·5-in. guns.	Total battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant (captain)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	2
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	1 (*a*)	...	1	2
Subalterns	1	1	1	2	4	1	2	3	8
Total officers	3	3	1	2	6	3	2	5	14

Digitized by Google

Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Assistant instructors-in-gunnery ...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	2
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	2
Total warrant officers	2	1	...	...	1	2	...	2	5
Battery quarter-master serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	2
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	...	2	2	6
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	1	2	2	5	1	2	3	8
Bombardiers	2	4	2	3	9	4	2	6	17
Tradesmen	1	2	2	2	6	2	2	4	11
Gunners	15	36	18	18	72	26	27	53	140
Total rank and file	18	42	22	23	87	32	31	63	168
Total other ranks	20	44	24	25	93	35	33	68	181
Total all ranks	23	47	25	27	99	38	35	73	195
Lance appointments included in establishments—									
Lance-serjeants	1	2	1	1	4	2	1	3	8
Lance-bombardiers	1	2	2	2	6	2	2	4	11

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Defended Forts.

Heavy Brigade—*continued.*

(India.)

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Detail.	Brigade head-quarters.	Bombay.				Karachi.			Total brigade
		Battery head-quarters.	One section 7·5-in. guns.	One section 6-in. guns and one examination 6-in. gun.	Total battery.	Battery head-quarters.	One section 7·5-in. guns.	Total battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Tradesmen—									
Artificers, R.A.	...	2	2	2	6	2	2	4	10
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	1	2	2	2	6	2	2	4	11

Digitized by Google

Non-Tradesmen—										
Battery commanders assistants	...	3	...	...	3	1	...	1	4
Rangetakers	2	17	...	...	17	7	...	7	26
Signallers	6	8	...	...	8	12	...	12	26
Telephonists	5	6	2	...	8	5	2	7	20
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	4
Storemen	...	2	...	...	2	1	...	1	3
Detachments	...	...	16	19	35	...	25	25	60
Spare	2	3	2	2	7	3	2	5	14
Total non-tradesmen	17	40	20	21	81	30	29	59	157
Total rank and file	18	42	22	23	87	32	31	63	168
Attached—									
Instructor-in-gunnery (captain)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Indian officers	1	2	...	...	2	1	...	1	4
Indian other ranks	11	11	24	62	97	13	46	59	167
Total Indian all ranks	12	13	24	62	99	14	46	60	171
Followers, Class I	3	9	..	...	9	8	...	8	20
Lorries, 30-cwt., 4-wheeled	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	3

(*a*) Also holds an appointment as adjutant.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Fort Armaments.

(India.)

Detail.	Bannu.	Bombay.	Ferozepore.	Kohat.	Rawalpindi.	Calcutta (Fort William).	Amritsar (Fort Govindgarh).	Agra.	Allahabad.	Delhi.	Lucknow.	Jhansi.	Mhow.	Rangoon.	Madras (Fort St. George).	Trimulgherry.	Karachi.	Nagpur (Fort Sitabaldi).	Bangalore (Agrara) Entrenchments.	Peshawar.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(v	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)
Master gunners (*a*)	1	2	...	1	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	1	12
Serjeants	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	1 (*c*)	...	1	1	...	1 (*b*)	1 (*b*)	...	10
Bombardier	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificer, R.A. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*d*)10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
Total rank and file	...	...	...	...	...	...	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
Total all ranks... ...	1	2	1	1	1	1	12	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	34

(*a*) For ranks see page 105.
(*b*) May be held by a pensioned non-commissioned officer of Royal Artillery, or, if not available, a pensioned N.C.O. of another arm.
(*c*) May be held by a pensioned gunner of Royal Artillery, or, if not available, by a pensioned private of another arm of the service.
(*d*) Includes 1 lance bombardier.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Anti-Aircraft.

(India.)

A battery consisting of { battery headquarters. / 4 sections each of two 3-inch 20-cwt. guns.

Detail. (i)	Battery headquarters. (ii)	Each section. (a) (iii)	Total battery. (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captain	...	1	2 (*b*)
Subalterns	...	1	6 (*b*)
Total officers	1	2	9
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	1
Battery quarter-master-serjeant ...	1	...	1
Serjeants	...	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	5
Bombardiers	3	6	27
Tradesmen	4	...	4
Gunners	6	45	186
Total rank and file	13	51	217
Total other ranks	15	52	223
Total all ranks	16	54	232
Lance appointments included in establishments—			
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*2*	*9*
Lance-bombardiers	*1*	*3*	*13*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Anti-Aircraft.

(India)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Detail. (i)	*Battery headquarters.* (ii)	*Each section.* (a) (iii)	*Total battery.* (iv)
Tradesmen—			
Artificers, R.A.	*4*	...	*4*
Non-tradesmen—			
Gunners and Lewis Gunners	*5*	*42*	*173*
Storeman	*1*	...	*1*
Clerks	*2*	...	*2*
Despatch riders	...	*1*	*4*
Drivers, I.C.	*1*	*8*	*33*
Total non-tradesmen	*9*	*51*	*213*
Total rank and file	*13*	*51*	*217*
Followers	12	...	12
Horses, officers'	2	2 (c)	12
Vehicles, etc.—			
Platforms, travelling, H.A. mtg. ...	...	2	8
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled—			
for use as gun tractors ...	...	2	8
,, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, for instruments	...	1	4
Trailers, water tank	...	1	4
,, instrument	...	1	4
Motor car, Class C	1	...	1
Motor cars, Class D	...	1	4
Motor cycles, solo	...	1	4

(*a*) 1 section will not be raised in 1934/35.

(*b*) 2 sections are each commanded by a subaltern.

(*c*) 3 in each of the 2 sections commanded by a captain.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Survey Section.

(India.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers (ii)
British Officers—	
Captain...	1
Subalterns	2
Total	3
Indian officers	4
Indian other ranks	42
Total	46
Followers	12
Animals—	
Officers'	4
Horses, riding (Indian Cavalry)	24
Total	28
Vehicles—	
Lorries, 30-cwt., 4-wheeled	2
Motor car, class D	1

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Royal Artillery Training Centre.

R.A. Boys' Depot.

(India.)

R.A. Training Centre consisting of { Centre headquarters. 2 batteries each of 6 sub-sections.

Detail.	Centre headquarters.	Battery.			Total 2 batteries.	Total Training Centre.	R.A. Boys' Depot.
		Battery headquarters.	Each sub-section.	Total battery.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Commandant (Lieutenant-colonel)	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Major	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Captains	...	1	...	1	2	2	...
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Orderly Officers	...	1	...	1	2	2	...
Subalterns	...	1	...	1	2	2	...
District Officers (*a*)	2	...	...	...	...	2	...
Total officers	5	3	...	3	6	11(*b*)	...
Trumpet majors	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section)	5	...	...	...	...	5	...
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Farriers	2	...	...	...	...	2	...
Boys under training as trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	35
Total rank and file ...	8	...	...	...	...	8	35
Total other ranks ...	8	...	...	...	...	8	37
Total all ranks ...	13	3	...	3	6	19	37
Indian officers	6	2	...	2	4	10	...
Indian other ranks	53	56	28	224	448	501	...
Total Indian all ranks ...	59	58	28	226	452	511	...
Followers	16	30	2	42	84	100	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Royal Artillery Training Centre (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Centre headquarters.	Battery.			Total 2 batteries.	Total Training Centre.	R.A. Boys' Depot.
		Battery headquarters.	Each sub-section.	Total battery.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	10	6	...	6	12	22	...
Riding	...	60	...	60	120	120	...
Draught	...	12	...	12	24	24	...
Total horses	10	78	...	78	156	166	...
Guns and limbers	...	2	...	2	4	4	...
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	...	2	4	4	...

(*a*) 1 records officer and 1 quarter-master.
(*b*) 1 captain and 2 subalterns may be R.H.A.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF ROYAL ENGINEERS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Number of units.	Detail.	Officers.				Warrant officers (Class I).			Warrant officers (Class II).							Staff-serjeants and serjeants.										Rank and file.														Total other ranks.	Total all ranks.	Civilians.	Animals
		Lieutenant-colonels.	Majors, captains and subalterns.	Quarter-masters, Director of music, etc.	Total officers.	Regimental serjeant-majors.	Regimental serjeant-majors (instructors).	Total warrant officers, Class I.	Regimental quarter-master-serjeants.	Military mechanist, quarter-master-serjeant.	Quarter-master-serjeants.	Farrier quarter-master-serjeant.	Quarter-master-serjeants (instructors).	Squadron and company serjeant-majors.	Total warrant officers, Class II.	Squadron and company quarter-master-serjeants.	Farrier staff-serjeants or serjeants.	Military mechanist staff-serjeants.	Engineer clerk staff-serjeant.	Staff-serjeant instructor (equitation).	Bugle-major.	Trumpet-major.	Band serjeants.	Serjeants.	Total staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Boys.	Corporals.	Farrier corporals.	Band corporals.	Sappers.	Farriers.	Musicians.	Drivers, I.C.	Drivers.	*Lance-serjeants.*	*Lance-corporals.*	Total rank and file.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xxx)	(xxxi)	(xxxii)	(xxxiii)	(xxxiv)	(xxxv)	(xxxvi)	(xxxvii)	(xxxviii)	(xxxix)	(lx)	(xli)	(xlii)
	HOME.																																							
4	Headquarters, Divisional Engineers	..	4	..	4	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	8	9	13	..	8
9	Field companies (H.E.) (mechanised)	..	36	..	36	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	9	9	9	..	..	..	45	54	..	90	..	..	837	..	..	108	36	*36*	*81*	1,071	1,134	1,170	..	36
3	Field companies (L.E.) (horsed)	..	12	..	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	3	..	..	..	15	18	..	30	3	..	234	..	..	..	48	*14(a)*	*27*	315	336	348	..	83(*b*)
1	Field company (L.E.) (mechanised)	..	4	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	..	..	..	5	6	..	10	..	..	79	..	..	12	4	*4*	*9*	105	112	116	..	4
3	Field park companies (cadres)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	..	12	..	..	18	..	..	..	..	..	..	18	21	21	..	..
1	Field squadron	..	5	..	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	5	..	12	..	..	92	3	..	..	24	*4*	*12*	131	137	142	..	76
1	Field Survey Company	..	4	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	..	..	..	4	5	..	10	..	..	59	..	..	11	..	*2*	*7*	80	86	90	..	..
1	Anti-aircraft searchlight battalion	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	..	..	..	4	5	..	27	..	..	228	..	..	..	..	*12*	*28*	255	276	287	5(*e*)	..
2	Fortress companies	1	19	..	20	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	4	..	..	6(*c*)	..	17	27	..	54	..	471	..	..	..	..	*23*	*42*	525	557	577	..	..
1	Training battalion	..	11	..	11	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	3	..	..	..	16	19	..	27	..	..	726(*d*)	1	..	..	10	*33*	*61*	806	852	877	16	13
1	Depot battalion	1	23	1	25	1	..	1	2	..	1	..	3	4	10	6	..	..	..	29	35	..	69	..	6	101	..	45	..	..	6(*f*)	22(*g*)	221	238	250	15	..
	Under instruction—																																							
	Officers	..	102	..	102	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	102	..	..
	Men	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	50	50	..	..
	Apprentice tradesmen	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	70	..	..	..	..	..	..	70	70	70	..	..
1	Regimental headquarters and Mounted Depot	..	4	1	5	1	..	1	1	..	..	1	..	1	3	1	..	..	1	..	6	9	22	12	..	9	4	..	..	65	*6*	*8*	112	125	130	2	90(*h*)
1	Air defence brigade headquarters	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	..	..
1	Railway training centre	1	10	1	12	1	..	1	1	2	1	..	..	5	9	2	..	1	1	..	9	13	..	38	..	314	..	..	2	2	*16*	*23*	356	379	391	10	2
	Miscellaneous	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	14	..	..	..	..	..	..	14	14	14	..	..
	Survey battalion	*1*	*7*	*1*	*9*	*2*	..	*2*	*1*	..	..	..	..	*7*	*8*	..	..	..	..	*36*	*36*	..	*80*	..	..	*324*	..	..	..	..	..	..	*410*	*456*	*465*	..	..
	Works services (*i*)	24	123	81(*j*)	147	..	..	*60*	..	..	..	..	..	..	*101*	..	..	..	..	..	*272*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*59*	*492*	147	..	2
																																					573		
	Total Home	28	366	5	399	6	..	6	5	2	3	1	3	34	48	33	2	7	1	1	1	1	3	156	205	144	369	3	6	3,237	8	45	133	193	*156*	*319*	4,138	4,397	4,796	48(*e*)	314
	ABROAD (excluding India).																																							
2	Field companies in Egypt	..	8	..	8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	12	..	23	2	..	194	..	..	..	44	*13(k)*	*20*	263	277	285	..	66
8	Fortress companies (*l*)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
3	Anti-aircraft searchlight units	..	39	..	39	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	6	6	..	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	36	48	..	88	..	..	753	..	..	1	..	*40*	*74*	842	896	935	20	3
	Postal Section, Shanghai	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..
	British Fort, Khartoum	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	3	..	..
	Armoured trains (Egypt)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	6	6(*m*)	..	..
	Works services (*i*)	10	33	18(*j*)	43	..	..	*36*	..	..	..	..	..	..	*60*	..	..	..	..	..	*78*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*19*	*193*	43	..	13
																																					211		
	Total Abroad (excluding India)	10	80	..	90	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	8	8	..	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	48	62	..	111	2	..	956	..	..	1	44	*53*	*94*	1,114	1,184	1,274	20	82
	Total regimental units	4	290	5	299	6	..	6	5	2	3	1	3	42	56	41	2	13	1	1	1	1	3	204	267	144	480	5	6	4,193	8	45	134	237	*209*	*413*	5,252	5,581	5,880	68	381
	Total works services (excluding India)	34	156	99(*j*)	190	..	..	*96*	..	..	..	..	..	..	*161*	..	..	..	..	..	*350*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*78*	*685*	190	..	15
																																					784		
	Total Home and Abroad (excluding India)	38	446	5	489	6	..	6	5	2	3	1	3	42	56	41	2	13	1	1	1	1	3	204	267	144	480	5	6	4,193	8	45	134	237	*209*	*413*	5,252	5,581	6,070	68(*p*)	396
	INDIA.																																							
	Regimental	32	351	..	383	6	3	9	3	..	..	..	6	31	40	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	117(*n*)	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	*4*	*3*	120	169	552	..	..
	Works services	..	..	*8*	*8*	..	..	*4*	..	..	..	..	..	..	*14*	..	..	..	..	..	*23*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*41*	*49*	..	..
	Grand total	70	797	5	872(*o*)	12	3	15	8	2	3	1	9	73	96	41	2	13	1	1	1	1	3	204	267	144	597	5	6	4,196	8	45	134	237	*213*	*416*	5,372	5,750	6,622	68	396

(*a*) Includes 2 farrier lance-serjeants.
(*b*) Includes 4 horses for Chief Land Agent, Southern Command, and 1 for G.E., Tidworth.
(*c*) May be quarter-master-serjeants (warrant officers, Class II) or staff-serjeants.
(*d*) Includes 541 recruits.
(*e*) Excludes 66 coast defence plant attendants and caretakers.
(*f*) Includes 3 for the band.
(*g*) Includes 4 for the band.
(*h*) Includes 7 horses for camp sewage farm, Aldershot, and 1 for C.R.E. camps and roads, Aldershot.
(*i*) For distribution in detail, see Peace Establishments, Part III.
(*j*) Provided for in Part III, Peace Establishments. Includes :—

23	quarter-masters—officers in charge R.E. stores.
15	quarter-masters—employed as G.Es.
17	I.R.E.Ms.
41	surveyors of works.
3	superintending inspectors of works.
Total .. 99	

(*k*) Includes 1 farrier lance-serjeant.
(*l*) Excludes non-European sections in China and Aden.
(*m*) Abnormal.
(*n*) 114 sappers and miners, and 1 each for Defence Light Section, School of Education and Staff College.
(*o*) The establishment of ranks of combatant officers above subaltern for the corps as a whole apart from the operation of time promotion is as follows :—

81	lieutenant-colonels.
194	majors.
269	captains.

(*p*) In addition, civilians are authorized as servants, as under :—
(i) Officers' messes—Aldershot, Bulford, Catterick, Longmoor, Egypt (Cairo), Malaya } subject to the conditions of A.O. 337 of 1925.
Fort Southwich—W.O.L. 103/Engrs./682 (Q.M.G. 1) dated 12.4.34.
Egypt (Moascar)—W.O.L. 103/Engrs./685 (A.G. 1) dated 23.2.34.
(ii) Serjeants' and men's messes—
Malaya—W.O.L. 20/Gen./5444 (A.G. 1) dated 4.12.33.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Headquarters Divisional Engineers.

	Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
C.R.E. (*lieutenant-colonel*)		*1* (*a*)
Adjutant		1
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)		1 (*b*)
Sapper (clerk)		1
Groom		1
Total		4
		1
Horses—		
Officers'		2

(*a*) Accounted for in Works Services.
(*b*) At Bulford only.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Regimental Headquarters and Mounted Depot. (Provisional)

Detail.	Head-quarters.		Training staff.		Under training		Total.	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Adjutant (captain)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Equitation officer (captain)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total officers	5	...	...	...	...	...	5	...
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Farrier quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total warrant officers	3	1	...	...	...	...	3	1
Staff-serjeant instructor (equitation)	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeant (assistant to R.Q.M.S.)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeant (head clerk)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant (in charge cooks) (*a*)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant (police)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...
Trumpet-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	2	4	1	...	...	6	3
Corporals	2	2	5	...	...	...	7	2
Corporal (assistant to R.Q.M.S.)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Corporal (clerk)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal (pay duties) (*a*)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Sappers	...	7	...	...	...	6	...	13
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	22	...	22
Drivers	20	...	5	...	36	...	61	...
Drivers (grooms)	4	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Total rank and file	28	10	10	...	36	28	74	38
Total other ranks	33	13	14	1	36	28	83	42
Total all ranks	38	13	14	1	36	28	88	42

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Regimental Headquarters and Mounted Depot—*contd.*

Detail.	Head-quarters.		Training staff.		Under training.		Total.	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lance appointments included in establishment—								
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	*4*	*2*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*	*2*
Attached—								
R.A.O.C., armourer	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Detail of rank and file by trades—								
Tradesmen—								
Clerks		*2*		...		...		*2*
Farriers		*1(e)*		...		*3(a)*		*4*
Saddlers and harness makers ...		*2*		...		...		*2*
Wheeler		*1*		...		...		*1*
Miscellaneous trades		*3*		...		*3*		*6*
Total, Groups A–D		*9*		...		*6*		*15*
Group E (miscellaneous)		*1(b)*		...		...		*1*
Non-tradesmen—								
Drivers		*24*		*10*		*36*		*70*
Drivers (grooms)		*4*		...		...		*4*
Total, non-tradesmen		*28*		*10*		*36*		*74*
Total, rank and file		*38*		*10*		*42*		*90*
Civilians—								
Mobilization storekeeper		1		...		...		1
Storeman		1		...		...		1

Horses—	
Officers'	7(c)
Riding	54
Light draught	22
Total horses	83(d)
Vehicles—	
Limbers, Q.F., 18-pdr.	4
Wagons, ammn., Q.F., 18-pdr.	4
Carts, tip, G.S.	4
Wagons, G.S.	4
Bicycles	2

D. = Driver class. T. = Tradesmen class.

(*a*) May be found from either driver or tradesmen class.
(*b*) Butcher (lance-corporal).
(*c*) Includes 1 for C.R.E., Camps and Roads, Aldershot.
(*d*) In addition, the following will be attached for Camp Sewage Farm, Aldershot:—

Heavy draught	5
Light draught	2

(*e*) For rank, *see* page 201.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Training Battalion.

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter Wing.		Three companies.	9 Recruit parties.	Mounted section.	Total battalion.
		Administration.	Instructional.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
2nd in command (major)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Field works (major)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant (captain)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Headquarters, "G" Branch (subaltern)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Headquarters, "Q" Branch (subaltern)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (weapon training) (subaltern)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officer commanding, headquarter wing (captain)...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Company commanders (captains) ...	...	...	...	3	...	...	3
2nd in command (Headquarter wing and companies) (subalterns)	...	1	...	3	...	...	4
Recruit party commanders (subalterns)	...	...	...	...	9	...	9
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	8	2	...	6	9	...	25
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Quarter-master-serjeant (clerk) (W.O., Class II)...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master-serjeants (instructors) (W.O., Class II)...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)...	...	1	...	3	...	...	4
Total warrant officers	2	3	3	3	...	...	11
Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	3	...	3	...	...	6
Serjeants	...	7	9	3	9	1	29
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	...	10	9	6	9	1	35

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Training Battalion—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Battalion headquarters. (ii)	Headquarter Wing. Administration. (iii)	Headquarter Wing. Instructional. (iv)	Three companies. (v)	9 Recruit parties. (vi)	Mounted section. (vii)	Total battalion. (viii)
Corporals	2	8	17	6	36	...	69
Sappers	4	133	5	15	27	2	186
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	10	10
Recruits	...	...	...	...	541	...	541
Total rank and file	6	141	22	21	604	12	806
Total other ranks	8	154	34	30	613	13	852
Total all ranks	16	156	34	36	622	13	877
Lance appointments included in establishment—							
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*2*	*9*	*3*	*18*	...	*33*
Lance-corporals	*2*	*16*	*5*	*9*	*27*	*2*	*61*
Attached—							
A.P.T. Staff instructor (other rank) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
R.A.O.C. armourer	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Civilians—							
(Full time employment)	4	4	...	...	...	...	8
(Part time employment)	...	8	...	...	...	...	8
Horses—							
Officers'	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Light draught	...	...	...	...	...	10	10
Total horses	3	...	...	...	...	10	13
Transport—							
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Carts, Maltese	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	...	15	...	...	...	...	15

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Carpenters and joiners	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*
Clerks	*5*	*3*	...	*9*	...	...	*17*
Farrier	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*
Saddler and harness maker	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*
Miscellaneous, trades Groups A–E ...	*1*	*132*	*22*	*12*	*63*	...	*230*
Group E—							
Stokers (stationary engine)	...	*4*	...	...	...	...	*4*
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	*10*	*10*
Recruits	...	...	...	...	*541*	...	*541*
Grand total	*6*	*141*	*22*	*21*	*604*	*12*	*806*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Training Battalion.

Other ranks and civilians—detail of duties.

Detail. (i)	Duty. (ii)	W.O., Class I. (iii)	W.O., Class II. (iv)	Company quarter-master-serjeants. (v)	Serjeants. (vi)	Lance-serjeants. (vii)	Corporals. (viii)	Lance-corporals. (ix)	Sappers, etc. (x)	Total other ranks. (xi)	Civilians. Whole time. (xii)	Civilians. Part time. (xiii)
BATTALION HEADQUARTERS	Regimental serjeant-major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
	Clerk for regimental serjeant-major ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...
	Clerks (orderly room)	...	1	...	...	1	1	1	1	5	2	...
	Clerks (registration office)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
	Orderly (orderly room)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Total battalion headquarters ...	1	1	...	...	1	1	2	2	8	4	...
HEADQUARTER WING ADMINISTRATION.												
Headquarter Wing Office	Company serjeant-major and company quarter-master-serjeant	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...
	Pay duties	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...
	Clerk (documents)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...
	Orderly corporal	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...
	Storeman...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...
	Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...

Digitized by Google

Miscellaneous duties ...	Clerk and draughtsman (for field works major)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...
	Carpenter for model shed	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Orderly (field works major)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Recreation ground (stores and machinery)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Storeman (drill and weapon training)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Storeman (field works)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Orderly (school)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Orderly (gymnasium)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	General duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17	17	...	...
Police	Provost serjeant...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
	Regimental police (Brompton) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	8	9	...	...
	Regimental police (St. Mary's) ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	5	6	...	...
	Regimental police (Shornmead) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*a*)	2	3	...	...
	Regimental police (Chattenden) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*a*)	2	3	...	...
	Garrison detention room (Brompton)...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...
Quarter-master's staff ...	*Brompton*—											
	Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (office)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
	Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (clothing store)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
	Clerks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(*b*)	...
	Storekeeper	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
	Bed and barrack furniture	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...
	Quarters and equipment	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...
	General store	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...
	Coalyard	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	5	7	...	...
	Sanitary duties	...	...	...	1(*c*)	...	...	1	6	8	...	...
	Officers' quarters and baggage store	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	...	...
	Butchers	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	4	...	...
	Carpenter	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Assistant armourer	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	St. Mary's—											
	Bath-house	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	3	...	...
	Sanitary duties (*d*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Training Battalion—*continued.*

Detail.	Duty.	W.O., Class I.	W.O., Class II.	Company quarter-master-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Lance-serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance-corporals.	Sappers, etc.	Total other ranks.	Civilians.	
											Whole time.	Part time.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Quarter-master's staff ...	*Shornmead*—											
	Camp quarter-master-serjeant and in charge serjeants' mess	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
	Sanitary duties and range "D" ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3(*e*)	3	...	...
	Clerk and telephonist (*f*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Chattenden—											
	Camp quarter-master-serjeant and in charge serjeants' mess	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...
	Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(*e*)	2	...	...
	Wouldham—											
	Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
Regimental institutes—	Clerk (P.R.I. and serjeants' mess) ...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
	Recreation rooms (Brompton) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	4	...	...
	Recreation rooms (St. Mary's) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	3	...	...
	Recreation rooms (Shornmead) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Recreation rooms (Chattenden) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
Warrant officers' and serjeants' mess	*Brompton*—											
	Caterer	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
	Cook	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Waiter	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Shornmead—											
	Caterer (*g*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Cook	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Waiter	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Chattenden—											
	Caterer (*g*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Cook	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Waiter	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...

Digitized by Google

Men's messes	*Brompton*—													
	Cooks	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	6	8	...	...
	Boilermen	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	4	...	...
	N.C.O. in charge mess rooms ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...
	N.C.O. in charge messing	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...
	General duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	14	...	...
	Shornmead—													
	Cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	4	...	...
	General duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...
	Chattenden—													
	Cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...
	General duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...
	Total administration	...	3	3	7	2	6	16	117	154	4	8
HEADQUARTER WING INSTRUCTIONAL.	Physical training staff	...	...	...	...	1	2	3	...	6	...	...
	Drill, weapon and gas training ...	...	2(*h*)	...	7	7	4	...	...	20	...	...
	Educational training	...	...	...	1	1	1	2(*i*)	...	5	...	...
	Field works and recreation ground ...	...	1(*h*)	...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...
	Swimming	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...
	Total instructional	...	3	...	9	9	8	5	...	34	...	...
3 RECRUIT COMPANIES ...	Company serjeant-majors and company quarter-master-serjeants	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...
	Assistants to company serjeant-majors	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	...	...
	Pay duties	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	6	...	...
	Clerks (documents)	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	...
	Orderly corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...
	Storemen	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...
	Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...
	Total 3 Recruit companies ...	...	3	3	3	3	3	9	6	30	...	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Training Battalion—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Duty. (ii)	W.O., Class I. (iii)	W.O., Class II. (iv)	Company quarter-master-serjeants. (v)	Serjeants. (vi)	Lance-serjeants. (vii)	Corporals. (viii)	Lance-corporals. (ix)	Sappers, etc. (x)	Total other ranks. (xi)	Civilians. Whole time. (xii)	Civilians. Part time. (xiii)
9 Recruit Parties ...	... ...	...	...	...	9	18	18	27	541(*j*)	613	...	...
Mounted Section ...	... ...	...	...	...	1	...	...	2	10	13(*k*)	...	...
	Total Battalion	1	10	6	29	33	36	61	676	852	8	8

(*a*) Also in charge sanitary squad.
(*b*) 1 for fuel and 1 for clothing.
(*c*) Also acts as pioneer serjeant.
(*d*) Duties performed by 3 men of H.Q. Wing.
(*e*) N.C.O. in charge police will be in charge sanitary squad.
(*f*) Duties performed by N.C.O. for educational training.
(*g*) Duties carried out by camp quarter-master-serjeant.
(*h*) Quarter-master-serjeants (instructors).
(*i*) 1 for Shornmead.
(*j*) Recruits.
(*k*) 1 mounted serjeant, 1 farrier, 1 saddler and harness maker, 10 drivers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Depot Battalion.

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	"G" Company.						"L" Company.				"M" Company.			Total battalion.
		Messing detachment.	Adjutant's detachment.	Quarter-master's detachment.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "G" Company.	Band.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "L" Company.	Boys.	Company duties.	Total "M" Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Lieutenant-colonel ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant (captain) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officer commanding "G" Company (major)	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers commanding "L" and "M" Companies(captains)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	2
Subalterns	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	1	...	1	1	1	2	5
Director of Music ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total officers ...	3	...	...	...	3	...	3	1	2	...	3	1	2	3	12
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master - serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter - master - serjeant (Clerk) (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II)	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	6
Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	3
Band serjeants ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
Bugle-major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1
Serjeants	...	1	1	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	1	1	1	1	...	4	3	1	...	4	2	1	3	11
Band corporals ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	6	...	...	...	6
Corporals	...	2	5	4	3	...	14	...	1	...	1	1	1	2	17
Musicians	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45	...	...	45	...	...	...	45

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Depot Battalion—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	"G" Company.						"L" Company.				"M" Company.			Total battalion.
		Messing detachment.	Adjutant's detachment.	Quarter-master's detachment.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "G" Company.	Band.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "L" Company.	Boys.	Company duties.	Total "M" Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Sappers	25	23	14	14	7	...	58	...	7	...	7	5	6	11	101
Boys	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	6	46	...	46	52
Apprentice tradesmen...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*70*	...	*70*	*70*
Total rank and file ...	25	25	19	18	10	...	72	57	8	...	65	52	7	59	221
Total other ranks ...	27	26	21	19	12	...	78	60	10	...	70	54	9	63	238
Total all ranks ...	30	26	21	19	15	...	81	61	12	...	73	55	11	66	250 *70*
Lance appointments included in establishment—															
Lance-serjeants ...	...	...	*2*	*1*	...	...	*3*	*3*	...	...	*3*	...	...	...	*6*
Lance-corporals ...	*2*	*2*	*3*	...	*2*	...	*7*	*4*	*3*	...	*7*	*2*	*4*	*6*	*22*
Attached—															
R.E. on command ...	...	...	...	...	...	*65*	*65*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*65*
Establishment for Engineer services ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*20*	*20*	...	...	...	*20*
R. Sigs.—Other ranks	...	...	...	...	...	*11*	*11*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*11*
Civilians	12	...	1	2	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15
Bicycles	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Clerks	...	*1*	*6*	*1*	*3*	...	*11*	...	*3*	...	*3*	*1*	*3*	*4*	*18*
Miscellaneous trades Groups A–E ...	*25*	*24*	*13*	*17*	*7*	...	*61*	...	*5*	...	*5*	*5*	*4*	*9*	*100*
Total Groups A–E...	*25*	*25*	*19*	*18*	*10*	...	*72*	...	*8*	...	*8*	*6*	*7*	*13*	*118*
Band	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*51*	...	...	*51*	...	...	...	*51*
Boys	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*	...	...	*6*	*46*	...	*46*	*52*
Grand total	*25*	*25*	*19*	*18*	*10*	...	*72*	*57*	*8*	...	*65*	*52*	*7*	*59*	*221*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Depot Battalion.

Other ranks and civilians—detail of duties.

Detail. (i)	Duty. (ii)	W.O., Class I. (iii)	W.O., Class II. (iv)	Company quarter-master-serjeants. (v)	Serjeants. (vi)	Lance-serjeants. (vii)	Corporals. (viii)	Lance-corporals. (ix)	Sappers, etc. (x)	Boys. (xi)	Total (xii)	Civilians. (xiii)
BATTALION HEADQUARTERS	Regimental serjeant-major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
	Regimental quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
	Garrison duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
	S.M.E. duties—											
	Swimming baths, R.E. Park } 6											
	Electrical school ... ... }											
	Fortification school 10	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	23	...	25	...
	S.M.E. buildings and gardens 4											
	R.E. theatre 1											
	Field works stores 4											
	Total BATTALION HEADQUARTERS	1	1	...	...	...	...	2	23	...	27	12
"G" COMPANY	*Messing detachment—*											
	Clerk to P.R.I.	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
	Cooks	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	6	...	8	...
	N.C.O. in charge messing	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Depot Battalion—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Duty. (ii)	W.O., Class I. (iii)	W.O., Class II. (iv)	Company quarter-master-serjeants. (v)	Serjeants. (vi)	Lance-serjeants. (vii)	Corporals. (viii)	Lance-corporals. (ix)	Sappers, etc. (x)	Boys. (xi)	Total. (xii)	Civilians. (xiii)
	Library, recreation room and junior N.C.Os. room	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3	...
	Coffee bar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
	Waiters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	10	...
	Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...
	Adjutant's detachment—											
	Clerks (orderly room)	...	1	...	...	1	1	1	3	...	7	...
	Regimental police	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	...	4	...
	Warrant officers' and serjeants' mess	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	6	1(*a*)
	Educational staff	...	...	...	...	1	2	1	...	...	4	...
	Quarter-master's detachment—											
	Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
	Mobilization store	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2	1
	Clothing store	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Assistant to quarter-master	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
	Sanitary and barrack maintenance duties	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	6	...	7	...
	Ration store	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3	...
	Coal yard	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4	...
	Bath-house	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...

Digitized by Google

		Company duties—											
		Company serjeant-major and company quarter-master-serjeant	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
		Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
		Pay duties	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
		Orderly corporal	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
		Duty corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...
		Storeman	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
		Room orderlies	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...
		Total "G" COMPANY	...	2	1	3	3	11	7	51	...	78	3
	"L" COMPANY	Band	...	...	...	3	3	3	4	41	6	60	...
		Company duties—											
		Company serjeant-major and company quarter-master-serjeant...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
		Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
		Pay duties	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
		Orderly corporal	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
		Assistant to company serjeant-major	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
		Storeman	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
		Room orderlies	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...
		Total "L" COMPANY	...	1	1	3	3	4	7	45	6	70	...
	"M" COMPANY												
		Boys' party	...	...	...	2(b)	...	1	2	3	46(c)	54	...
		Company duties—											
		Company serjeant-major and company quarter-master-serjeant...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
		Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Depot Battalion—*continued.*

Detail.	Duty.	W.O., Class I.	W.O., Class II.	Company quarter-master-serjeants.	Serjeants.[1]	Lance-serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance-Corporals.	Sappers, etc.	Boys.	Total.	Civilians.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
	Pay duties	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	2	...
	Orderly corporal	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
	Assistant to company serjeant-major	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
	Storeman	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
	Room orderly	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
	Total "M" COMPANY	...	1	1	2	...	2	6	5	46	63	...
	Total BATTALION	1	5	3	8	6	17	22	124	52	238	15

(*a*) Caterer.
(*b*) Includes bugle-major.
(*c*) For training as buglers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

(Field Squadron.)

Consisting of { headquarters. / 1 headquarter troop. / 2 field troops.

Detail.	Headquarters.		Headquarter troop.		1 field troop.		Total Field Squadron.	
(i)	D. (ii)	T. (iii)	D. (iv)	T. (v)	D. (vi)	T. (vii)	D. (viii)	T. (ix)
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	1	...	3	...
Total officers	2	...	1	...	1	...	5	...
Squadron serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant ...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	...	2	...	1	...	5
Corporals	...	1	1	3	1(a)	3	2	10
Sappers	...	1	...	28(b)	...	33	...	95
Drivers	...	...	8	...	5	...	19	...
Grooms	2	...	1	...	1	...	5	...
Total rank and file	2	2	10	31	7	36	26	105
Total other ranks	2	4	10	33	7	37	26	111
Total all ranks	4	4	11	33	8	37	31	111
Lance appointments included in establishment—								
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*4*
Lance-corporals	...	*1*	...	*2*	*1*	*3*	*3*	*9*

Animals—

Officers'	10
Riding	32
Light draught	30
Pack	4
Total animals	76

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

(Field Squadron)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	Head-quarter troop. (iii)	1 field troop. (iv)	Total Field Squadron. (v)
Vehicles—				
Wagon, L.G.S. (for pumps and troughs)	...	1	...	1
Wagons, L.G.S. (for tools)	...	...	1	2
Wagons, light spring, R.E. (for men and tools)	...	2	1	4
Lorry, 3-ton, 6-wheeled (lighting, field)	...	1	...	1
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled	5	...	...	5
Trailers, 4-wheeled, 3-ton, pontoon carrying	5	...	...	5
Motor cycle, solo	1	...	...	1
Bicycle	1	4	6	17
Cart, officers' mess	...	1	...	1

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Squadron—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Trades. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	Head-quarter troop. (iii)	1 field troop. (iv)	Total. Field Squadron. (v)
Blacksmiths	...	3	4	11
Bricklayers	...	2	2	6
Carpenters and joiners	...	7	7	21
Clerks	1	1	...	2
Concretors	...	...	1	2
Draughtsmen	1 (c)	1 (d)	...	2
Electricians	...	1	1	3
Farriers	...	1	1	3 (e)
Fitters	...	2	2	6
Fitter drivers	...	2	1	4
Painters and decorators	...	1	1	3
Platelayers	...	...	1	2
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	1	2	5
Saddlers and harness-makers ...	...	...	1	2
Watermen	...	1	1	3
Wheelers	...	...	1	2
Total Groups A–D ...	2	23	26	77
Group E (Pioneers, R.E.)	...	8	10	28
Drivers	...	9	6	21
Grooms	2	1	1	5
Total Group E, etc. ...	2	18	17	54
Grand total	4	41	43	131

NOTE.—D = Driver class. T = Mounted tradesmen class.

(*a*) In 1 troop this N.C.O. will be a lance-corporal instead of a corporal.

(*b*) Includes :—

Tradesmen trained as trumpeters	2
Cook	1
Sanitary duties	1
Storeman	1
	5

(*c*) Architectural. (*d*) Mechanical. (*e*) For ranks see page 201.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Park Company (Cadre).

Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Serjeant	1
Sappers	6
Total other ranks	7

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Electrician	*1*
Fitter driver	*1*
Sawyer	*1*
Group E—	
Engine hand, I.C.	*1*
Pioneer, R.E.	*1*
Stoker, Stationary engine	*1*
...	—
Total	*6*
	—

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company (Mechanized).

Consisting of { headquarters. / 4 sections.

Higher Establishment

Detail	Headquarters.		One section.		Total company	
	N.T.	T.	N.T.	T.	N.T.	T.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vi.)
Major	1	...	...	...	1	...
Captain (or subaltern)	...	...	1	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	2 (*a*)	...
Total officers	1	...	1(*a*)	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	4
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	2	...	...	1	2	4
N.C.O. for pay duties (corporal)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Corporals	1	...	...	2	1	8
Sappers	...	9	...	21	...	93 (*b*)
Drivers I.C.	4	...	2	...	12	...
Drivers (groom) (*c*)	1	...	1	...	4 (*a*)	...
Total rank and file ...	6	10	3	23	17	102
Total other ranks... ...	8	11	3	24	19	107
Total all ranks	9	11	4	24	23	107
Lance appointments included in establishment—						
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	*1*	...	*4*
Lance-corporals	*1*	...	...	*2*	*1*	*8*

Horses—
Officers' 4

Vehicles ... ... (*see* page 171)

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company (Mechanized)—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company. (iv)
Blacksmiths	...	2 (*d*)	6
Bricklayers	...	1	4
Carpenters and joiners	...	6	24
Clerks	3	...	3
Concretors	...	1	4
Draughtsman (architectural)	1	...	1
Electricians	...	1	4
Fitters	...	2	8
Fitter-drivers	...	1	4
Masons	...	1	4
Miners	...	1	4
Painters and decorators	...	1	4
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	1	4
Saddler and harness-maker	...	...	(*e*)
Surveyor (engineering)	1	...	1
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths	...	1 (*f*)	2
Watermen	...	1	4
Wheeler	1	...	1
Total, Groups A–D	6	20	82
Group E—			
Engine hands (I.C.)	...	1	4
Pioneers, R.E.	4	2	12 (*e*)
Stokers (stationary engine)	...	1	4
Drivers I.C.	5	2	13
Drivers (grooms)	1	1	4 (*a*)
Total, Group E, etc.	10	7	37
Total, Groups A–E, etc.	16	27	119

Note:—N.T. = Non-tradesmen. T. = Tradesmen.

(*a*) 1 section has a captain (or subaltern) and one section has no subaltern or groom.
(*b*) Includes 1 for cooking, 1 for sanitary duties and 1 trained as a trumpeter.
(*c*) To be trained as drivers I.C.
(*d*) 1 in each of 2 sections.
(*e*) 1 company in each mechanized Divisional Engineers will have a saddler and harness maker in lieu of a pioneer, R.E.
(*f*) In 2 sections only.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company (Mechanized)—*continued.*

Vehicles.

Detail.	1st Division.	2nd Division.			4th Division.
	Each of 3 Companies.	One Company.	One Company.	One Company.	Each of 3 Companies.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Lorries—					
30-cwt., 6-wheeled—					
G.S.	6	6	6	7	6
Derrick	2	2	2	1	2
Winch	...	...	...	1	...
3-ton—					
6-wheeled, machinery ...	1(*g*)	...	1	...	1(*g*)
4-wheeled, instructional ...	...	...	...	1	...
Cars—					
6-seater, 6-wheeled	...	...	...	1	...
4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	...	...	1
2-seater, 4-wheeled	3	3	3	3	3
Motor cycles, solo	5	3	3	5	5
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt.—					
Kitchen (*h*)	1	...	...	1	1
Water-tank (*h*)	1	...	...	1	1
Bicycles	5	5	5	5	5

(*g*) For the 3 companies.
(*h*) Will be drawn from Ordnance for use during training period only.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company.

Consisting of { headquarters. / 4 sections.

Lower Establishment.

Detail.	Head-quarters.		One section.		Total company.	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Major	1	...	...	...	1	...
Captain (or subaltern)	...	...	1	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	2(*a*)	...
Total officers	1	...	1(*a*)	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant ...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	...	...	1	2	4
N.C.O. for pay duties (corporal) ...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Farrier (*b*)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Corporals	1(*c*)	...	...	2	1	8
Sappers	...	7	...	18(*d*)	...	78(*e*)
Drivers	4(*f*)	...	2	...	12	...
Grooms	1	...	1	...	4(*a*)	...
Total rank and file	6	9	3	20	17	88
Total other ranks	8	10	3	21	19	93
Total all ranks	9	10	4	21	23	93
Lance appointments included in establishment—						
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	*1*	...	*4*
Lance-corporals	*1*	...	...	*2*	*1*	*8*

orses—	
Officers'	4
Riding	4(*g*)
ght draught	18
Total horses	26(*b*)

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company. (iv)
Vehicles.			
Wagon, G.S. (for technical stores)	1	...	1
Wagons, limbered, G.S.	...	1	4
Carts, tool, R.E.	...	2	8
Motor cycle, solo	1	...	1
Bicycles	2	3	14
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	1

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Blacksmiths	...	*1*	*4*
Bricklayers	...	*2* (*i*)	*5*
Carpenters and joiners	...	*6*	*24*
Clerks	*3*	...	*3*
Concretors	...	*1*	*4*
Draughtsman (architectural) ...	*1*	...	*1*
Electricians	...	*1* (*j*)	*2*
Farrier	*1*	...	*1*
Fitters	...	*1*	*4*
Fitter-drivers	...	*1*	*4*
Masons	...	*1* (*j*)	*2*
Miners	...	*1*	*4*
Painters and decorators	...	*1*	*4*
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	*1*	*4*
Saddler and harness-maker	*1*	...	*1*
Watermen	...	*1* (*j*)	*2*
Wheeler	*1*	...	*1*
Total Groups, A–D	*7*	*18*	*70*
Group E :—			
Stokers (stationary engine) ...	...	*1*	*4*
Pioneers, R.E.	*2*	*3*	*14*
Drivers	*5* (*k*)	*2*	*13*
Grooms	*1*	*1*	*4* (*a*)
Total Group E, etc.	*8*	*7*	*35*
Grand total	*15*	*25*	*105*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company—*continued.*

NOTE.—D = Driver class. T = Tradesmen class.

(*a*) 1 section has a captain (or subaltern) and 1 section has no subaltern or groom.
(*b*) For rank of farrier see page 201.
(*c*) For employment with sections as required.
(*d*) 17 in one section.
(*e*) Includes 1 tradesman trained as trumpeter.
(*f*) Includes 1 mounted lance-corporal for employment with sections as required and 2 spare drivers.
(*g*) Includes 1 horse for mounted lance-corporal.
(*h*) In addition, 1 of the companies at Bulford will have the following horses attached :—
4 heavy draught, for the use of Salisbury Plain Estate.
1 heavy draught, for the G.E., Tidworth.
(*i*) 2 in 1 section ; 1 in each of 3 sections.
(*j*) In 2 sections only.
(*k*) Includes the mounted corporal.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company (Mechanized).

Consisting of { headquarters. / 4 sections.

Lower Establishment.

Detail.	Headquarters.		One section.		Total company.	
(i)	N.T. (ii)	T. (iii)	N.T. (iv)	T. (v)	N.T. (vi)	T. (vii)
Major	1	...	...	...	1	...
Captain (or subaltern)	...	...	1	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	2(*a*)	...
Total officers	1	...	1(*a*)	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quartermaster-serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	...	...	1	2	4
N.C.O. for pay duties (corporal)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Corporals	1	...	...	2	1	8
Sappers	...	8	...	18(*b*)	...	79(*c*)
Drivers, I.C.	4	...	2	...	12	...
Drivers (grooms) (*d*)	1	...	1	...	4(*a*)	...
Total rank and file	6	9	3	20	17	88
Total other ranks	8	10	3	21	19	93
Total all ranks	9	10	4	21	23	93
Lance appointments included in establishments—						
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	*1*	...	*4*
Lance-corporals	*1*	...	...	*2*	*1*	*8*

Horses—
Officers' ... 4

Vehicles—

Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled (for personnel, equipment and stores)	9
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, for bridging equipment	6
Car, 6-seater, 6-wheeled	1
Lorry, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, fitted with water tank	1
Motor cycle combinations	4
Trailers, 4-wheeled, 3-ton, G.S.	6

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Company (Mechanized)—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company. (iv)
Blacksmiths	...	*1*	*4*
Bricklayers	...	*2(e)*	*6*
Carpenters and joiners	...	*7(f)*	*26*
Clerks	*2*	...	*2*
Concretors	...	*1*	*4*
Draughtsman (architectural)	*1*	...	*1*
Electricians	...	*1(g)*	*2*
Fitters	*1*	*1*	*5*
Fitter-drivers	*1*	*1*	*5*
Masons	...	*1(g)*	*2*
Miners	...	*1*	*4*
Painters and decorators	...	*1*	*4*
Plumbers and gasfitters	...	*1*	*4*
Total, Groups A–D	*5*	*18*	*69*
Group E—			
Engine hands (I.C.)	...	*1*	*4*
Pioneers, R.E.	*4*	*3(h)*	*15*
Drivers, I.C.	*5*	*2*	*13*
Drivers, (Grooms)	*1*	*1*	*4(a)*
Total, Group E, etc.	*10*	*7*	*36*
Grand total	*15*	*25*	*105*

NOTE:—N.T. = Non-tradesmen. T. = Tradesmen.

(*a*) 1 section has no subaltern or groom.
(*b*) 17 in one section.
(*c*) Includes—
Cook ... 1
Sanitary duties ... 1
Trained as trumpeter ... 1
(*d*) To be trained as drivers, I.C.
(*e*) 1 in each of 2 sections.
(*f*) 6 in each of 2 sections.
(*g*) In 2 sections only.
(*h*) 2 in one section.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

(Egypt.)

2nd (Field) Company.

Consisting of— { headquarters. 4 sections.

Detail.	Headquarters.		One section.		Total company.	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Major	1	...	...	...	1	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1(*a*)	...	2	...
Total officers	2	...	1	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant ...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	...	...	1	2	4
Farrier (*b*)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Corporals	1	1	1(*a*)	2	3	9
Sappers	...	5(*c*)	...	23	...	97(*d*)
Drivers	...	...	6	...	24	...
Total rank and file ...	1	7	7	25	27	107
Total other ranks ...	3	8	7	26	29	112
Total all ranks ...	5	8	8	26	33	112
Lance appointments included in establishment :—						
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*1*	*5*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	*2*	*8*
Civilians (*e*)	...	...	...	...	...	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

2nd (Field) Company (Egypt)—*continued.*

Animals—	
Officers'	4
Riding	4
Pack	2
Light draught	28
Total animals	38
Vehicles—	
Wagons, G.S.	2
Wagons, L.G.S.	5
Carts, tool, R.E. (double)	4
Bicycle	1
Cart, officers' mess	1
Motor cycles, solo	2

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Blacksmiths	8
Bricklayers	8
Carpenters and joiners	25
Clerks	5
Concretors	4
Draughtsman (architectural)	1
Electricians	2
Farrier	1
Fitters	4
Fiver drivers	2
Masons	5
Painters and decorators	4
Plumbers and gasfitters	5
Railway engine drivers	2
Saddlers and harness makers	2
Surveyor (engineering)	1
Turners	2
Watermen	4
Wellborers	2
Wheelers	3
Total Groups A—D	90
Group E—	
Engine hands, I.C.	4
Pioneers, R.E.	13
Drivers	27
Total Group E, etc.	44
Grand total	134

NOTE.—D. = Driver class. T. = Tradesmen class.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

2nd (Field) Company (Egypt)—*continued.*

(*a*) In 2 sections only.

(*b*) For rank of farrier, *see* page 201.

(*c*) Includes 1 tradesman trained as trumpeter.

(*d*) In addition, 3 sappers are allowed for Sudan Detachment, R.A., Khartoum, and 3 other ranks, searchlight operators (abnormal) for armoured trains.

(*e*) Native servants for the W.Os. and N.C.Os. mess, Abbassia, are allowed on the scale laid down in War Office letter No. 60/Abroad/308 (A.G.1), dated 9th September, 1930.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
(Egypt.)
42nd (Field) Company.

Consisting of—{ headquarters. / 4 sections.

Detail.	Headquarters.		One section.		Total company.	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Major	1	...	...	...	1	...
Captain	1	...	...	...	1	...
Subalterns	...	...	1(*a*)	...	2	...
Total officers	2	...	1	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant ...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	...	...	1	2	4
Farrier (*b*)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Corporals	1	1	1(*c*)	2	2	9
Sappers	...	5(*d*)	...	23	...	97
Drivers	...	...	5	...	20	...
Total rank and file ...	1	7	6	25	22	107
Total other ranks ...	3	8	6	26	24	112(*e*)
Total all ranks ...	5	8	7	26	28	112
Lance appointments included in establishment—						
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*1*	*5*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	*2*	*8*
Civilians (*f*)	...	...	...	...	...	...

Animals—

Officers'	4
Riding	4
Light draught	18
Pack...	2
Total animals	28

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

42nd (Field) Company (Egypt)—*continued.*

Vehicles—	
Wagons, G.S.	2
Wagons, L.G.S.	5
Carts, tool, R.E. (double)	4
Bicycle	1
Cart, officers' mess	1
Motor cycles, solo...	2

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Blacksmiths	8
Blockmen	3
Brakesmen and shunters	2
Bricklayers	6
Carpenters and joiners	23
Clerks	5
Concretors	4
Electricians	2
Farrier	1
Fitters	4
Fitter drivers	2
Masons	5
Painters and decorators...	4
Plumbers and gasfitters	4
Railway engine drivers...	4
Saddlers and harness makers	2
Surveyor (engineering)	1
Traffic operators...	4
Turner	1
Watermen	4
Wellborers	2
Wheelers	2
Total Groups A—D	93
Group E—	
Engine hands, I.C.	3
Pioneers, R.E.	11
Drivers	22
Total Group E, etc.	36
Grand total	129

NOTE.—D. = Driver class; T. = Tradesmen class.

(*a*) In 2 sections only.
(*b*) For rank of farrier, *see* page 201.
(*c*) In 1 section only.
(*d*) Includes 1 tradesman trained as trumpeter.
(*e*) In addition, there is an abnormal establishment of 3 other ranks (searchlight operators) for armoured train.
(*f*) Native servants for the W.O.s and N.C.O.'s mess, Canal Area, are allowed on the scale laid down in War Office letter No. 60/Abroad/308(A.G.1), dated 9th September, 1930.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

4th (Fortress) Company.

Gosport.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	Lights. (iii)	Works. (iv)	Total. (v)
Major	*1*	...	...	*1* (*a*)
Captain	1	...	...	1
Subalterns	...	3	1	4
Total officers	1	3	1	5
	1	...	...	*1*
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant...	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	5	2	7
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	5	2	8
Corporals	2(*b*)	8	6	16
Sappers	11(*c*)	65	33	109
Total rank and file	13	73	39	125
Total other ranks	15	78	41	134
Total all ranks	16	81	42	139
	1	...	...	*1*
Lance appointments included in establishment:—				
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	*7*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	*11*
Civilians	5 (*d*)	...	...	5

(*a*) Commandant, School of Electric Lighting, commands this unit. (See Peace Establishments, Part III.)
(*b*) 1 for pay and 1 for messing.
(*c*) Includes 1 lance-corporal as pay-serjeant's assistant.
(*d*) 3 for officers' mess and 2 for serjeants' mess.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

4th (Fortress) Company—Gosport—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Blacksmiths	2
Bricklayers	4
Carpenters and joiners	14
Clerks	5
Concretors	2
Draughtsmen (architectural)	2
Draughtsman (mechanical)	1
Electricians	19
Fitters	10
Fitter-drivers	9
Instrument mechanics	3
Masons	2
Moulders	2
Painters and decorators	4
Patternmaker	1
Plumbers and gasfitters	4
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths	2
Turners	2
Total, Groups A–D	88
Group E—	
Engine hands (I.C.)	18
Pioneers, R.E.	17
Stokers (stationary engine)	2
Total, Group E	37
Total rank and file	125

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

33rd (Fortress) Company.

South Irish Coast Defences.

Detail.	Headquarters, Queenstown.	Berehaven detachment.	Lough Swilly detachment.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Major	1	...	...	1
Captains	...	1	...	1
Subalterns	2	1	1	4
Total officers	3	2	1	6
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeants	1	1	...	2
Serjeants	5	3	1	9
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	6	4	1	11
Corporals	6	3	2	11
Sappers	68	39	12	119
Total rank and file	74	42	14	130
Total other ranks	81	46	15	142
Total all ranks	84	48	16	148
Lance appointments included in establishments—				
Lance-serjeants	*2*	*2*	*1*	*5*
Lance-corporals	*6*	*4*	*1*	*11*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Blacksmiths	*3*
Carpenters and joiners	*10*
Clerks	*6*
Concretors	*2*
Draughtsmen—	
Architectural	*1*
Mechanical	*1*
Electricians	*25*
Fitters	*8*
Fitter-drivers	
Instrument mechanics	*3*
Moulders	*4*
Painters and decorators	*4*
Patternmakers	*1*
Plumbers and gasfitters	*3*
Turners	*4*
Miscellaneous trades	*7*
Group E—	
Engine hands (I.C.)	*24*
Pioneers, R.E.	*24*
	130

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Defended Ports (Home).

Civilian Coast Defence Plant Attendants and Caretakers.

Detail. (i)	Number. (ii)
Coast Defence Plant Attendants—	
Eastern Command—	
Harwich	6
Thames and Medway	14
Dover	
Northern Command—	
Tees and Hartlepool	2
Tyne	4
Humber	6
Scottish Command—	
Clyde	2
Forth	8
Southern Command—	
Plymouth	10
Falmouth	2
Western Command—	
Mersey	4
Milford Haven	2
Severn	2
Total Coast Defence Plant Attendants	62
Caretakers—	
Channel Islands	2
South Irish Coast Defences—	
Ardaragh Battery	1
West End Forts, Bere Island	1
Total Caretakers	4

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Defended Ports (Abroad).

Detail.	Aden.	Ceylon	Gibraltar.		Hong Kong.		Jamaica.	Malaya.	Malta.		Mauritius.	Total.
	20th (Fortress) Company.	31st (Fortress) Company.	1st (Fortress) Company.	1 Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Section.	40th (Fortress) Company.	22nd Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Coy.	44th (Fortress) Company.	41st (Fortress) Company.	24th (Fortress) Company.	16th Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Coy.	43rd (Fortress) Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Majors	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	4
Captains	1(*a*)	1(*a*)	2	...	2	1	1(*a*)	2(*b*)	2	1	...	13
Subalterns	...	1	3	1	4	3	...	3	4(*c*)	2	1	22
Total officers	1	2	6	1	7	4	1	6	7	3	1	39
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	1	...	6
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	1	...	6
Military mechanists	1(*d*)	...	...	*1*(*e*)	...	3(*d*)	...	...	...	2(*d*)	...	6
												1
Serjeants...	3(*f*)	...	6	1	5	4(*g*)	1	4	7	3(*g*)	2	36
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	4	...	7	1	6	8	1	5	8	6	2	48
				1								*1*
Corporals	5(*h*)	1(*i*)	10(*h*)	6	8(*h*)	19(*h*)	1(*u*)	9(*h*)	14(*h*)	13(*h*)	2	88
Sappers	33	6	112(*j*)	53	29	171	6	85	121	120	17	753
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*k*)	...	1
Total rank and file	38	7	122	59	37	190	7	94(*l*)	135	134	19	842
Total other ranks	42	7	130	60	44	199	8	100	144	141	21	896
				1								*1*
Total all ranks	43	9	136	61	51	203	9	106	151	144	22	935
				1								*1*

Digitized by Google

Lance appointments included in establishment—													
Lance-serjeants	2	1	5	...	4	9	1	4(*m*)	7	6	1	40
Lance-corporals	3	1	11	3	3	17		8	12	12	2	74
Non-European section	...	...	...	...	75(*n*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	75
Civilians	8(*o*)	1	...	...	2(*p*)	8(*q*)	...	(*r*)	...	...	...	19
Horses—												
Officers'	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	3
Motor cycle, solo	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Detail of rank and file by trades.												
Blacksmiths	1	...	5	...	1	1	...	3	7	1	1	20
Blockmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
Brakesmen and shunters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
Bricklayers	...	...	4	...	1	...	...	2	4	...	...	11
Carpenters and joiners	3	...	12	1	2	4	1	3	13	3	2	44
Carriage and wagon repairer	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Clerks	1	...	3	...	3	2	1	3	3	2	1	19
Clerk (railway)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Concretors	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	3
Draughtsmen—												
Architectural	...	...	2	...	1	...	1	1	2	...	1	8
Mechanical	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	5
Driver, transportation plant	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Electricians	10	3(*s*)	22	11	7	35	1	15	24	22	4	154
Firemen, loco.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
Fitters	3	...	8	...	3	1	1	7	9	1	2	35
Fitter-drivers	...	1	12	7	6	22	...	10	12	14	...	84
Instrument-mechanics	2	1	3	1	1	4	...	2	4	3	1	22
Machinists (metal)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Masons	...	...	5	...	1	...	...	1	3	...	...	10
Moulders	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	4
Painters and decorators	1	...	5	...	1	1	...	1	4	1	1	15
Pattern-makers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	3

Digitized by Google

Defended Ports. (Abroad)—*continued.*

Detail.	Aden.	Ceylon	Gibraltar.		Hong Kong.		Jamaica.	Malaya.	Malta.		Mauritius.	Total.
	20th (Fortress) Company.	31st (Fortress) Company.	1st (Fortress) Company.	1 Anti-Aircraft Search light Section.	40th (Fortress) Company.	22nd Anti-Aircraft Search-light Coy.	44th (Fortress) Company.	41st (Fortress) Company.	24th (Fortress) Company.	16th Anti-Aircraft Search-light Coy.	43rd (Fortress) Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Platelayers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
Plumbers and gasfitters	1	...	5	...	1	...	...	2	6	...	...	15
Railway engine-drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
Searchlight operators	...	...	...	16	...	48	...	...	...	32	...	96
Surveyors (engineering)	...	...	2	...	2(*t*)	...	...	1	2	...	...	7
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths	...	...	2	...	1	1	...	2	3	1	...	10
Traffic operator	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Turners	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	3	2	...	...	7
Welders (acetylene or electric)	...	...	2	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	5
Miscellaneous trades, A.-D.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3
Group E—												
Engine hands (I.C.)	...	...	11	2	17	8	...	30	1	9	15	20	2	115
Pioneers, R.E., for employment as under—												
Cooks	...	...	...	...	4	2	...	...	...	...	4	5	...	15
D.E.L. duties	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	6
Orderlies	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
For searchlights	...	...	...	...	13	...	39	...	...	...	...	26	...	78
Storemen	...	...	...	...	4	3	1	...	2	5	1	...	...	16
Telephonists	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	3	...	...	...	8
Stokers (stationary engine)	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2
Driver, I.C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total rank and file	...	...	38	7	122	59	37	190	7	94	135	134	19	842

Digitized by Google

(*a*) May be a senior subaltern.
(*b*) Officers Commanding Electric Lights, Northern and Southern Groups.
(*c*) One acts as Adjutant, Maltese Militia, R.E.
(*d*) W.Os., Class II, or staff-serjeants.
(*e*) Provided from within establishment of Works Services included in Peace Establishments, Part III.
(*f*) 1 electrician, 1 fitter and 1 clerk.
(*g*) 1 in charge technical stores.
(*h*) Includes 1 for pay duties.
(*i*) If possible, an engine driver who has been trained in pay duties.
(*j*) Includes 2 trained as buglers.
(*k*) For sanitary duties.
(*l*) Includes 18 (1 corporal, 2 lance-corporals and 15 sappers)—railway trades.
(*m*) One will be a clerk.
(*n*) Havildar major 1, havildars 3, naiks 10, lance-naiks 5 and sappers 56.
(*o*) Includes 1 cook and 1 waiter for serjeants' mess, 1 cook for men's mess, 2 dry and 2 wet sweepers, and 1 chowkidar.
(*p*) Cooks—1 each for serjeants' and men's messes.
(*q*) 1 for sanitary duties and 7 cooks.
(*r*) Allowed as servants for officers', serjeants' and men's messes, in accordance with the scales laid down in Appendix "C" to War Office letter No. 54 General 5444 (A.G.1.), dated 4th December, 1933.
(*s*) Includes 1, Class I.
(*t*) 1 detached at Shanghai.
(*u*) Electrician.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion.

Consisting of { headquarters. / headquarter wing. / 2 companies (H.E.). / 1 company (L.E.). }

Establishment under review

Detail.	Headquarters.	Headquarter Wing.	2 Companies (Higher establishment).	1 Company (Lower establishment).	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	..	1
Majors	...	...	2	...	2
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	1	2	1	4
Subalterns	1	1	8	2	12
Total officers	3	2	12	3	20
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)...	...	1	2	1	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	2	1	5
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	2	1	4
Military mechanists (quarter-master-serjeants or staff-serjeants)	...	...	4	2	6
Serjeants	1	2	12	2	17
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	3	18	5	27
Corporals	1	4	38	11	54
Sappers	6	46	334	85	471(a)
Total rank and file	7	50	372	96	525
Total other ranks	9	54	392	102	557
Total all ranks	12	56	404	105	577
Lance appointments included in establishment—					
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*1*	*16*	*5*	*23*
Lance-corporals	*1*	*3*	*32*	*6*	*42*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Battalion—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Trade. (i)	*Head-quarters.* (ii)	*Head-quarter Wing.* (iii)	*2 Companies (Higher establish-ment).* (iv)	*1 Company (Lower establish-ment).* (v)	*Total battalion.* (vi)
Blacksmiths	...	...	*2*	*1*	*3*
Carpenters and joiners	...	*1*	*10*	*3*	*14*
Clerks	*2*	*1*	*4*	*2*	*9*
Draughtsmen, mechanical	*1*	...	*2*	*1*	*4*
Electricians	...	*8*	*48*	*14*	*70*
Fitter drivers	...	*3*	*60*	*17*	*80*
Instrument mechanics	...	...	*8*	*2*	*10*
Painters and decorators	...	...	*2*	*1*	*3*
Searchlight operators	...	...	*76*	*14*	*90*
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths	...	...	*4*	*1*	*5*
Turners	...	...	*2*	*2*	*4*
Total Groups A–D	*3*	*13*	*218*	*58*	*292*
Group E—					
Pioneers, R.E., for duty as under :—					
Searchlight duties	...	...	*118*	*27*	*145*
Drivers for M.T. vehicles	*2*	*2*	*32*	*8*	*44*
Storemen	...	*1*	*2*	*1*	*4*
Cooks	...	*9*	...	...	*9*
Sanitary duties	...	*1*	*2*	*1*	*4*
Miscellaneous duties	*2*	*24*	...	*1*	*27*
Total Group E	*4*	*37*	*154*	*38*	*233*
Grand total...	*7*	*50*	*372*	*96*	*525*

Vehicles (b).

Detail. (i)	Headquarters and Headquarter Wing. (ii)	2 Companies (Higher establish-ment). (iii)	1 Company (Lower establish-ment). (iv)	Total battalion. (v)
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., kitchen (*c*)	...	2	...	2
Lorries, 30-cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S., for instruction	...	2	1	3
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, G.S.	1	2	1	4
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, search-light	...	28	7	35
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, store	...	2	...	2
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, machinery	...	2	...	2
Lorry, 3-ton, 4-wheeled, P.E.	1	...	...	1
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	...	1
Car, 2-seater, 4-wheeled, or motor-cycle combinations	...	2	1	3
Motor cycles, solo	2	20	5	27
Vans, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S.	...	2	1	3
Bicycles	2	2	1	5

(*a*) Includes 8 tradesmen trained as buglers (3 for each H.E. company and 2 for L.E. company).

(*b*) Under consideration.

(*c*) Will be drawn from Ordnance for use during training period, when authorized.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Railway Training Centre.

Detail.	Headquarters.	10th (Railway) Company.					8th (Railway) Company.						Total Railway Training Centre.
		Company headquarters.	Headquarters group.	2 railway operating sections.	2 railway workshop sections.	Total company.	Company headquarters.	2 railway construction sections.	Railway operating section.	29th (railway survey) company (cadre).	Headquarters, railway construction and maintenance group (cadre).	Total company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Commandant (lieutenant-colonel)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Instructors (majors or captains)	3(a)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Adjutant...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Captains	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	3
Subalterns	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	1	1	...	...	2	4
Quarter-master	1(b)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4 3	2	...	1	1	4	2	1	1	...	...	4	12 3
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master-serjeant (clerk) (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Military mechanist (workshops) (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

[B 307/1772]9

Military mechanist (loco. instructor) (W.O., Class II)	1(c)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (instructors) (W.O., Class II)	3(d)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Total warrant officers	8	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	10
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Military mechanist (staff-serjeant) (loco. foreman)	1(c)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Staff-serjeant (engineer clerk)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants...	...	...	1(e)	2	2	5	...	2	1	1	...	4	9
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	1	1	2	2	6	1	2	1	1	...	5	13
Corporals	...	1	3	8	8	20	1	8	4	4	1	18	38
Sappers	...	11	10	68	68	157(m)	11	72	34	39	1	157(m)	314
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Drivers	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total rank and file	...	12	17	76	76	181	12	80	38	43	2	175	356
Total other ranks	10	14	18	78	78	188	14	82	39	44	2	181	379
Total all ranks	14 *3*	16	18	79	79	192	16	83	40	44	2	185	391 *3*
Lance appointments included in establishment—													
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	*4*	*4*	*8*	...	*4*	*2*	*2*	...	*8*	*16*
Lance-corporals	...	*1*	*2*	*6*	*6*	*15*	*1*	*6*	*3*	*3*	...	*13*	*28*
Attached—													
R. Signals—Linemen	4(f)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Railway Training Centre—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	10th (Railway) Company.					8th (Railway) Company.						Total Railway Training Centre.
		Company head-quarters.	Headquarters group.	2 railway operating sections.	2 railway workshop sections.	Total company.	Company head-quarters.	2 railway construction sections.	Railway operating section.	29th (railway survey) company (cadre).	Headquarters, railway construction and maintenance group (cadre).	Total company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Civilians—													
Chief draughtsman	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Chief storekeeper	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Storekeeper	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Ledger-keeper (Grade IV clerk)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerk (Grade IV)	1(*g*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Mobilization storekeepers	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Workshop engine-driver and caretaker ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Telephone switchboard operator	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Messenger	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total civilians	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
Horses—													
Officers'	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

| | | |

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Railway Training Centre—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	10th (Railway) Company.					8th (Railway) Company.						Total Railway Training Centre.
		Company head-quarters.	Headquarters group.	2 railway operating sections.	2 railway workshop sections.	Total company.	Company head-quarters.	2 railway construction sections.	Railway operating section.	29th (railway survey) company (cadre).	Headquarters, railway construction and maintenance group (cadre).	Total company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Traffic operators	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	1	...	...	1	4
Turners	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
Welders, acetylene and electric	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	1	...	...	...	1	4
Total Groups A–D	...	3	12	52	64	131	4	74	38	43	2	161	292
Group E—													
Pioneers, R.E., for duty as under—													
Cooks	...	3	1(*l*)	...	...	4	2	...	...	...	...	2	6
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Sanitary duties	...	2	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	2	4
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
General duties	...	2	...	24	12	38	2	6	...	...	...	8	46
Total Group E	...	9	1	24	12	46	8	6		...	...	14	60

Digitized by Google

Drivers, I.C.	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Drivers	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total rank and file	...	12	17	76	76	181	12	80	38	43	2	175	356

(*a*) Class Z, or 1 may be Class CC.
(*b*) Also in charge W.I.M.R. stores.
(*c*) Until available, a company serjeant-major (instructor) (W.O., Class II) and a serjeant are allowed in lieu.
(*d*) Instructors in survey, permanent way and operating.
(*e*) Orderly-room.
(*f*) Included in peace establishment of " A " Corps Signals, Royal Corps of Signals.
(*g*) In charge Central Registry.
(*h*) 1 (corporal) for pay duties and 2 (including a lance-corporal) for company office.
(*i*) For headquarter offices (includes 2 corporals).
(*j*) 1 (corporal) for pay duties, 1 for Executive Engineer, W.I.M.R., and 2 (including a lance-corporal) for company office.
(*k*) Corporal; for headquarter offices.
(*l*) Corporal.
(*m*) Includes 2 trained as buglers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Survey Battalion.

(Employed under the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries.)

	Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonel		*1* (a)
Major		*1* (a)
Adjutant		*1*
Captains and subalterns		*5* (a)
Quarter-master		*1*
Total officers		*9* (b)
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)		*2*
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O. Class II)		*1*
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)		*7*
Total warrant officers		*10*
Serjeants		*36*
Corporals		*80* (c)
Suppers		*324* (c)
Buglers		*6*
Total rank and file		*410*
Total other ranks		*456* (d)
Total all ranks		*465*
Lance appointments included in establishment—		
Lance-serjeants		*30*
Lance-corporals		*62* (e)

(a) *Normal ranks.*

(b) *Additional officers may be posted as circumstances permit.*

(c) *Surveyors (Ordnance)*

(d) *1 Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II), 4 serjeants, and 53 rank and file are included in the establishment of the Field Survey Company, Royal Engineers, on pages* 199 *and* 200.

(e) *Includes 12 unpaid.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

19th Field Survey Company.

Consisting of { headquarters. / 4 sections.

Provisional.

(Establishment under consideration.)

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Drawing Section. (iii)	Topographic Section. (iv)	Lithographic Section. (v)	Photographic Section. (vi)	Total Company. Survey. (vii)	Total Company. Non-Survey. (viii)
Major or captain	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Subalterns	3	...	...	...	...	3	...
Total officers	4	...	...	...	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	1	1	1	1	4	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	1	1	1	4	1
Corporals	3	2	2	2	1	7	3
Sappers (*a*)	17	14	8	11	9	46	13
Drivers, I.C.	5	1	1	2	2	...	11
Total rank and file	25	17	11	15	12	53	27
Total other ranks	27	18	12	16	13	58(*b*)	28
Total all ranks	31	18	12	16	13	62	28
Lance appointments included in establishment—							
Lance-serjeants	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*
Lance-corporals	*3*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*3*
Transport—							
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled, or semi-track	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
Motor-cycles, solo	1	...	1	...	...	...	2
Van, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S.	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled	1	...	1	...	...	...	2
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, G.S.	1	1	...	2	2	...	6
Trailer, 6-wheeled, special	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
,, 4 ,, 4-ton	1	...	..	...	...	..	1
Detail of trades of rank and file.							
Personnel provided by Ordnance Survey—							
Computers (trigonometrical)	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	*4*	...
Draughtsmen (topographical)	*2*	*16*	...	...	...	*18*	...
Helio-workers	...	...	...	*2*	*2*	*4*	..

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS

Field Survey Company—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Drawing Section. (iii)	Topographic Section. (iv)	Lithographic Section. (v)	Photographic Section. (vi)	Total Company. Survey. (vii)	Total Company. Non Survey. (viii)
Lithographers—							
Draughtsmen	...	...	...	4	...	4	...
Machine minders	...	...	...	2	...	2	...
Provers...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...
Photographers	...	...	...	...	5	5	...
Photowriters	...	...	...	...	3	3	...
Printer (compositor) (c)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
Surveyors—							
Topographical	...	...	4	...	...	4	...
Trigonometrical	...	...	4	...	...	4	...
Total from Ordnance Survey ...	4	16	10	13	10	53	...
Personnel provided by Officer-in-charge, Royal Engineers' Records—							
Carpenter and joiner	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerks	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Electrician	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Fitter drivers	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Instrument mechanic	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Group E—							
Pioneers, R.E., for employment—							
Assistant storeman	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
General duties	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Motor cyclist	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Sanitary duties	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Water duties	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drivers, I.C.	5	1	1	2	2	...	11
Total from Royal Engineers	21	1	1	2	2	...	27
Total rank and file	25	17	11	15	12	53	27

(*a*) Includes 1 trained as bugler.
(*b*) Provided from the Survey Battalion.
(*c*) If mustered as a Surveyor (Ordnance), the soldier employed on this duty is eligible for pay at Group "A" Tradesmen's rate.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Personnel under Instruction.

At School of Electric Lighting:—

Men	55 (*a*)

At other Schools and special courses:—

Officers	102 (*c*)
Men	50 188 (*a*)
Apprentice tradesmen (Boys)	70 (*b*)

(*a*) These men are included in the establishment of the various R.E. units to which they belong.

(*b*) 41 for training as draughtsmen (architectural).
29 for training as surveyors (cadastral and engineering).

(*c*) Includes 30 on account of India.

Farriers.

Detail of ranks.

Units. (i)	*Quarter-master-serjeant, Warrant Officer (Class II).* (ii)	*Staff-serjeants and serjeants.* (*a*) (iii)	*Lance-serjeants.* (iv)	*Corporals.* (v)	*Farriers.* (vi)	*Total.* (vii)
3 field companies (L.E.)	...	...	*2*	*1*	...	*3*
1 field squadron	...	*1*	...	...	*3*	*4*
1 training battalion	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*
1 regimental headquarters and mounted depot	*1*	*1*	...	...	*4*(*b*)	*6*
2 field companies (Egypt)	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*2*
Total	*1*	*2*	*3*	*2*	*8*	*16*

(*a*) Time promotion under the Royal Warrant for Pay.
(*b*) Includes 3 under training.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Detail.	Officers.							Warrant Officers Class I.				Warrant Officers Class II					Total warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.					Rank and file.									Total other ranks.	Total all ranks.	Civilians.	Animals.	Native soldiers.
	Lieutenant-colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Subalterns.	Adjutants.	Quarter-masters.	Total officers.	Regimental serjeant-majors.	S.M. (F. of Signals).	Superintending clerks.	Farrier serjeant-major.	Regimental Q.M.S.	Q.M.S. (F. of Signals).	Company serjeant-majors.	C.S.M. riding instructor.	C.S.M. drill instructor.		C.Q.M.S.	C.Q.M.S. (F. of Signals).	Farrier staff-serjeants or serjeants.	Serjeants.	Total staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Corporals.	Farrier corporals.	Signalmen.	Recruits (including 150 boys).	Drivers, L.C.	Drivers (including grooms and batmen).	Total rank and file.	*Lance-serjeants.*	*Lance-corporals.*					
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xxx)	(xxxi)	(xxxii)	(xxxiii)	(xxxiv)	(xxxv)	(xxxvi)	(xxxvii)
HOME.																																				
"A" Corps Signals	1	1	2	9	1	1	15	1	..	..	..	1	..	3	..	..	5	3	1	..	16	20	34	1	263	..	48	25	371	*5*	*32*	396	411	..	59	..
Cavalry Divisional Signals	..	1	2	4	..	..	7	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	1	..	8	10	18	1	147	..	16	4	186	*7*	*17*	(*a*) 197	204	..	33	..
1st and 4th Divisional Signals	2	2	6	18	2	2	32	2	..	..	..	2	..	6	..	..	10	6	2	2	26	36	50	..	498	..	48	60	656	*12*	*54*	702	734	..	146	..
2nd and 3rd Divisional Signals	2	2	6	18	2	2	32	2	..	..	..	2	..	6	..	..	10	6	2	2	26	36	50	..	498	..	48	60	656	*12*	*54*	702	734	..	222	..
5th Divisional Signals (*b*)	1	1	3	7	1	1	14	1	..	..	..	1	..	3	..	..	5	3	1	1	11	16	23	..	207	..	24	20	274	*6*	*23*	295	309	..	79	..
11 Arty. Sig. Secs. (mechanized) (*c*)	..	..	..	11	..	..	11	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	11	11	33	..	154	..	33	..	220	*11*	*22*	231	242	..	..	..
5 Tank Signal Sections	..	..	..	5	..	..	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	5	10	..	27	..	5	..	42	*5*	*5*	47	52	..	..	..
No. 4 Wireless Company	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	4	..	18	..	..	..	22	*1*	*3*	25	26	14	..	..
Air Defence Brigade Signals	..	1	..	3	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	..	3	4	7	..	44	..	9	..	60	..	*9*	65	69	..	..	..
Chief Signal Officers: Northern, Western and Scottish Commands and London District (*d*)	3	1	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..
6 Command Sig. Companies (*e*)	..	2	6	7	..	..	15	..	..	1	..	..	3	1	..	..	5	1	9	..	20	30	10	..	11	..	..	4	25	*3*	*3*	60	75	171	4	..
Northern Ireland Signal Company	..	..	1	2	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	5	..	66	..	..	5	76	*1*	*10*	80	83	4	8	..
South Irish Coast Defences Signal Section	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	3	..	21	..	..	..	24	..	*3*	26	27	..	..	..
H.Q., Signal Training Centre (*f*)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	3	..	4	..	..	2	9	..	*2*	11	11	..	..	..
Depot Battalion, S.T.C.	1	3	2	8	1	1	16	1	..	..	1	1	..	2	1	1	7	2	..	1	12	15	43	2	79	..	..	64	188	*12*	*22*	210	226	2	136	..
Training Battalion, S.T.C.	1	3	4	9	1	1	19	1	1	..	..	1	..	3	..	..	6	5	..	..	21	26	53	..	94	..	13	2	162	*14*	*25*	194	213	3	2	..
Recruits under instruction, S.T.C.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	843	..	..	843	..	..	843	843	..	..	..
Young officers under instruction, S.T.C.	..	..	..	22	..	..	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	22	..	..	..
Officers under instruction, Cambridge	..	..	..	4	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..
Total Home	11	17	34	127	8	8	205	8	1	2	1	8	4	26	1	1	52	28	16	6	168	218	346	4	2,131	843	244	246	3,814	*89*	*284*	4,084	4,289	194	689	..
ABROAD (excluding India).																																				
Egypt (*h*)	1	1	2	8	1	1	14	1	..	..	..	1	..	2	..	..	4	2	2	..	13	17	33	..	264	..	11	26	334	*7*	*28*	355	369	..	53	..
10 Defended Ports Signal Sections	..	1	5	5	..	..	11	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	4	1	6	..	11	18	17	..	170	..	2	2	191	*2*	*19*	213	224	81	2	(*i*) 1
1 Tank Signal Section	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	..	6	..	2	..	10	*1*	*1*	11	12	..	..	..
No. 2 Wireless Company	..	1	1	2	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	1	..	4	5	9	..	45	..	3	..	57	*3*	*7*	63	67	7	..	..
Total abroad (excluding India)	1	3	8	16	1	1	30	1	..	..	..	1	4	3	..	..	9	3	9	..	29	41	61	..	485	..	18	28	592	*13*	*55*	642	672	88	55	12
Total, Home and abroad (excluding India)	12	20	42	143	9	9	235	9	1	2	1	9	8	29	1	1	61	31	25	6	197	259	407	4	2,616	843	262	274	4,406	*102*	*339*	4,726	4,961	(*g*)282	744	12
India	10	15	34	81	..	..	140	7	..	1	..	5	1	16	..	..	30	25	6	8	169	208	266	5	1,493	..	..	..	1,764	*104*	*163*	2,002	2,142	..	..	..
Total Home and abroad	22	35	76	224	9	9	375	16	1	3	1	14	9	45	1	1	91	56	31	14	366	467	673	9	4,109	843	262	274	6,170	*206*	*502*	6,728	7,103	282	744	12

(*a*) Includes 26 not to be raised in 1934–35. A Q.M.S. (W.O. Class II) and a C.Q.M.S. (foreman of signals) are allowed temporarily, in addition, see page 209.
(*b*) 1 Officer and 28 other ranks will not be raised during 1934–35. 16 horses will not be provided during 1934–35.
(*c*) 4 Sections will not be raised in 1934–35, and their establishments will not be used for promotion purposes.
(*d*) Excludes C.S.Os. for Aldershot, Eastern and Southern Commands, who are colonels, Class X, outside regimental establishments.
(*e*) Includes staffs for Chief Signal Officers.
(*f*) Excludes 1 brigadier, 1 brigade-major and 1 staff-captain, who are extra-regimental.
(*g*) In addition, civilian servants (subject to the conditions of Army Order 337 of 1925) are allowed for the officers' mess at Aldershot, and also for those of the 3rd, 4th and 5th Divisional Signals, and Egypt Signals.
(*h*) Excludes C.S.O., Egypt, who is a colonel, Class X, outside regimental establishments, but includes his staff.
(*i*) Includes 1 havildar, 1 naik and 1 lance-naik.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

"A" CORPS SIGNALS.

Consisting of { headquarters. / 3 companies.

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.				No. 2 Company.			No. 3 Company.				Total "A" corps signals.
		Headquarters.	2 construction sections.	2 cable sections.	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	8 Wireless sections.	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	Despatch rider section.	Operating and maintenance section.	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Major	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Captains	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	1	..	..	1	2
Subalterns	..	..	2	2	4	..	3	3	..	..	2	2	9
Adjutant	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Quarter-master	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Total officers	3	1	2	2	5	1	3	4	1	..	2	3	15
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II)	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	1	5

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

"A" CORPS SIGNALS—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.				No. 2 Company.			No. 3 Company.				Total "A" corps signals.
		Headquarters.	2 construction sections.	2 cable sections.	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	8 Wireless sections.	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	Despatch rider section.	Operating and maintenance section.	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Company quarter-master-serjeants	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	1	3
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Serjeants	(*a*) 2	..	2	2	4	..	7	7	..	1	2	3	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ..	3	1	2	2	5	1	7	8	1	1	2	4	20
Corporals	(*b*) 4	(*c*) 1	8	4	13	(*c*) 1	8	9	1	2	5	8	34
Farrier corporal	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Signalmen	8	2	66	37	105	10	88	98	3	13	36	52	263(*d*)
Drivers, I.C.	5	1	8	..	9	1	28	29	1	..	4	5	48
Drivers	2	1	..	22	23	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	25
Total rank and file	19	6	82	63	151	12	124	136	5	15	45	65	371
Total other ranks	24	8	84	65	157	14	131	145	7	16	47	70	396
Total all ranks	27	9	86	67	162	15	134	149	8	16	49	73	411

Digitized by Google

Lance appointments included in establishment—																			
Lance-serjeants	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*4*	..	*4*	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	*1*	*5*
Lance-corporals	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*6*	*4*	*10*	..	*16*	*16*	..	*2*	*4*	*6*	*32*
Attached—																			
R.A.O.C.—Armourer	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Detail of rank and file by trades.																			
Carpenters and Joiners	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	..	*2*	*2*	..	..	..	..	..	*2*	*2*	*5*
Clerks	..	..	..	..	..	*6*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	..	..	..	*9*
Despatch riders	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*14*	..	*14*	*14*
Draughtsman, signals	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Electrician fitters (e)	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	*1*	*2*	..	*3*	*1*	*16*	*17*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*4*	*25*
Farriers	..	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	..	*1*	*2*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*2*
Instrument mechanics (f)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*4*	..	*4*	..	..	..	*2*	*6*
Linemen (g)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*66*	*26*	*92*	..	..	..	..	..	(*h*) *13*	*13*	*105*
Operators, Signals (i)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*8*	*8*	..	*80*	*80*	..	..	*19*	*19*	*107*
Saddlers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*2*	*2*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*2*
Storemen						*1*	..	*2*	..	*2*	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	..	*1*	*2*	*6*
Sanitary duties			*Signalmen, Group "E"*			*1*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	..	..	*1*	*4*
Cooks						*1*	..	*2*	*2*	*4*	*3*	..	*3*	..	..	*2*	*2*	*10*
General duties						..	..	*2*	..	*2*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*2*
Drivers, I.C.	..	..	..	..	..	*1*	*1*	*8*	..	*9*	*1*	*28*	*29*	*1*	..	*4*	*5*	*44*
Drivers, I.C. (spare)	..	..	..	..	..	*4*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*4*
Drivers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*20*	*20*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*20*
,, grooms	..	..	..	..	..	*2*	*1*	..	*2*	*3*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*5*
Total	..	..	..	..	..	*19*	*6*	*82*	*63*	*151*	*12*	*124*	*136*	*5*	*15*	*45*	*65*	*371*
Horses—																			
Officers'	..	..	..	..	..	2	1	..	2	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5
Riding	..	..	..	..	..	(*j*) 2	..	..	12	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	14
Light draught	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	40	40	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	40
Total horses					..	4	1	..	54	55	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	59

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

"A" CORPS SIGNALS—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.				No. 2 Company.			No. 1 Company.				Total "A" corps signals.
		Headquarters.	2 construction sections.	2 cable sections.	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	8 Wireless section.	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	Despatch rider section.	Operating and maintenance section.	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Vehicles—													
Lorries, 30-cwt., six-wheeled	1	1	..	..	1	1	(*k*)28	29	1	..	4	5	36
Lorries, 3-ton, six-wheeled	..	..	6	..	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6
Vans, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S.	..	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	1	..	..	..	..	..	(*k*)7	7	..	1	1	2	10
Motor cycles, solo	(*l*)1	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	14	2	16	16
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., pole carriers	..	..	4	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4
Wagons, limbered, G.S.	..	..	..	4	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4
.. cable	..	..	..	4	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4
Bicycles	..	..	8	4	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12

Digitized by Google

Royal Corps of Signals—*continued.*

(*a*) 1 for orderly-room duties and 1 for supervision of M.T. vehicles.
(*b*) 2 clerks (1 for pay duties), 1 wheeler or carpenter and 1 in charge M.T. accounts.
(*c*) For M.T. duties (electrician-fitter).
(*d*) Includes 2 trained as trumpeters.
(*e*) Or fitter signals.
(*f*) Or electricians, wireless (4) and instrument makers, telegraph (2).
(*g*) Or telephone switchboard operators (3) and linemen (102).
(*h*) Includes 4 linemen (1 a corporal) for duty at Railway Training Centre, Longmoor. These form nucleus for a signal section if required on mobilization for Composite Railway Company.
(*i*) Or operators, line (19) and operators, wireless (88).
(*j*) For trumpeters.
(*k*) (i) For 7 sections only, transport for 1 medium section to be provided as and when required. (ii) 14 lorries to be suitable for carriage of "D" wireless sets.
(*l*) For instructional purposes. Also for use as required by 1st and 2nd Divisional Signals.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

CAVALRY DIVISIONAL SIGNALS (*a*).

Consisting of { headquarters. / 6 troops.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters (includes "A" Troop for Cavalry Division headquarters). (ii)	"B" Troop (wireless). (iii)	"C" Troop (D.R.). (iv)	"D" Troop (cavalry brigade). (v)	"E" Troop (cavalry brigade). (vi)	"F" Troop (Cavalry armoured car regiment). (vii)	Total. (viii)
Major	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Captains	1	..	..	..	1	..	2
Subalterns	..	1	1	1	..	1	4
Total officers	2	1	1	1	1	1	7
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	..	..	..	..	..	1(*b*)
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)	..	..	..	..	..	1	1(*b*)
Serjeants	1	1	1	2	2	1	8
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	2	2	2	10
Corporals	4	2	1	4	4	3	18
Farrier corporal	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Signalmen	15	23	14	30	30	35	147(*c*)
Drivers, I.C.	4	4	..	4	4	..	16
Drivers (grooms)	2	..	..	1	1	..	4
Total rank and file	26	29	15	39	39	38	186(*d*)
Total other ranks	29	30	16	41	41	40	197
Total all ranks	31	31	17	42	42	41	204
Lance appointments included in establishment—							
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*1*	..	*2*	*2*	*1*	*7*
Lance-corporals	*4*	*4*	*3*	*2*	*2*	*2*	*17*
Detail of rank and file by trades.							
Carpenter	*1*	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Clerks	*1*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	*3*
Despatch riders	..	..	*15*	*7*	*7*	..	*29*
Electrician fitters (*e*)	..	*3*	..	*2*	*2*	*6*	*13*
Farriers	*2*	..	..	..	..	..	*2*
Instrument mechanics (*f*)	..	*2*	..	*1*	*1*	*2*	*6*
Linemen	*4*	..	..	..	..	..	*4*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

CAVALRY DIVISIONAL SIGNALS—*continued* (*a*).

Detail.	Headquarters (includes "A" Troop for Cavalry Division headquarters).	"B" Troop (wireless).	"C" Troop (D.R.).	"D" Troop (cavalry brigade).	"E" Troop (cavalry brigade).	"F" Troop (cavalry armoured car regt.).	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Detail of rank and file by trades—continued.							
Operators, signals (*g*)	*6*	*18*	..	*18*	*18*	*30*	*90*
Saddler	*1*	..	..	..	..	..	*1*
Signalmen, Group E—							
Cooks	*1*	*1*	..	*1*	*1*	..	*4*
Storemen	*1*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	*3*
Sanitary and general duties (including 2 trained as trumpeters)	*3*	*1*	..	*3*	*3*	..	*10*
Drivers, I.C.	*4*	*4*	..	*4*	*4*	..	*16*
Drivers (grooms)	*2*	..	..	*1*	*1*	..	*4*
Total	*26*	*29*	*15*	*39*	*39*	*38*	*186*
Horses—							
Officers'	3	..	..	2	2	..	7
Riding	10	..	..	8	8	..	26
Total horses	13(*h*)	..	..	10	10	..	33
Vehicles—							
Lorries, 30-cwt. six-wheeled	3	4	..	4	4	..	15
Mechanical cable layer (*i*)	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Motor cycles, solo	2	1	17	7(*j*)	7(*j*)	1	35
Cars, 2-seater 4-wheeled (or motor cycle combinations)	2	1	..	2	2	1	8
Bicycles	..	..	..	16	16	..	32

(*a*) Headquarters and "B" and "C" Troops are re-organized temporarily to form the Armoured Fighting Vehicles Signals (*see* establishment on page 437), "G" Troop in Egypt (*see* pages 247 to 250).

(*b*) In addition a Q.M.S. (W.O., Class II) and a C.Q.M.S. (foreman of signals) are allowed for the Armoured Fighting Vehicles Signals.

(*c*) Includes 2 trained as trumpeters.

(*d*) The following personnel will not be raised during 1934-35 :—

C.Q.M.S.	1	
Farrier-corporal	1	26
Signalmen	22	
Drivers (grooms)	2	

(*e*) Or fitters, signals.

(*f*) Or electricians, wireless (8), and instrument makers, telegraph (1).

(*g*) Or operators, line (3), wireless (58) and visual (15).

(*h*) Will not be provided in 1934-35.

(*i*) When designed.

(*j*) Includes 1 for use of a serjeant.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

1st and 4th Divisional Signals.

("E," "F" and "G" Sections, *equipped with R/T.*)

Detail.	No. 1 company.										No. 2 company.			No. 3 company.			Total Divisional Signals.
	Headquarters.	Headquarters.	"A" section (wireless).	"B" section (cable).	"D" Section (operating).				"M" section (technical maintenance).	Total No. 1 company.	Headquarters.	"E," "F" and "G" sections for artillery brigades.	Total No. 2 company.	Headquarters.	"J," "K" and "L" sections (for infantry brigades).	Total No. 3 company.	
					Headquarters sub-section.	3 operating sub-sections.	Despatch-rider sub-section.	Total "D" section.									
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Major	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	1
Captains	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	3	3	...	3	3	3
Subalterns	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	3	1	1	1	1	...	...	1	1	5	1	3	4	1	3	4	16
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	5

Digitized by Google

Company quarter-master serjeants ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant... ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	1(*a*)	...	2	1	...	3	...	3	...	6	...	3	3	...	3	3	13
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	2	1	...	3	...	3	1	9	1	3	4	1	3	4	18
Corporals	4	1	3	3	...	3	1	4	1	12	...	3	3	...	6	6	25
Signalmen	5	6	31	13	3	30	12	45	12	107	3	63	66	2	69	71	249(*b*)
Drivers, I.C.	3	3	1	...	...	6	...	6	1	11	...	...	...	1	9	10	24
Drivers	2	1	...	11	...	...	...	...	...	12	1	15	16	...	...	...	30
Total rank and file	14	11	35	27	3	39	13	55	14	142	4	81	85	3	84	87	328
Total other ranks	17	14	37	28	3	42	13	58	15	152	6	84	90	5	87	92	351
Total all ranks	20	15	38	29	4	42	13	59	16	157	7	87	94	6	90	96	367
Lance appointments included in establishment—																	
Lance-serjeants	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*2*	...	...	...	...	*3*	*3*	*6*
Lance-corporals	...	...	*5*	*3*	...	*6*	...	*6*	*1*	*15*	...	*6*	*6*	...	*6*	*6*	*27*
Detail of rank and file by trades.																	
Carpenters and joiners	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(*c*)	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Clerks	6(*d*)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*9*
Despatch riders	...	...	...	...	...	*3*	*13*	*16*	...	*16*	...	*6*	*6*	...	*6*	*6*	*28*
Draughtsman, signals	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Electrician-fitters (*e*)	...	...	*4*	...	...	...	...	...	*3*	*7*	...	*3*	*3*	...	*3*	*3*	*13*
Farriers	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	*2*
Instrument mechanics (*f*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*	*6*	...	*3*	*3*	...	...	...	*9*
Linemen	...	...	...	*14*	...	*9*	...	*9*	...	*23*	...	*12*	*12*	...	*12*	*12*	*47*
Operators, signals (*g*)	...	...	*28*	...	...	*21*	...	*21*	*1*	*50*	...	*36*	*36*	...	*48*	*48*	*134*
Saddler	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Storemen	*2*	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*7*
Sanitary duties — *Signalmen, Group "E"*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Cooks	...	*2*	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	...	*3*	...	*3*	*3*	...	*3*	*3*	*9*
General duties	...	*1*	*1*	...	*2*	...	...	*2*	...	*4*	...	*3*	*3*	...	*3*	*3*	*10*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

1st and 4th Divisional Signals—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 company.									No. 2 company.			No. 3 company.			Total Divisional Signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" section (wireless).	"B" section (cable).	"D" Section (operating).				"M" section (technical maintenance).	Total No. 1 company.	Headquarters.	"E," "F" and "G" sections for artillery brigades.	Total No. 2 company.	Headquarters.	"J," "K" and "L" sections (for infantry brigades).	Total No. 3 company.	
					Headquarters sub-section.	3 operating sub-sections.	Despatch-rider sub-section.	Total "D" section.									
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)
Drivers, I.C.	2	2	...	...	...	6	...	6	1	9	...	...	...	...	6	6	17
Drivers, I.C. (batmen)	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	1	3	4	6
Drivers, I.C. (spare)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drivers	...	...	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	12	12	...	...	...	22
Drivers (grooms)	2	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	1	3	4	...	...	...	8
Total	14	11	35	27	3	39	13	55	14	142	4	81	85	3	84	87	328
Civilians (*p*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Horses—																	
Officers'	2	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	1	3	4	...	...	...	8
Riding	2(*h*)	2(*i*)	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	8	2(*j*)	9	11	...	...	...	21
Light draught	...	...	...	20	...	...	...	...	...	20	...	24	24	...	...	...	44
Total horses	4	3	...	27	...	...	...	...	...	30	3	36	39	...	...	...	73

Digitized by Google

Vehicles—																		
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled	...	...	4(*k*)(*l*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	6	6	10
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled	...	1	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Vans, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cars, 2 seater, 4-wheeled (*o*)	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	1	3	4	6
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled (wireless) ...	...	...	6(*k*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	9(*k*)	9	...	12(*k*)	12	27
Motor cycles, solo	1(*n*)	2	1	...	...	...	13	13	...	16	...	6	6	...	9	9	32
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., Mobile Signal office (*m*)	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	3	3	...	...	...	5
Wagons, cable	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Wagons, telephone...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	3
Bicycles	2	1	...	2	...	6	...	6	...	9	...	18	18	1	6	7	36

(*a*) For orderly-room duties.
(*b*) Includes 2 trained as trumpeters.
(*c*) 1 may be a wheeler.
(*d*) Includes 2 corporals (1 for pay duties).
(*e*) Or fitters, signals, or electricians, wireless.
(*f*) Or instrument makers, telegraph.
(*g*) Or operators, line (49), wireless (70) and visual (12) and telephone switchboard operators (3).
(*h*) For signalmen trained as trumpeters.
(*i*) 1 for farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant and 1 for W.O., Class II.
(*j*) 1 for W.O., Class II, and 1 for groom.
(*k*) Driven by electrician fitters or operators, signals.
(*l*) With special bodies for W/T sets.
(*m*) When designed.
(*n*) For instructional purposes only. "A" Corps Signals have a machine on charge which can be used by Headquarters, 1st Divisional Signals.
(*o*) Driven by batmen.
(*p*) Officers' mess servants for 4th Divisional Signals only, subject to the conditions of A.O. 337 of 1925.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

2nd and 3rd Divisional Signals.

"E," "F" and "G" Sections at *Normal* establishment, i.e., not equipped with R/T.

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 company.									No. 2 company.			No. 3 company.			Total Divisional Signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" section (wireless).	"B" section (cable).	"D" Section (operating).				"M" section (technical maintenance).	Total No. 1 company.	Headquarters.	"E," "F" & "G" sections (for artillery brigades).	Total No. 2 company.	Headquarters.	"J," "K" and "L" sections (for infantry brigades).	Total No. 3 company.	
					Headquarter sub-section.	3 operating sub-sections.	Despatch-rider sub-section.	Total "D" section.									
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	3	3	...	3	3	9
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	3	1	1	1	1	...	...	1	1	5	1	3	4	1	3	4	16
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	5

Digitized by Google

Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3
Company quarter-master serjeant (foreman of signals)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	1(*a*)	...	2	1	...	3	...	3	...	6	...	3	3	...	3	3	13
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	1	2	2	1	...	3	...	3	1	9	1	3	4	1	3	4	18
Corporals	4	1	3	3	...	3	1	4	1	12	...	3	3	...	6	6	25
Signalmen	5	6	31	13	3	30	12	45	12	107	3	63	66	2	69	71	249(*b*)
Drivers, I.C.	3	3	1	...	...	6	...	6	1	11	...	...	...	1	9	10	24
Drivers	2	1	...	11	...	...	...	...	...	12	1	15	16	...	...	...	30
Total rank and file	14	11	35	27	3	39	13	55	14	142	4	81	85	3	84	87	328
Total other ranks	17	14	37	28	3	42	13	58	15	152	6	84	90	5	87	92	351
Total all ranks	20	15	38	29	4	42	13	59	16	157	7	87	94	6	90	96	367
Lance appointments included in establishment—																	
Lance-serjeants	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*2*	...	...	...	...	*3*	*3*	*6*
Lance-corporals	...	...	*5*	*3*	...	*6*	...	*6*	*1*	*15*	...	*6*	*6*	...	*6*	*6*	*27*
Detail of rank and file by trades—																	
Carpenters and joiners	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*c*)2	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Clerks	(*d*)6	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*9*
Despatch riders	...	...	...	...	...	*3*	*13*	*16*	...	*16*	...	*6*	*6*	...	*6*	*6*	*28*
Draughtsman, signals	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Electrician-fitters (*e*)	...	...	*4*	...	...	...	...	...	*3*	*7*	...	...	...	...	*3*	*3*	*10*
Farriers	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	*2*
Instrument mechanics (*f*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*	*6*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*
Linemen	...	...	...	*14*	...	*9*	...	*9*	...	*23*	...	*18*	*18*	...	*12*	*12*	*53*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

2nd and 3rd Divisional Signals—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 company.								No. 2 company.			No. 3 company.			Total Divisional Signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" section (wireless).	"B" section (cable).	"D" Section (operating).			"M" section (technical maintenance).	Total No. 1 company.	Headquarters.	"E," "F" & "G" sections (for artillery brigades).	Total No. 2 company.	Headquarters.	"J," "K" and "L" sections (for infantry brigades).	Total No. 3 company.	
					Headquarter sub-section.	3 operating sub-sections.	Despatch-rider sub-section.	Total "D" section.								
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)
Operators, signals (g)	...	...	*28*	...	...	*21*	...	*21*	*1*	*50*	...	*36*	*36*	...	*48*	*48*	*134*
Saddlers	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Storemen }	*2*	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*7*
Sanitary duties } *signalmen,*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Cooks } *Group "E"*	...	*2*	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	...	*3*	...	*3*	*3*	...	*3*	*3*	*9*
General duties }	...	*1*	*1*	...	*2*	...	...	*2*	...	*4*	...	*3*	*3*	...	*3*	*3*	*10*
Drivers, I.C.	*2*	*2*	...	...	...	*6*	...	*6*	*1*	*9*	...	...	...	...	*6*	*6*	*17*
Drivers, I.C. (batmen)	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	*4*	*6*
Driver, I.C. (spare)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Drivers	...	...	...	*10*	...	...	...	...	...	*10*	...	*12*	*12*	...	...	...	*22*
Drivers (grooms)	*2*	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	*1*	*3*	*4*	...	...	...	*8*
Total	*14*	*11*	*35*	*27*	*3*	*39*	*13*	*55*	*14*	*142*	*4*	*81*	*85*	*3*	*84*	*87*	*328*
Civilians (*n*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Digitized by Google

Horses—																		
Officers'	2	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	1	3	4	1	3	4	12
Riding	2(*h*)	2(*i*)	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	8	2(*j*)	21	23	1	6	7	40
Light draught	...	...	...	20	...	...	...	...	...	20	...	24	24	...	6	6	50
Pack	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	9	9
Total horses	4	3	...	27	...	...	...	...	...	30	3	48	51	2	24	26	111
Vehicles—																		
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled	...	1	6(*k*)(*l*)	...	...	3	...	3	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled (*p*)	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Motor cycles, solo	1(*o*)	...	2	...	...	...	13	13	...	15	...	6	6	...	6	6	28
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt. mobile signal office (*m*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Wagons—																		
L.G.S.	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	3	3	...	6	6	11
Cable	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Telephone	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	3
Bicycles	...	...	12	2	...	9	...	9	...	23	...	18	18	1	12	13	54

(*a*) For orderly room duties.
(*b*) Includes 2 trained as trumpeters.
(*c*) 1 may be a wheeler.
(*d*) Includes 2 corporals (1 for pay duties).
(*e*) Or fitters, signals, or electricians, wireless.
(*f*) Or instrument makers, telegraph.
(*g*) Or operators, line (67), wireless (52) and visual (12), and telephone switchboard operators (3).
(*h*) For signalmen trained as trumpeters.
(*i*) 1 for farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant and 1 for W.O., Class II.
(*j*) 1 for W.O., Class II, and 1 for groom.
(*k*) Driven by electrician-fitters or operators, signals.
(*l*) With special bodies for W/T sets.
(*m*) When designed.
(*n*) Officers' mess servants for 3rd Divisional Signals only, subject to the conditions of A.O. 337 of 1925.
(*o*) For instructional purposes for 3rd Divisional Signals only. "A" Corps Signals have a machine on charge which can be used by 2nd Divisional Signals.
(*p*) Driven by batmen.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

5th Divisional Signals.

"E" Section at Normal Establishment, i.e., not equipped with R/T.

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 company.								No. 2 company. (*a*)			No. 3 company.			Total Divisional Signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" section (wireless).	"B" section (cable).	"D" Section (operating). Headquarters sub-section.	"D" Section (operating). 3 operating sub-sections.	"D" Section (operating). Despatch-rider sub-section.	Total "D" section.	"M" section (technical maintenance).	Total No. 1 company.	Headquarters.	"E" section (for artillery brigades).	Total No. 2 company.	Headquarters.	"J," "K" and "L" sections (for infantry brigades).	Total No. 3 company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	1	1	...	3	3	7
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	3	1	1	1	1	...	...	1	1	5	1	1	2	1	3	4	14
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	5

Digitized by Google

Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	1(*b*)	...	2	1	...	3	...	3	...	6	...	1	1	...	3	3	11
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	2	1	...	3	...	3	1	9	1	1	2	1	3	4	16
Corporals	4	1	3	3	...	3	1	4	1	12	...	1	1	...	6	6	23
Signalmen	5	6	31	13	3	30	12	45	12	107	3	21	24	2	69	71	207(*c*)
Drivers, I.C.	3	3	1	...	...	6	...	6	1	11	...	...	...	1	9	10	24
Drivers	2	1	...	11	...	...	...	...	...	12	1	5	6	...	...	...	20
Total rank and file	14	11	35	27	3	39	13	55	14	142	4	27	32	3	84	87	274
Total other ranks	17	14	37	28	3	42	13	58	15	152	6	28	35	5	87	92	295
Total all ranks	20	15	38	29	4	42	13	59	16	157	7	29	37	6	90	96	309
Lance appointments included in establishment—																	
Lance-serjeants	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*2*	...	...	...	...	*3*	*3*	*6*
Lance-corporals	...	...	*5*	*3*	...	*6*	...	*6*	*1*	*15*	...	*2*	*2*	...	*6*	*6*	*23*
Detail of rank and file by trades.																	
Carpenters and joiners	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(*d*)	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Clerks	6(*e*)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*9*
Despatch riders	...	...	...	...	...	*3*	*13*	*16*	...	*16*	...	*2*	*2*	...	*6*	*6*	*24*
Draughtsman, signal	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Electrician fitters (f)	...	...	*4*	...	...	...	...	...	*3*	*7*	...	...	...	...	*3*	*3*	*10*
Farriers	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	*2*
Instrument mechanics (g)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*	*6*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*
Linemen	...	...	...	*14*	...	*9*	...	*9*	...	*23*	...	*6*	*6*	...	*12*	*12*	*41*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

5th Divisional Signals—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 company.									No. 2 company. (*a*)			No. 3 company.			Total Divisional Signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" section (wireless).	"B" section (cable).	"D" Section (operating).					"M" section (technical maintenance).	Total No. 1 company.	Headquarters.	"E" section (for artillery brigades).	Total No. 2 company.	Headquarters.	"J," "K" and "L" sections (for infantry brigades).	Total No. 3 company.	
					Headquarters sub-section.	3 operating sub-sections.	Despatch-rider sub-section.	Total "D" section.									
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)
Operators, signals (*h*)	...	...	*28*	...	...	*21*	...	*21*	*1*	*50*	...	*12*	*12*	...	*48*	*48*	*110*
Saddlers	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Storemen }	*2*	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*7*
Sanitary duties } *signalmen,*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Cooks } *Group "E"*	...	*2*	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	...	*3*	...	*1*	*1*	...	*3*	*3*	*7*
General duties }	...	*1*	*1*	...	*2*	...	...	*2*	...	*4*	...	*1*	*1*	...	*3*	*3*	*8*
Drivers, I.C.	*2*	*2*	...	...	...	*6*	...	*6*	*1*	*9*	...	...	...	...	*6*	*6*	*17*
Drivers, I.C. (*batmen*)	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	*4*	*6*
Driver, I.C. (*spare*)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Drivers	...	...	...	*10*	...	...	...	...	...	*10*	...	*4*	*4*	...	...	...	*14*
Drivers (*grooms*)	*2*	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	*1*	*1*	*2*	...	...	...	*6*
Total	*14*	*11*	*35*	*27*	*3*	*39*	*13*	*55*	*14*	*142*	*4*	*27*	*31*	*3*	*84*	*87*	*274*
Civilians (*p*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Digitized by Google

Horses—																			
Officers'	2	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	1	1	2	1	3	4	10
Riding	2(*i*)	2(*j*)	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	8	2(*k*)	7	9	1	6	7	26
Light draught	...	...	...	20	...	...	...	...	...	20	...	8	8	...	6	6	34
Pack	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	9	9
Total horses	4	3	...	27	...	...	...	...	...	30	3	16	19	2	24	26	79
Vehicles—																	
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled	...	1	6(*l*)(*m*)	...	...	3	...	3	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled (*q*)	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Motor cycles, solo	1(*n*)	...	2	...	...	...	13	13	...	15	...	2	2	...	6	6	24
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt. Mobile Signal Office (*o*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Wagons—																	
L.G.S.	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	1	1	...	6	6	9
Cable	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Telephone	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1
Bicycles	...	...	12	2	...	9	...	9	...	23	...	6	6	1	12	13	42

(*a*) 1 artillery signal section only ("E" section) is included in the establishment of this company, as "G" section is found from 2nd Divisional Signals and is included in the establishment of that unit. No. 3 artillery signal section, training as a Divisional artillery signal section, will take the place of "F" section. "E" section will not be raised during 1934–35, nor will its establishment be used for promotion purposes.

(*b*) For orderly room duties.

(*c*) Includes 2 trained as trumpeters.

(*d*) 1 may be a wheeler.

(*e*) Includes 2 corporals (1 for pay duties).

(*f*) Or fitters, signals, or electricians, wireless.

(*g*) Or instrument makers, telegraph.

(*h*) Or operators, line (47), wireless (52) and visual (8), and telephone switchboard operators (3).

(*i*) For signalmen trained as trumpeters.

(*j*) 1 for farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant, and 1 for W.O., Class II.

(*k*) 1 for W.O., Class II, and 1 for groom.

(*l*) Driven by electrician fitters or operators, signals.

(*m*) With special bodies for W/T sets.

(*n*) For instructional purposes.

(*o*) When designed.

(*p*) Officers' mess servants, subject to the conditions of A.O. 337 of 1925.

(*q*) Driven by batmen.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ARTILLERY SIGNAL SECTIONS.

Detail. (i)	11 (*a*) Artillery signal sections (each). (ii)
Subaltern	1
Serjeant	1
Corporals	3
Signalmen	14
Drivers, I.C.	3
Total rank and file	20
Total other ranks	21
Total all ranks	22
Lance appointments included in establishment :—	
Lance-serjeants...	*1*
Lance-corporals	*2*
Detail of rank and file by trades.	
Despatch riders	*2*
Linemen	*4*
Operators Signals...	*10* (*b*)
Signalman, Group E	*1*
Drivers, I.C.	*3*
Total	*20*
Vehicles—	
Lorry, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled or Kegresse (or similar vehicle), with rear half of telephone wagon	1
Lorry, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled	1
Van, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S.	1
Motor cycles, solo	2
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled (or motor cycle combinations)...	2 (*c*)

(*a*) 4 of these sections will not be raised in 1934–35 and their establishments will not be used for promotion purposes.
(*b*) Or operators, visual.
(*c*) For subaltern and serjeant.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

Tank Signal Sections.

Detail. (i)	For an Army Tank Battalion (Home) (*a*) (ii)	For a Mixed or Light Tank Battalion (Home) (*b*) (iii)	For a Mixed Tank Battalion (Egypt) (*c*) (iv)
Subalterns	1	1	1
Serjeants	1	1	1
Corporals	2	2	2
Signalmen	7	5	6
Drivers, I.C.	1	1	2
Total rank and file	10	8	10
Total other ranks	11	9	11
Total all ranks	12	10	12
Lance appointments included in establishments—			
Lance-Serjeants	*1*	*1*	*1*
Lance-corporals	*1*	*1*	*1*
Detail of rank and file by trades—			
Electrician-fitters	*1*	*1*	*1*
Instrument mechanics	*3*	*2*	*3*
Operators, signals or wireless	*5*	*4*	*4*
Drivers, I.C.	*1*	*1*	*2*
Vehicles—			
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled	1	1	...
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled	...	...	2
Motor cycles, solo	1	1	1

(*a*) No. 6 Tank Signal Section.
(*b*) Nos. 1 to 4 Tank Signal Sections.
(*c*) No. 5 Tank Signal Section.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

No. 4 WIRELESS COMPANY.

Consisting of 2 sections.

Detail. (i)	No. 1 Section. (ii)	No. 2 Section. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Captain	1	...	1
Serjeants	3	...	3
Corporals	4 (*a*)	...	4
Signalmen	18	...	18
Total rank and file	22	...	22
Total other ranks	25	...	25
Total all ranks	26	...	26
Civilians	...	14	14
Lance appointments included in establishment—			
Lance-serjeant	*1*	...	*1*
Lance-corporals	*3*	...	*3*
Detail of rank and file by trades—			
Clerk	*1*	...	*1*
Despatch riders	*2*	...	*2*
Electrician fitter (*b*)	*1*	...	*1*
Instrument mechanics (*c*)	*2*	...	*2*
Operators, signals (*d*)	*15*	...	*15*
Signalman, Group E	*1*	...	*1*
Total	*22* (*e*)	...	*22*
Vehicles—			
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled	3	...	3
Motor cycles, solo	2	...	2

(*a*) 1 clerk and 3 operators, signals, or operators, wireless.
(*b*) Or fitter, signals.
(*c*) Or electrician, wireless (1), and instrument maker, telegraph (1).
(*d*) Or operators, wireless.
(*e*) Not less than 3 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.
AIR DEFENCE BRIGADE SIGNALS.

Detail. (i)	Company headquarters. (ii)	1st and 2nd A.A. artillery brigade sections. (iii)	Cable section. (iv)	Cable detachment. (v)	Total. (vi)
Major	1	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	1	...	1	1	3
Total officers	2	...	1	1	4
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	(a) 2	...	1	...	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	...	1	...	4
Corporals	2	2	2	1	7
Signalmen	19	8	11	6	44
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	6	3	9
Total rank and file ...	21	10	19	10	60
Total other ranks... ...	25	10	20	10	65
Total all ranks	27	10	21	11	69
Lance appointments included in establishment—					
Lance-corporals	*4*	*2*	*2*	*1*	*9*
Detail of rank and file by trades					
Clerks	*2*	...	...	...	*2*
Despatch riders	*4*	*10*	...	...	*14*
Electrician fitters (b)	*(c) 1*	...	*1*	*1*	*3*
Instrument mechanic (d) ...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Linemen	*7*	...	*12*	*6*	*25*
Signalmen, Group E—					
Cooks	*2*	...	...	...	*2*
Sanitary duties	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Orderly	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
General duties	*2*	...	...	...	*2*
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	*6*	*3*	*9*
Total	*21*	*10*	*19*	*10*	*60*
Vehicles (e)—					
Vans, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S.	...	...	...	...	3
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled	...	...	...	...	6
Motor cycles, solo	...	...	...	...	16
Bicycles	...	...	...	...	10

(a) 1 a clerk. (b) Or fitters, signals. (c) Corporal.
(d) Or instrument maker, telegraph. (e) Establishment under consideration.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

CHIEF SIGNAL OFFICERS OF COMMANDS.

Command. (i)	*Colonel.* (ii)	Lieutenant-colonels. (iii)	Major. (iv)
Aldershot	*1*	...	...
Eastern	*1*	...	...
London District	...	...	1
Northern	...	1	...
Scottish	...	1	...
Southern	*1*	...	...
Western	...	1	...
Egypt	*1*	...	...

NOTES.

(1) The staffs for chief signal officers are shown with the respective command signal companies, except for the C.S.O. London District, who is allowed 1 civilian clerk.

(2) The staff for the Chief Signal Officer, Egypt is shown under Egypt Signals.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ALDERSHOT COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Wireless station. (iii)	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (iv)	Total. (v)
Captains	1	...	(*a*) 1	2
Subaltern	1	...	...	1
Total officers	2	...	1	3
Superintending Clerk (W.O., Class I)	...	...	1	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	(*b*) 3	1	...	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	1	...	5
Corporals	1	1	...	2
Signalmen	1	6	2	9(*c*)
Driver (groom)	...	...	1	1
Total rank and file	2	7	3	12
Total other ranks	6	8	4	18
Total all ranks	(*d*) 8	8	5	21
Civilians—				
Clerks	1	...	2	3
Exchange supervisor	1	...	...	1
Instrument maker and repairer	1	...	...	1
Linemen	(*e*) 6	...	...	6
Telephone switchboard operators	(*f*) 8	...	...	8
Total civilians	17	...	2	19
Detail of rank and file by trades.				
Clerks	*2*	...	(*g*) *1*	*3*
Draughtsman, signals	...	...	*1*	*1*
Instrument mechanics (*h*)	...	*2*	...	*2*
Operators, signals (*i*)	...	*5*	...	*5*
Driver (groom)	...	...	*1*	*1*
Total	*2*	*7*	*3*	*12*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ALDERSHOT COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY—*continued*.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Wireless station. (iii)	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (iv)	Total. (v)
Horse—				
Officers'	...	...	1	1
Bicycles (*j*)	11	...	...	11

(*a*) Assistant to Chief Signal Officer. Either of the 2 officers of this company may be selected for this duty irrespective of seniority. The officer selected may be relieved of all company responsibilities.

(*b*) Includes 2 for signalling classification duties.

(*c*) Includes 2 lance-corporals.

(*d*) Includes 1 subaltern and 1 serjeant employed on Regimental Headquarter duties under the Chief Signal Officer.

(*e*) Includes 1 for Central Ordnance Depot, Bramley. 1 may be graded as electrical fitter.

(*f*) Command exchange, 5.
Blackdown exchange, 3.

(*g*) Lance-corporal.

(*h*) Or electricians, wireless.

(*i*) Or operators, line (2) and wireless (3).

(*j*) 6 for civilian linemen, 1 for cycle orderly, 3 for infantry orderlies at Command Headquarters, and 1 spare.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

EASTERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (*a*)

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Dover. (iii)	Harwich. (iv)	Thames and Medway. (v)	London. (vi)	Colchester. (vii)	Woolwich. (viii)	Biggin Hill. (ix)	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (x)	Total. (xi)
Major	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Subalterns	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	2
Total officers	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	3
Quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals), W.O., Class II	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Serjeants	(*b*)2	1	1	2	..	..	..	..	1	7
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	3	..	..	..	..	1	8
Corporals	..	..	(*c*)1	..	..	..	..	(*c*)1	..	2
Signalman (lance-corporal)	..	..	..	(*c*)1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Total rank and file	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	..	3
Total other ranks	2	2	2	4	..	..	..	1	1	12
Total all ranks	3	3	2	5	..	..	..	1	1	15
Civilians—										
Clerks	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	4
Draughtsman	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Linemen	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	(*d*)4
Telephone switchboard operators	..	10	..	8	1	4	4	1	..	28
Total civilians	1	13	..	12	1	4	4	1	1	37
Vehicles—										
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	..	(*e*)1	..	(*e*)1	..	..	..	..	..	2
Bicycles	..	(*f*)1	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	3

(*a*) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the command, if found necessary.
(*b*) For signalling classification duties.
(*c*) Lineman.
(*d*) Electrical fitters if necessarily and actually employed as such, otherwise only 2 may be so graded.
(*e*) For subaltern
(*f*) For civilian linemen.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

NORTHERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (a)

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Humber Fortress. (iii)	Tees and Tyne. (iv)	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (v)	Total. (vi)
Captain	1	...	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	1	...	...	1
Total officers	1	1	...	...	2
Company quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	1	...	...	2
Serjeants	(b) 1	...	1	1	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	1	5
Corporal	(c) 1	...	...	...	1
Signalman	...	...	(d) 1	...	1
Driver (groom)	...	...	...	1	1
Total rank and file	1	...	1	1	3
Total other ranks	3	1	2	2	8
Total all ranks	4	2	2	2	10
Civilians —					
Clerks	1	...	...	1	2
Draughtsman	1	...	...	...	1
Linemen (e)	...	1	1	...	2
Storeman	1	...	...	...	1
Telephone switchboard operators	9	...	...	...	9
Total civilians	12	1	1	1	15
Horse—					
Officers'	...	...	...	1	1
Bicycles	...	(f) 1	(f) 1	...	2

(a) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the command, if found necessary.

(b) For signalling classification duties.

(c) Lance-serjeant (operator, signals, or operator, visual), for signalling classification duties.

(d) Lineman.

(e) Both 1st class (electrical fitters) if at different stations. If at same station only 1 may be so graded.

(f) For civilian lineman.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

SCOTTISH COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (a)

Detail.	Headquarters.	Forth.	Clyde.	Tay.	Aberdeen and Cromarty.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	1	1	...	...	...	...	2
Company quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	1	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	(b) 1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	1	...	...	...	1	4
Corporals	(c) 1	...	(d) 1	(d) 1	(d) 1	...	4
Driver (groom)	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Total rank and file ...	1	...	1	1	1	1	5
Total other ranks ...	3	1	1	1	1	2	9
Total all ranks ...	4	2	1	1	1	2	11
Civilians—							
Clerks	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Instrument maker and repairer.	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Linemen (e)	3	...	1	...	...	...	4
Telephone switchboard operators...	(f) 9	3	...	...	...	...	12
Total civilians ...	13	4	1	...	...	1	19
Horse—							
Officers'	...	...	...	...	...	1	1

(a) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the command, if found necessary.

(b) For signalling classification duties.

(c) Lance-serjeant (operator, signals, or operator, visual), for signalling classification duties.

(d) Lineman.

(e) Of the 4 civilian linemen, 1 may be graded as electrical fitter.

(f) Includes 1 for H.Q., Highland Area, 1 for H.Q., Lowland Area.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

SOUTHERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (a)

Detail (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Portsmouth. (iii)	Portland. (iv)	Plymouth and Falmouth. (v)	School of Artillery. (vi)	Porton Experimental Station. (vii)	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (viii)	Total. (ix)
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total officers	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
Quarter-master-serjeants, (foremen of signals) (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	2
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	...	...	...	(b) 1	1
Total warrant officers	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	3
Company quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	(c) 2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	...	1	...	...	...	...	4
Total other ranks	3	1	1	1	...	...	1	7
Total all ranks	5	1	1	2	...	...	1	10
Civilians—								
Clerks	2	...	...	1	...	...	1	4
Draughtsman	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Instrument makers and repairers	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	2
Linemen	...	8	1	7	(d) 5	1	...	(e) 22
Lineman's mate	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Telephone switchboard operators	(f) 7	12	4	6	2	4	...	35
Total civilians	10	21	5	15	7	6	1	65
Vehicles—								
Vans, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S.	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	3
Bicycles	...	(g) 4	(g) 1	...	(g) 2	...	...	7

(a) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the Command, if found necessary.

(b) Clerk.

(c) For signalling classification duties.

(d) Includes 1 electrical fitter.

(e) 11 may be electrical fitters.

(f) 3 for Command Headquarters, 1 for Salisbury Plain West, 2 for Larkhill military exchange, and 1 for Tidworth garrison exchange.

(g) For civilian linemen.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

WESTERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (a)

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Severn, Mersey and Milford Haven. (iii)	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (iv)	Total. (v)
Captain	1	...	...	1
Subaltern	...	1	...	1
Total officers	1	1	...	2
Company quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	1	...	2
Serjeants	(b) 1	...	1	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	4
Corporal	(c) 1	...	...	1
Driver (groom)	...	...	1	1
Total rank and file	1	...	1	2
Total other ranks	3	1	2	6
Total all ranks	4	2	2	8
Civilians—				
Clerks	1	...	1	2
Instrument makers and repairers	...	2	...	2
Linemen (d)	...	3	...	3
Telephone switchboard operators	(e) 6	2	...	8
Total civilians	7	7	1	15
Horse—				
Officers'	...	...	1	1
Bicycles	...	(f) 3	...	3

(a) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the command if found necessary.

(b) For signalling classification duties. Operator, signals, or operator, visual,

(c) Lance-serjeant (operator, signals, or operator, visual), for signalling classification duties.

(d) 2 may be graded 1st Class provided they are not both employed at the same station.

(e) 2 for command headquarters. 2 for Preston garrison. 1 for H.Q., Welsh Area. 1 for H.Q., W. Lancs. Area.

(f) For civilian linemen.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

NORTH AND SOUTH IRELAND.

Detail.	Northern Ireland Signal Company.				South Irish Coast Defences Signal Section.	Total North and South Ireland.
	Headquarters.	Lough Swilly signal section.	Infantry brigade signal section.	Total.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Captains	1	...	...	1	1	2
Subalterns	...	1	1	2	...	2
Total officers	1	1	1	3	1	4
Quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals) (W.O. Class II) ...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeants	2	1	1	4	1	5
Corporals	1	2	2	5	3	8
Signalmen	14	26	26	66	21	87
Drivers	...	...	4	4	...	4
„ (groom)...	...	...	1	1	...	1
Total rank and file	15	28	33	76	24	100
Total other ranks	17	29	34	80	26	106
Total all ranks	18	30	35	83	27	110
Lance appointments included in establishment—						
Lance-serjeant	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*
Lance-corporals	*5*	*3*	*2*	*10*	*3*	*13*
Civilians—						
Clerk...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Telephone switchboard operators	3	...	...	3	...	3
Total civilians	4	...	...	4	...	4
Detail of rank and file by trades—						
Clerks	*1*	*1*	...	*2*	...	*2*
Despatch riders	*2*	...	*2*	*4*	...	*4*
Draughtsman, signals	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*
Electrician-fitters (a)	*1*	*3*	*1*	*5*	*2*	*7*
Instrument mechanics	*1*	*2*	*1*	(b) *4*	(c) *2*	*6*
Linemen	*1*	*4*	*2*	(d) *7*	(e) *8*	*15*
Operators, signals	*6*	*18*	*20*	(f) *44*	(g) *9*	*53*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS,

NORTH AND SOUTH IRELAND—*continued.*

Detail.	Northern Ireland Signal Company.				South Irish Coast Defences Signal Section.	Total North and South Ireland.
	Headquarters.	Lough Swilly signal section.	Infantry brigade signal section.	Total.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Signalmen, Group "E"	*3*	...	*2*	*5*	*2*	*7*
Drivers	...	...	*4*	*4*	...	*4*
,, (*groom*)	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*
Total	*15*	*28*	*33*	*76*	*24*	*100*
Horses—						
Officers'	...	...	1	1	...	1
Riding	...	...	2	2	...	2
Light draught	...	...	2	2	...	2
Pack	...	...	3	3	...	3
Total horses	...	...	8	8	...	8
Vehicles—						
Car, 2-seater, 4-wheeled (or motor cycle combination)	1	...	...	1	...	1
Motor cycles, solo	3	...	2	5	...	5
Wagons, limbered G.S.	...	...	(*h*) 2	2	...	2
Bicycles	...	...	4	4	...	4

(*a*) Or fitters, signals.
(*b*) Or electricians, wireless (3), and instrument maker, telegraph (1).
(*c*) Or electrician, wireless (1), and instrument maker, telegraph (1).
(*d*) Or telephone switchboard operator (1) and linemen (6).
(*e*) Or telephone switchboard operators (3) and linemen (5).
(*f*) Or operators, line (2), wireless (34) and visual (8).
(*g*) Or operators, wireless.
(*h*) 1 without drivers or horses, which must be borrowed or hired when equired for training.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

HEADQUARTERS SIGNAL TRAINING CENTRE.

Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Brigadier	*1*
Brigade major	*1*
Staff captain	*1*
Total officers	*3*
Superintending clerk (W.O., Class I)	1
Serjeant (clerk)	1
Corporals (clerks)	3
Signalmen (clerks)	4
Drivers (grooms) (*a*)	2
Total rank and file	9
Total other ranks	11
Total all ranks	*3* / 11
Lance appointments included in establishment—	
Lance-corporals	*2*
Attached—	
A.E.C.	
Instructor (officer)	*1*
Instructors (other ranks)	*4*
A.P.T. Staff—	
Instructors (other ranks)	*2*
R.A.O.C.	
Staff-serjeants (armourers)	*2*
Privates (cycle repairers)	*2*
Horses—	
Officers' (1 for brigadier, 1 for brigade major)	*2*
Riding (for Commandant's groom)	*1(b)*
Transport (*see* Establishments for Depot and Training Battalions)	—

(*a*) Batmen, if required, to be found from pool in depot battalion.
(*b*) Provided from establishment of depot battalion.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.
Depôt Battalion.

Detail. (i)	Battalion headquarters. (ii)	Dismounted Wing, "A" Company (iii)	Mounted Wing "C" Company (iv)	Total battalion. (v)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1
Majors	1(*a*)	1	1	3
Captains	...	1	1	2
Subalterns	1(*b*)	4	3	8
Adjutant	1	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	1
Total officers	5	6	5	16
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	1
Farrier serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	...	...	1	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	2	2	4
Total warrant officers	2	2	3	7
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	1	2
Serjeants	4	1	8	13
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	4	2	9	15
Corporals	14	18	13	45
Signalmen	64	8	7	79
Drivers	16	...	48	64
Recruits (men)	...	230	58	288
Total rank and file	94	256	126	476
Total other ranks	100	260	138	498
Total all ranks	105	266	143	514
Lance appointments included in establishment—				
Lance-serjeants	*2*	*6*	*4*	*12*
Lance-corporals	*11*	*6*	*5*	*22*
Civilians (*c*)	2	...	...	2
Horses—				
Officers' (*d*)	...	...	7(*d*)	7
Riding	...	...	75(*e*)	75
Light draught	...	...	54	54
Total horses	...	...	136	136

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

Depôt Battalion—*continued.*

Detail (i)	Battalion headquarters. (ii)	Dismounted Wing, "A" Company (iii)	Mounted Wing "C" Company (iv)	Total Battalian. (v)
Vehicles—				
Wagons—				
G.S.	...	...	5	5
L.G.S.	...	...	2	2
18-pr. ammn., with limbers	...	...	5	5
Cart, tip	...	...	1	1
Bicycles	3	2	2	7
Detail of rank and file by trades—				
Carpenter and joiner	*1*	...	...	*1*
Clerks	*9*	*4*	*4*	*17*
Farriers	...	...	*3*	*3*
Saddlers and harness-makers	...	...	*3*	*3*
Not specified	*68*	*22*	*10*	*100*
Drivers	*16*	...	*48*	*64*
Total rank and file	*94*	*26*	*68*	*188*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

Depôt Battalion.

Detail of Duties of other ranks.

Detail.	W.O., Class I.	W.O., Class II.	Company quarter-master serjeants.	Serjeants.	Lance-serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance-corporals.	Signalmen.	Drivers.	Total.
Battalion headquarters—										
Regimental serjeant-major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Instructors—										
Educational...	...	...	...	...	...	2	1	...	...	3
Weapon training	...	...	...	1	1	4	1	...	...	7
Regimental police for whole of S.T.C.	...	...	...	1	1	...	2	3	...	7
Messing Staff	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	7	...	9
Reception of recruits... ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Postal and fire duties	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	5	...	7
Bathhouse	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Armourer's shop	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Clerks	...	...	...	1	...	2	3	4	...	10
Corporals' room	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Regimental institutes	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Medical orderly	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Batmen (*g*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	16
Carpenter and joiner or wheeler ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Cooks	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	7	...	8
Messes—										
Officers' (*f*)...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	7
W.Os. and N.C.Os.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4
Gymnasium orderly	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
General duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	6
Total battalion headquarters ...	1	1	...	4	2	12	11	53	16	100

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

Depôt Battalion.

Detail of duties of other ranks—continued.

Detail.	W.O., Class I.	W.O., Class II.	Company quarter-master-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Lance-serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance-corporals.	Signalmen.	Drivers.	Total.
Dismounted Wing, "A" Company—										
Company serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Instructors—										
Drill	...	1	...	1	4	9	3	...	...	18
Physical training	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	4
Company duties	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company stores	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Clerks	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2	...	4
Total "A" Company	...	2	1	1	6	12	6	2	...	30
Mounted Wing, "C" Company—										
Company serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Riding and driving instructors ...	...	1	...	2	1	2	...	...	...	6
Farriers	1	...	...	1	...	2	...	1	...	5(*h*)
Saddlers	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3	...	4(*i*)
Company duties	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Clerks	...	...		...	1	1	...	2	...	4

Digitized by Google

Company stores	...		...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Drivers—											
For wagons	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	3
For stables	...	...	...	4	2	3	3	...	35	47
For officers' horses...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4
For riding instructors' horses ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3
Total "C" Company	1	2	1	8	4	9	5	6	44	80
Total battalion	2	5	2	13	12	33	22	61	60	210

(*a*) 2nd in command and acts as P.R.I.
(*b*) Assistant adjutant and in charge weapon training and documents.
(*c*) Storemen for mobilization equipment and reservists' clothing.
(*d*) For Commanding Officer, Adjutant and officers of the Mounted Wing.
(*e*) Includes 1 for groom of Commandant, S.T.C.
(*f*) For combined mess of:—
Signal Training Centre.
Depôt and Training Battalions.
School of Signals.

Additional servants (civilians) are allowed, subject to the conditions of Army Order 337 of 1925, who will be accounted for by the School of Signals.

(*g*) Pool for:—
Headquarters, Signal Training Centre
Depot Battalion
Training Battalion } Officers and W.Os., Class I.
School of Signals ... ... W.O., Class I.

This number is the maximum on the scale of:—
1 to 3 officers, and
2 for 6 warrant officers, Class I.

The actual number allowed on strength depends on the number of officers drawing servant allowance, irrespective of which, however, batmen will not be reduced below 13.

(*h*) 1 serjeant and 1 corporal (instructors), and 1 corporal and 1 farrier (workshop).
(*i*) 1 serjeant and 1 saddler (instructors), and 2 saddlers (workshop).

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

Training Battalion.

Detail. (i)	Battalion headquarters. (ii)	Training cadre. (a) (iii)	"D" Company (b) (iv)	"E" Company (b) (v)	"F" Company (b). (vi)	Total, battalion. (vii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	1	...	...	1	3
Captains	...	2	1	1	...	4
Subalterns	...	4	2	2	1	9
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	7	3	3	2	19
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant-major (foreman of signals) (W.O., Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	1	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	1	1	1	1	6
Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	2	...	1	1	1	5
Trumpet-major	...	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeants	4	15	...	...	1	20
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	6	15	1	1	3	26
Corporals	6	39	3	3	2	53
Signalmen	37	32	8	9	8	94
Drivers (grooms)	2	...	...	...	...	2
Drivers, I.C.	...	13	...	...	...	13
Recruits—						
Men	...	...	136	269	...	405
Boys	...	...	...	...	150(c)	150
Total rank and file	45	84	147	281	160	717
Total other ranks	53	100	149	283	164	749
Total all ranks	57	107	152	286	166	768

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

Training Battalion—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Battalion headquarters. (ii)	Training cadre (a). (iii)	"D" company (b) (iv)	"E" company (b) (v)	"F" company (b). (vi)	Total, battalion. (vii)
Lance-appointments included in establishment—						
Lance-serjeants	1	10	1	1	1	14
Lance-corporals	3	18	1	1	2	25
Civilian instructors—						
Electricians-fitters	...	1	...	...	...	1
Instrument-mechanics	...	2	...	...	...	2
Horses—Officers'	2(d)	...	...	...	...	2
Vehicles—						
Wagons, cable	...	2	...	...	...	2
Wagons, telephone	...	1	...	...	...	1
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled ...	...	9(e)	...	...	...	9
Lorry, 3-ton, 6-wheeled	...	1	...	...	...	1
Motor cycles, solo	...	60	...	...	...	60
Bicycles	...	20	...	...	...	20
Detail of rank and file by trades—						
Carpenters and joiners	...	*3*	...	...	...	*3*
Clerks	*6*	*4*	*4*	*4*	*3*	*21*
Despatch riders	...	*6*	...	...	...	*6*
Draughtsman, Signals	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Electrician-fitters	...	*9*	...	...	...	*9*
Instrument-mechanics	...	*8*	...	...	...	*8*
Linemen	...	*8*	...	...	...	*8*
Operators, signals	...	*26*	...	...	...	*26*
Not specified	*37*	*6*	*7*	*8*	*7*	*65*
Drivers, I.C.	...	*13*	...	...	...	*13*
Drivers	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*
Total rank and file	*45*	*84*	*11*	*12*	*10*	*162*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS

Training battalion—*continued.*

Detail of duties of other ranks.

Detail.	W.O., Class I.	W.O., Class II.	Company quarter-master-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Lance-serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance-corporals.	Signalmen.	Drivers I.C.	Drivers	Total.
Battalion headquarters—											
Regimental serjeant-major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Butcher	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Medical orderly	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Messing staff	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores	...	...	2	3	...	1	1	4	...	...	11
Postal and fire duties	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	2
Corporals' room	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Regimental institutes	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	4
Cooks	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	9	...	...	11
Orderly and runner	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
W.O.s and N.C.O.s mess	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	4
Grooms	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	5
Clerks	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	4	...	...	7
Total battalion headquarters ...	1	1	2	4	1	5	3	34	...	2	53
Training Cadre—											
Foreman of signals	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Instructors, shops and maintenance											
Carpenters and joiners or wheelers	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	3
Education	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	3
Electrician fitters, or fitters, signals	...	...	...	3	2	3	1	3	...	...	12

Digitized by Google

Instrument mechanics or electricians, wireless, and instrument makers, telegraph	...	...	...	2	2	3	1	2	...	...	10
Linemen or telephone switchboard operators	...	...	...	1	2	2	2	2	...	...	9
Operators, signal, or operators, line, wireless and visual	...	...	...	7	3	14	7	2	...	...	33
Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Draughtsman, signals	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Despatch riders	...	...	...	1	...	2	1	3	...	...	7
Mechanical transport	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	13	...	17
Clerks	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	3
Total training cadre	1	...	...	15	10	29	18	14	13	...	100
"D" Company—											
Company serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Mess room	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	3
Company duties	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly and runner	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Company quarter-master serjeant's stores	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	2
Bathhouse	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Clerks	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	...	...	4
Total "D" company	...	1	1	...	1	2	1	7	...	...	13
"E" company—											
Company serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant's stores	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	2
Clerks	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	...	...	4
Company duties	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Mess room	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	5
Bath house	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total "E" Company	...	1	1	...	1	2	1	8	...	...	14

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

Training Battalion.

Detail of duties of other ranks—continued.

Detail.	W.O., Class I.	W.O., Class II.	Company quarter-master-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Lance-serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance-corporals.	Signal men.	Drivers, I.C.	Drivers.	Total.
"*F*" *Company*—											
Company serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Trumpet-major	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Instructors—											
Drill and P.T.	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	2
Company duties	...	...	...	...	...	1	...		...	...	1
Clerks	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	3
Mess room	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	3
Company quarter-master-serjeant's stores	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	2
Orderly and runner	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total "F" Company	...	1	1	2	1	1	2	6	...	...	14
Total battalion	2	4	5	21	14	39	25	69	13	2	194

(*a*) Consists of technical instructors, who will carry out the instruction of recruits in the battalion, as directed by the Commanding Officer.

(*b*) Cadres of these companies are for administrative purposes only.

(*c*) 70 for training as operators, signals, 35 as electrician-fitters, 35 as instrument-mechanics and 10 as trumpeters.

(*d*) For Commanding Officer and 2nd in command.

(*e*) 5 for instruction in driving and 4 for technical training and general duties. The latter are also for use of the School of Signals.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

Egypt.

Detail.	Egypt Signals.																	
		No. 1 Company.								No. 3 Company. (t)								
			Command Signal Section.										Infantry Brigades.					
	Headquarters.	Headquarters.	Head-quarters.	L/T Sub-section.	W/T Sub-Section.	D.R. Sub-section.	"A" wireless section.	"M" Workshop section.	Total No. 1 company.	Headquarters.	"B" cable section.	Signal troop.	"J" section.	"K" section.	Total No. 3 company.	Total Egypt Signals.	"G" Troop, Cavalry Divisional Signals.	Total Egypt.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(a)	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1
Captains	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	2	1	1	1	1	1	5	7	1	8
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total officers	3	1	2	...	...	...	1	...	4	2	1	1	1	1	6	13	1	14
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	2
Total warrant officers ...	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	4	...	4

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS (Egypt)—*continued*

Detail.	Egypt Signals.																Troop, Cavalry Divisional Signals.	
		No. 1 Company.								No. 3 Company. (*t*)								
			Command Signal Section.										Infantry Brigades.					
	Headquarters.	Headquarters.	Headquarters.	L/T Sub-section.	W/T sub-section.	D.R. Sub-section.	"A" wireless section.	"M" Workshop section.	Total No. 1 company.	Headquarters.	"B" cable section.	Signal troop.	"J" Section.	"K" section.	Total No. 3 company.	Total Egypt Signals.	"G" Troop, Cavalry Divisional Signals.	Total Egypt.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	2
Company quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2
Serjeants	2(*b*)	...	1(*c*)	1	1	...	2	1(*d*)	6	...	1	1	1	1	4	12	1	13
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	1	1	...	2	2	8	1	1	1	1	1	5	15	2	17
Corporals	3(*e*)	1(*f*)	...	3(*g*)	4(*h*)	1	4(*h*)	2(*i*)	15	1(*j*)	3	2(*h*)	3(*h*)	3(*h*)	12	30	3	33
Signalmen	7	8	2	30	24	10	34	12	120	6	13	19	36	36	110	237	27	264
Drivers, I.C.	4	2	1	...	...	...	2	1	6	1	...	...	...	...	1	11	...	11
Drivers	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	11	1	5	5	24	26	...	26
Total rank and file	16	11	3	33	28	11	40	15	141	10	27	22	44	44	147	304	30	334
Total other ranks	20	13	4	34	29	11	42	17	150	12	28	23	45	45	153	323	32	355
Total all ranks	23	14	6	34	29	11	43	17	154	14	29	24	46	46	159	336(*v*)	33	369(*u*)
Lance appointments included in establishment																		
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*2*	*1*	...	...	*3*	...	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*6*	*1*	*7*
Lance-corporals	*1*	...	*1*	*5*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*3*	*15*	...	*3*	*1*	*3*	*3*	*10*	*26*	*2*	*28*

Digitized by Google

Detail of rank and file by trades.																		
Carpenters and joiners	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Clerks	6	1	2(k)	...	...	...	...	...	3	1	...	...	...	...	1	10	...	10
Despatch riders	...	...	...	...	...	11	...	...	11	...	...	6	6	6	18	29	...	29
Electrician-fitters (l)	...	...	...	...	5	...	6	5	16	...	...	3	1	1	5	21	9	30
Farriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	2	2	...	2
Instrument-mechanics (m)	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	7	9	...	...	...	1	1	2	11	5	16
Linemen (n)	1	...	12	...	...	...	...	13	...	14	...	7	7	28	41	...	41
Operators, signals (o)	...	...	20	21(p)	...	32	...	73	...	...	11	23	23	57	130	16	146
Saddler	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1
Signalmen, Group "E"—																		
Cooks	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	1	...	1	1	1	4	6	...	6
Storemen	2	2	...	1	...	...	...	3	1	...	...	...	...	1	6	...	6
General duties	2	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	3	8	...	8
Drivers, I.C.	4	2	1	...	...	2	1	6	1	...	...	...	...	1	11	...	11
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	4	4	18	18	...	18
Drivers (grooms)	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	1	1	1	1	6	8	...	8
Total rank and file	16	11	3	33	28	11	40	15	141	10	27	22	44	44	147	304	30	334
Horses—																		
Officers'	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	1	2	1	1	7	9	...	9
Riding	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	4	4	14	14	...	14
Light draught	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20	...	2	2	24	24	...	24
Pack	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	6	6	...	6
Total horses	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	27	2	10	10	51	53	...	53
Vehicles—																		
Cars, 4-seater, 4-wheeled ...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	1	4
Lorry, 3-ton, 6-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6(q)	1(r)	7	...	...	3	...	...	3	10	...	10
Vans, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	1	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	3
Motor cycles, solo	...	...	1	...	...	11	...	1	13	...	...	8	6	6	20	33	1	34
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2(s)	2(s)	6	6	...	6
Wagons, cable	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	2	...	2
Wagon, telephone...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1
Bicycles	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	6	...	1	1	8	10	...	10

Digitized by Google

(*a*) May command No. 1 company instead of the captain.
(*b*) 1 for orderly room duties and 1 for M.T. accounting.
(*c*) Clerk to Chief Signal officer.
(*d*) Electrician-fitter.
(*e*) Clerks—1 for orderly-room, 1 for pay duties and 1 for quarter-master's office.
(*f*) In charge cookhouse.
(*g*) 1 lineman and 2 operators, signals.
(*h*) Operators, signals.
(*i*) 1 electrician-fitter and 1 instrument-mechanic.
(*j*) Farrier.
(*k*) For Chief Signal officer's office (1 a lance-corporal).
(*l*) Or fitters, signals.
(*m*) Or instrument makers, telegraph (2) and electricians, wireless (14).
(*n*) Or linemen (24) and telephone switchboard operators (17).
(*o*) Or operators, line (26), wireless (100) and visual (20).
(*p*) Includes 3 (1 a corporal) at Cyprus.
(*q*) Primarily for carriage of 120 watt and "C" W/T sets. At least three to be of load carrying type. Drivers, I.C., provided for 2 vehicles only. Remainder to be driven by tradesmen included in establishment.
(*r*) For instructional purposes. May be 4-wheeled.
(*s*) Horses provided for 1 L.G.S. wagon only. Additional horses and drivers to be borrowed as required.
(*t*) There is no "No. 2 Company," in order to avoid possible confusion with No. 2 Wireless Company.
(*u*) Excludes Tank Signal Section for Mixed Tank battalion. For establishment, *see* page 223.
(*v*) In addition, civilians are authorized as officers mess servants, subject to the conditions of Army Order 337 of 1925.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DEFENDED PORTS ABROAD.

Detail.	Signal sections.										
							China.				
	Aden.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Jamaica.	Ceylon.	Mauritius.	Hong Kong.	Tientsin.	Shanghai.	Malaya.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Major	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	5
Subalterns	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	5
Total officers	...	2	2	...	...	...	3	1	1	2	11
Quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals) (W.O., Class II)	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	4
Company quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	...	1	6
Serjeants	...	1	1	...	...	...	3	2	2	2	11
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	1	1	1	1	4	3	2	3	18

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.
Defended Ports Abroad—*continued.*

Detail.	Signal sections.											
							China.					
	Aden.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Jamaica.	Ceylon.	Mauritius.	Hong Kong.	Tientsin.	Shanghai.	Malaya	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Corporals	...	2	2	1	1	1	3	2	2	3	17
Signalmen	4	22	14	4	2	2	39	25	28	30	170
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...			
Drivers (Grooms)	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total rank and file	4	25	17	5	3	3	43	27	31	33	191
Total other ranks	5	27	19	6	4	4	48	(*a*)30	33	37	213
Total all ranks	5	29	21	6	4	4	51	31	34	39	224
Indian other ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*b*)12	...	...	...	12
Lance appointments included in establishments—											
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Lance-corporals	*1*	*2*	*2*	*1*	...	...	*4*	*3*	*3*	*3*	*19*

Digitized by Google

Civilians—												
Clerks									1			2
Cooks									2(c)			2
Labourers												3
Linemen												27
Telephone switchboard operators												43
Mechanics									4(r)			4
Total civilians									16	2	17	81
Detail of rank and file by trades.												
Carpenter and joiner												*1*
Clerks									*2*	*1*	*1*	*6*
Despatch riders									*2*		*4*	*9*
Draughtsmen, signals									*1*		*2*	*4*
Electrician-fitters (d)										*3*	*2*	*5*
Instrument-mechanics									*1*	(g)2	(g)*1*	(p)*3*	*14*
Linemen									(k)*9*		*7*	(q)*22*	*79*
Operators, signals									(n)*24*	(m)*21*	(o)*10*	(l) *3*	*60*
Signalmen, Group B—												
Storemen									*1*		*1*	*1*	*3*
General duties									*2*		*4*		*6*
Drivers, I.C.									*1*		*1*		*2*
Drivers (Grooms)													*2*
Total									*43*	*27*	*31*	*33*	*191*
Horses—												
Officers'												2
Vehicles—												
Lorries, 30-cwt., 4-wheeled									1		1		1
Motor cycle combinations									2		1	1	8
Motor cycles, solo											5	2	7
Bicycles									2		4		12
Car, 2-seater, 4-wheeled													1

Digitized by Google

Royal Corps of Signals—*continued.*

(*a*) Includes 1 serjeant, 1 lance-corporal, and 7 signalmen, (6 operators, signals, and 1 electrician-fitter) for duty under Foreign Office.
(*b*) Includes 1 havildar, 1 naik, 1 lance-naik.
(*c*) 1 for serjeants' mess and 1 for men's mess.
(*d*) Or fitters, signals.
(*e*) Or instrument makers, telegraph.
(*f*) Or electrician, wireless.
(*g*) Or electricians, wireless.
(*h*) Or telephone switchboard operators (5) and linemen (13).
(*i*) Or telephone switchboard operators (5) and linemen (7).
(*j*) Or telephone switchboard operators.
(*k*) Or telephone switchboard operators (3) and linemen (6).
(*l*) Or operators, wireless.
(*m*) Or operators, line (2), and operators, wireless (19).
(*n*) Or operators, wireless (18), and operators, visual (6).
(*o*) Or operators, wireless (4), and operators, visual (6).
(*p*) Or electricians, wireless (1) and instrument makers, telegraph (2).
(*q*) Or telephone switchboard operators (5) and linemen (17).
(*r*) 1 electrician, 1 fitter, 1 instrument-mechanic and 1 wireless mechanic.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

No. 2 WIRELESS COMPANY.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Mobile section. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captain	1	...	1
Subalterns	1	1	2
Total officers	3	1	4
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)	1	...	1
Serjeants	3	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	1	5
Corporals	7	2	(a)9
Signalmen	30	15	45
Drivers, I.C.	3	...	3
Total rank and file	40	17	57
Total other ranks	45	18	63
Total all ranks	48	19	67
Natives (civilians) (b)	7	...	7
Lance appointments included in establishment—			
Lance-serjeants	*3*	...	*3*
Lance-corporals	*5*	*2*	*7*
Detail of rank and file by trades.			
Carpenter and joiner	*1*	...	*1*
Clerks	*4*	*1*	*5*
Despatch rider	...	*1*	*1*
Draughtsman, signals	*1*	...	*1*
Electrician fitter (c)	*1*	...	*1*
Instrument mechanics (d)	*3*	*1*	*4*
Operators, signals (e)	*27*	*14*	*41*
Drivers, I.C.	*3*	...	*3*
Total	*40*	*17*	*57*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

No. 2 WIRELESS COMPANY—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Mobile section. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Vehicles—			
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	1
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled	2	...	2
Motor cycles, solo	2	1	3

(*a*) Includes 4 clerks (1 a lance-serjeant).
(*b*) Serjeants' mess ... ... 1 (cook)
Men's mess ... ... 2 (1 cook, 1 orderly)
Sanitary duties ... ... 4.
Servants for the officers' mess are also allowed, subject to the conditions of Army Order 337 of 1925.
(*c*) Or fitters signals.
(*d*) Or electricians, wireless (2), and instrument makers, telegraph (2).
(*e*) Or operators, wireless.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

INDIA.

Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonels	10
Majors	12
Captains	33
Subalterns	81
Major (G.S.O. II, S.D., A.H.Q.)	*1*
Major (Staff Officer to C.S.O., Northern Command)	*1*
Major (Commandant, Army Signal School)	*1*
Captain (Instructor, Army Signal School)	*1*
Total officers	136 *4*
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class I)	7
Superintending Clerk (W.O., Class I)	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.Os., Class II)	5
Quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals) (W.O. Class II) ...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II)	16
Total warrant officers	30
Company quarter-master-serjeants	25
Company quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals)	6
Farrier staff-serjeants or serjeants	8
Serjeants	167
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	206
Corporals	266
Farrier corporals	5
Signalmen	1,495
Total rank and file	1,766
Total other ranks	2,002
Total all ranks	2,138 *4*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

INDIA—*continued.*

	Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Lance appointments included in establishment—		
Lance-serjeants		*106*
Lance-corporals		*165*
Distribution of rank and file by trades—		
Clerks		*51*
Despatch riders		*149*
Draughtsmen, signals		*10*
Electrician fitters (*a*)		*122*
Farriers		*5*
Instrument mechanics (*b*)		*111*
Linemen (*c*)		*153*
Operators, signals (*d*)		*1,164*
Saddler		*1*
Total		*1,766*

(*a*) Or fitters, signals.
(*b*) Or electricians, wireless (61), and instrument makers, telegraph (50).
(*c*) Or telephone switchboard operators (51) and linemen (102).
(*d*) Or operator, line (245), wireless (416) and visual (503).

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

Officers under Instruction.

At Cambridge University—	
Officers	4
At Signal Training Centre—	
Young officers on first Commission ...	22
Total	26

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF FOOT GUARDS AND INFANTRY OF THE LINE.

Detail.	Foot Guards.				Infantry.					India.	
	Depôt.	5 Regimental Headquarters.	10 Battalions (*a*).	Total Foot Guards.	62 Depôts (including 1 double depôt).	61 Battalions at Home.	20 Battalions Abroad (excluding India (*b*)).	Total Infantry of the Line (Home and Abroad exclusive India).	Total Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line (Home and Abroad excluding India).	45 Battalions.	Grand total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Colonels	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	5
Lieutenant-colonels	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	45	136
Majors	1	...	40	41	63	183	78	324	365	180	545
Captains	5	...	40	45	126	366	120	612	657	270	927
Subalterns	8	...	170	178	126	976	302	1,404	1,582	675	2,257
Adjutants	(*c*)2	3	10	15	63	61	20	144	159	45	204
Directors of music...	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	5
Quarter-masters	1	...	10	11	63	61	20	144	155	45	200
Total officers	17	13	280	310	441	1,708	560	2,709	3,019	1,260	4,279
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	1	...	10	11	63	61	20	144	155	45	200
Superintending clerks (W.O., Class I)	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	5
Bandmasters (W.O., Class I) ...	...	...	...	...	...	61	20	81	81	45	126

Digitized by Google

Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	3	5	10	18	63	61	20	144	162	45	207
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	5	...	70	75	63	305	100	468	543	225	768
Company serjeant-major instructor of musketry (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	10	10	90	110	189	488	160	837	947	360	1,307
Company quarter-master-serjeants	5	...	50	55	63	305	100	468	523	225	748
Orderly-room serjeants	2	7	10	19	63	61	20	144	163	45	208
Serjeants	19	8	150	177	340	915	300	1,555	1,732	810	2,542
Band serjeants	...	13	...	13	...	61	20	81	94	45	139
Drum-majors, &c.	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	45	136
Pipe-majors	...	...	(*d*) 3	3	(*e*) 11	(*f*) 11	(*f*) 4	26	29	(*f*) 7	36
Pioneer serjeants	1	...	10	11	...	61	20	81	92	45	137
Serjeant cooks	1	...	10	11	63	61	20	144	155	45	200
Signalling serjeants	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	45	136
Serjeant instructors of musketry	...	...	10	10	63	61	20	144	154	45	199
Provost serjeants	1	...	10	11	...	61	20	81	92	45	137
Officers' mess serjeants	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	45	136
Serjeants' mess serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45	45
Serjeant tailors	1	...	10	11	...	5	2	(*g*) 7	18	...	18
Transport serjeants	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	...	91
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	30	28	303	361	603	1,846	606	3,055	3,416	1,492	4,908
Drummers, &c.	13	...	160	173	189	976	320	1,485	1,658	720	2,378
Orderly-room clerks	...	3	10	13	...	61	20	81	94	45	139
Corporals	35	...	410	445	491	2,501	820	3,812	4,257	1,755	6,012
Signalling corporals	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	45	136
Band corporals	...	13	...	13	...	61	20	81	94	45	139
Carried forward	35	16	430	481	491	2,684	880	4,055	4,536	1,890	6,426

Digitized by Google

Summary of Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	Foot Guards.				Infantry.				Total Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line (Home and Abroad excluding India).	India.	Grand total.
	Depôt.	5 Regimental Headquarters.	10 Battalions (*a*).	Total Foot Guards.	62 Depôts (including 1 double depôt).	61 Battalions at Home.	20 Battalions Abroad (excluding India) (*b*).	Total Infantry of the Line (Home and Abroad excluding India).		45 Battalions.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Brought forward	35	16	430	481	491	2,684	880	4,055	4,536	1,890	6,426
Transport corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45	45
Provost corporals	...	...	...	...	63	...	...	63	63	...	63
Physical training corporals ...	...	...	...	...	63	...	...	63	63	...	63
Educational corporals	...	...	...	...	63	...	...	63	63	...	63
Privates	181	...	4,460	4,641	945	30,134	11,392	42,471	47,112	28,080	75,192
Clerks	7	...	90	97	126	549	180	855	952	450	1,402
Farriers	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	...	91
Saddlers	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	...	91
Intelligence duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	108	108	108	360	468
Tailors	5	...	30	35	5	(*g*) 10	(*g*) 4	19	54	...	54
Medical officers' orderlies... ...	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	45	136
Signallers	...	...	240	240	...	1,464	480	1,944	2,184	1,620	3,804
Cooks	8	...	100	108	189	610	236	1,035	1,143	405	1,548
Police	7	...	40	47	189	244	80	513	560	270	830
Storemen	6	...	60	66	63	366	120	549	615	225	840
Batmen	18	...	290	308	505	1,769	580	2,854	3,162	...	3,162
Postmen	1	...	10	11	63	61	20	144	155	45	200

Digitized by Google

Officers' mess	3	...	20	23	126	122	40	288	311	90	401
Serjeants' mess	3	...	...	3	126	...	...	126	129	...	129
Corporals' room	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Butchery duties	1	...	10	11	63	61	20	144	155	...	155
Quarter-masters' stores	...	...	40	40	126	244	80	450	490	90	580
Drivers	...	...	110	110	...	671	148	819	929	...	929
Grooms	...	...	90	90	...	549	180	729	819	...	819
Pioneers	8	...	80	88	63	366	156	585	673	315	988
Bandsmen	...	260	...	260	...	2,196	720	2,916	3,176	1,620	4,796
Pipers	...	...	(*f*) 15	15	...	...	...	...	15	...	15
Boys training as drummers, &c.	...	...	120	120	...	976	320	1,296	1,416	720	2,136
Boys training as tailors	...	...	30	30	...	(*j*)	(*j*)	...	30	...	30
Total rank and file	284	276	6,295	6,855	3,269	43,259	15,804	62,332	69,187	36,270	105,457
Total other ranks	337	314	6,848	7,499	4,250	46,569	16,890	67,709	75,208	38,842	114,050
Total all ranks	354	327	7,128	7,809	4,691	48,277	17,450	70,418	78,227	40,102 (*h*)	118,329
Lance appointments included in establishments—											
Lance-serjeants	*10*	...	*100*	*110*	*252*	*610*	*200*	*1,062*	*1,172*	*360*	*1,532*
Lance-corporals	*52*	...	*480*	*532*	*504*	*2,928*	*960*	*4,392*	*4,924*	*2,160*	*7,084*
Civilians	...	5	...	5	251	...	92	343	348	...	348
Horses—											
Officers'	...	8	90	98	...	549	180	729	827	495	1,322
Draught or pack	...	...	154	154	...	(*i*)852	454	1,306	1,460	2,295	3,755
Total animals	...	8	244	252	...	1,401	634	2,035	2,287	2,790	5,077

Digitized by Google

Summary of Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line—*continued.*

(*a*) 9 battalions at Home, and 1 battalion (on Home establishment) in Egypt.
(*b*) 5 battalions in Egypt.
5 ,, in China.
2 ,, in Sudan (1 company of 1 battalion detached for duty in Cyprus).
2 ,, in Gibraltar (1 battalion on Home establishment).
4 ,, in Malta (1 battalion on Home establishment, 2 battalions in Palestine temporarily).
1 ,, in Jamaica and Bermuda.
1 ,, in Malaya.
(*c*) Includes 1 assistant adjutant.
(*d*) For 2 battalions of Scots Guards and 1 battalion Irish Guards.
(*e*) For depôts of Scottish and Irish regiments (except Royal Ulster Rifles).
(*f*) For Scottish and Irish battalions (except Royal Ulster Rifles).
(*g*) For kilted battalions.
(*h*) In addition each battalion in India has 1 Indian officer, 42 Indian other ranks and 55 followers.
(*i*) Includes 12 per battalion, plus 120 for training of machine gun companies.
(*j*) See Notes (*r*) on page 278 and (*p*) on page 283.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS :—GRENADIER, COLDSTREAM AND SCOTS GUARDS.

Detail. (i)	Total head-quarters (ii)
Colonel	1
Regimental adjutant	1
Director of music	1
Total officers	3
Superintending clerk (W.O., Class 1)	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Orderly-room serjeants (*a*)	2(*b*)
Serjeants	2(*c*)
Band serjeants	3
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	7
Orderly-room clerk (*d*)	1
Band corporals	3
Bandsmen	60
Total rank and file	64
Total other ranks	73
Total all ranks	76
Civilian (mobilization storekeeper)	1
Horses, officers'	2

(*a*) May be colour-serjeants or warrant officers class II, according to service. If warrant officers, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*b*) The Scots Guards have only 1 orderly-room serjeant.

(*c*) For recruiting.

(*d*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS :—IRISH AND WELSH GUARDS.

Detail. (i)	Total head-quarters. (ii)
Colonel	1
Director of music	1
Total officers	2
Superintending clerk (W.O., Class I)	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Orderly-room serjeant (*a*)	1
Serjeant	1(*b*)
Band serjeants	2
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	4
Band corporals	2
Bandsmen	40
Total rank and file	42
Total other ranks	48
Total all ranks	50
Civilian (mobilization storekeeper)	1
Horse, officers'	1

(*a*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*b*) For recruiting.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF FOOT GUARDS.

(Provisional.)

Consisting of { headquarter wing (including anti-tank platoon). 1 support company. 3 rifle companies.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Support company.				Rifle companies.				
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon. 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 machine gun platoon (2 sections).	1 mortar platoon (4 detachments) (x)	Total support company (headquarters and 2 machine gun and 1 mortar platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv	(xv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	(a)	1	...	1	2(a)	4
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	1	...	1	2(b)	4
Subalterns	1(d)	1	(e)	...	2	...	1	1	3	...	1	4	(b)12(c)	17
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	1	2	...	7	2	1	1	5	2	1	6	16	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	3(f)	...	3	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	7
Total warrant officers ...	1	...	4	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Foot Guards—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Support company.				Rifle companies.				
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 machine gun platoon (2 sections).	1 mortar platoon (4 detachments) (*x*)	Total support company (headquarters and 2 machine gun and 1 mortar platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv).
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Orderly room serjeant (*g*) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants (*h*)	...	1	...	...	1	1	1	1	4	...	1	4	10 (*i*)	15
Drum-major (*j*)	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*k*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant tailor	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	7	1	12	2	1	1	5	1	1	5	13	30 (*l*)
Drummers, &c. (*j*)	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16

Digitized by Google

Orderly room clerk (*m*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals (*h*)	...	4	...	...	4	...	2	2	6	...	2(*i*)	8	31(*n*)	41
Signalling corporal	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Guardsmen	...	12	...	...	12	...	26	26	78	...	29(*o*)	118	356(*p*)	446
Clerks	2	...	3	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Farrier	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Tailors	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Regimental police	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Medical officer's orderly ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers	24	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24
Cooks	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	2	2	...	2	6	10
Storemen	1	...	1	...	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	6
Batmen	5(*q*)	1	2	...	8	2	1	1	5	2	1	6	16	29
Postman	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Butchery duties	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Drivers	...	...	11	...	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11(*y*)
Grooms	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Pioneers	...	...	8(*r*)	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
Boys (*s*)	...	...	...	15	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15
Total rank and file	35	17	49	15	116	7	29	29	94	7	32	137	418	628 (*t*)
Total other ranks	39	18	60	32	149	10	30	30	100	9	33	143	434	683(*u*)
Total all ranks	43	19	62	32	156	12	31	31	105	11	34	149	450	711
Lance appointments included in establishment—														
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*10*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*48*
Attached—														
R.A.O.C. Armourers	...	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2* (*v*)
Horses—														
Officers'...	3	...	1	...	4	2	...	...	2	1	...	1	3	9
Draught (*w*)	...	...	20	...	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20
Total Horses	3	...	21	...	24	2	...	...	2	1	...	1	3	29

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Foot Guards—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Support company.				Rifle companies.				
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon. 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 machine gun platoon (2 sections).	1 mortar platoon (4 detachments). (x)	Total support company (headquarters and 2 machine gun and 1 mortar platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	8	...	...	...	...	8
Mortars	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	2
Weapons (anti-tank)	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	8	24	26
Wagons, L.G.S. (*w*)	...	...	10	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
Wagon, G.S.	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Travelling kitchens	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	8	...	1	8	17	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	21
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

(*a*) Of the support company and 3 rifle companies, 2 are commanded by majors.
(*b*) The second in command of 2 rifle companies will be a subaltern.
(*c*) 2 platoons in the battalion have no subaltern.
(*d*) Signalling officer.
(*e*) 1 platoon commander will also perform the duties of transport officer, and 1 will perform the duties of intelligence officer.
(*f*) Includes 2 drill serjeants.
(*g*) May be a colour-serjeant or a warrant officer, class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Foot Guards—*continued.*

(*h*) 1 serjeant or lance-serjeant per company will be trained in anti-gas duties.
(*i*) 2 platoons have no serjeant: 2 corporals are allowed in lieu.
(*j*) At least 6 to be trained in anti-aircraft duties, and the drum-major and 6 drummers in intelligence duties.
(*k*) A carpenter and joiner if possible.
(*l*) 1 pipe-major in addition allowed for each battalion of Scots Guards and Irish Guards.
(*m*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*n*) 5 platoons have an additional corporal each, and 1 of these corporals performs the duties of provost-corporal. 19 sections are commanded by lance-corporals.
(*o*) 8 platoons have an additional guardsman each.
(*p*) Includes 3 for officers' mess, 3 for serjeants' mess, 3 for regimental institutes, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for regimental police and 2 for sanitary duties.
(*q*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*r*) Trades are:—4 carpenters and joiners, 2 bricklayers (1 able to plaster and 1 able to slate), 1 painter and decorator, and 1 plumber and gasfitter.
(*s*) 12 for training as drummers, &c., and 3 for training as tailors.
(*t*) 5 additional guardsmen as pipers are allowed for each battalion of Scots Guards and Irish Guards.
(*u*) 36 N.C.Os. and men will be trained as stretcher bearers and in first aid to the wounded.
(*v*) Pending provision of the second armourer, 1 guardsman from within establishment will be allowed as assistant to the armourer and will be paid as a tradesman, if qualified.
(*w*) Only 6 L.G.S. wagons and 12 draught horses will be issued; the balance will be provided as required:—(i) wagons from mobilization equipment; (ii) horses from brigade pools or by hiring. The battalion in Egypt will have an additional 34 L.D. animals and 2 water carts.
(*x*) Platoons not yet equipped with mortars will continue to train with machine guns.
(*y*) The battalion in Egypt may employ 22 men as additional drivers from within total rank and file establishment.

Digitized by Google

THE GUARDS DEPOT.

Detail.	Depot headquarters and administrative company.	Grenadier Guards.	Coldstream Guards.	Scots Guards	Irish Guards.	Welsh Guards.	Total depot.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	1	1	1	1	1	5
Subalterns	...	2	2	2	1	1	8
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (weapon training)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	3	3	3	2	2	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)... ...	...	1	1	1	1	1	5
Company serjeant-major instructor of musketry (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	5	1	1	1	1	1	10
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	2	2	1	...	...	5
Orderly-room serjeants (*a*)	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	(*b*)3	4	4	4	2	2	19
Pioneer serjeant (*c*) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant tailor	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	9	6	6	5	2	2	30
Drummers, etc.	...		3	3	2	2	13

Digitized by Google

The Guards Depot—*continued.*

Detail.	Depot headquarters and administrative company.	Grenadier Guards.	Coldstream Guards.	Scots Guards.	Irish Guards.	Welsh Guards.	Total depot.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Corporals	5	9	9	6	3	3	35
Guardsmen	(*d*)76	31	31	19	12	12	181
Clerks	2	1	1	1	1	1	7
Tailors	5	...	...	...	...	...	5
Depot police	7	...	...	...	...	...	7
Cooks	8	...	...	...	...	...	8
Storemen	1	1	1	1	1	1	6
Batmen	5(*e*)	3	3	3	2	2	18
Postman	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Serjeants' mess	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Corporals' room	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Butchery duties	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneers	8 (*f*)	...	...	...	...	...	8
Total rank and file	126	45	45	30	19	19	284
Total other ranks	140	55	55	39	24	24	337
Total all ranks	144	58	58	42	26	26	354
Lance appointments included in establishment—							
Lance-serjeants	(*g*)2	2	2	2	1	1	10
Lance-corporals	3	12	12	8	6	6	52
Attached :—							
R.A.O.C.							
Armourer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
A.E.C.							
Instructor (officer)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Instructors (other ranks) ...	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
A.P.T. Staff.							
Instructors (other ranks) ...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2

(*a*) May be colour-serjeants or warrant officers, Class II, according to service. If warrant officers, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*b*) For London District School of Instruction.

(*c*) A carpenter and joiner, if possible.

(*d*) Includes 4 for sanitary duties.

(*e*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*f*) Trades are :—4 carpenters and joiners, 2 bricklayers (1 able to plaster, 1 able to slate), 1 painter and decorator, 1 plumber and gasfitter.

(*g*) 1 for education and 1 in charge of drums.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE (HOME).

(Provisional.)

Consisting of
- headquarter wing (including anti-tank platoon).
- 1 support company.
- 3 rifle companies.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Support company.				Rifle companies.				
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon. 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 machine gun platoon (2 sections).	1 mortar platoon (4 detachments)(w)	Total support company (headquarters and 2 machine gun and 1 mortar platoon).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(x)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	(a)	1	...	1	2(a)	3
Captains	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	...	2	1	...	1	3(b)	6
Subalterns	1(c)	1	(d)	...	2	...	1	1	3	...	1	4	(e)11(b)	16
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	1	2	...	7	2	1	1	5	2	1	6	16	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I) ...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Total warrant officers... ...	1	...	2	1	4	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	8

Digitized by Google

Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Orderly-room serjeant (*f*) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants (*g*)	...	1	...	...	1	1	1	1	4	...	1	4	10(*g*)	15
Band serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drum-major, &c.	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*h*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	6	2	12	2	1	1	5	1	1	5	13	30(*i*)
Drummers, &c.	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Orderly-room clerk (*j*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals (*g*)	...	4	...	...	4	...	2	2	6	...	2(*k*)	8(*g*)	31(*l*)	41
Signalling corporal	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Privates	...	12	...	...	12	...	26	26	78	...	34(*m*)	135	404(*n*)	494
Clerks	2	...	3	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Farrier	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental police	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Bandsmen	...	...	...	36(*o*)	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36
Medical officer's orderly ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers	24	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24
Cooks	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	2	2	...	2	6	10
Storemen	1	...	1	...	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	6
Batmen	5(*p*)	1	2	...	8	2	1	1	5	2	1	6(*e*)	16(*e*)	29
Carried forward	35	17	14	37	103	6	29	29	93	6	37	153	463	659

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Home)—*continued.*

Detail	Headquarter wing.					Support company.				Rifle companies.				
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon. 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 machine gun platoon (2 sections).	1 mortar platoon (4 detachments) (*w*)	Total support company (headquarters and 2 machine gun and 1 mortar platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Brought forward	35	17	14	37	103	6	29	29	93	6	37	153	463	659
Postman	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Butchery duties	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Drivers	...	...	11	...	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11
Grooms	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Pioneers	...	...	6(*q*)	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Boys (*r*)	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Total rank and file	35	17	44	53	149	7	29	29	94	7	37	154	466	709(*s*)
Total other ranks	39	18	52	72(*t*)	181	10	30	30	100	9	38	160	482	763
Total all ranks	43	19	54	72	188	12	31	31	105	11	39	166	498	791
Lance appointments included in establishment—														
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*10*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*48*
Attached—														
R.A.O.C., armourers	...	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2(u)*

Digitized by Google

Horses—																
Officers'	3	...	1	...	4	2	...	...	2	1	...	1	3	9		
Draught (*v*)	...	...	20	...	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20		
Total horses	3	...	21	...	24	2	...	...	2	1	...	1	3	29		
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	8	...	...	...	...	8		
Mortars	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	2	(*x*)	
Weapons (anti-tank)	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	(*x*)	
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	8	24	26		
Wagons, L.G.S. (*r*)	...	...	10	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10		
Wagon, G.S.	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1		
Travelling kitchens	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2		
Bicycles	8	...	1	8	17	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	21		
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1		

(*a*) Of the support company and 3 rifle companies, 2 are commanded by majors.
(*b*) The second in command of 1 company will be a subaltern.
(*c*) Signalling officer.
(*d*) 1 platoon commander will perform the duties of transport officer and 1 will perform the duties of intelligence officer.
(*e*) 2 platoons in the battalion have no subaltern.
(*f*) May be a colour-serjeant or a warrant officer class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*g*) 2 platoons have no serjeants; corporals are allowed in lieu (*see* (*l*)). 1 serjeant or lance-serjeant per company will be trained in anti-gas duties.
(*h*) A carpenter and joiner if possible.
(*i*) 1 pipe-major for each Scottish and Irish battalion (except the Royal Ulster Rifles), and 1 serjeant tailor for each kilted battalion are allowed in addition.
(*j*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*k*) 2 sections in each platoon are commanded by lance-corporals.
(*l*) 5 platoons in the battalion have an additional corporal each and 1 of these corporals performs the duties of provost corporal. (*See* (*g*).)
(*m*) 4 platoons in the battalion have only 33 privates each.
(*n*) Includes 3 for officers' mess, 3 for serjeants' mess, 3 for regimental institutes, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for regimental police and 2 for sanitary duties.

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Home)—*continued.*

(*o*) 16 are acting bandsmen.
(*p*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*q*) Trades are :— 3 carpenters and joiners, 1 bricklayer able either to plaster or to slate, 1 painter and decorator, 1 plumber and gasfitter.
(*r*) For training as drummers, &c. A further 3 boys—to be provided from the total number of privates—are allowed in kilted battalions for training as tailors.
(*s*) (i) Includes 5 pipers in the case of Scottish and Irish battalions (except the Royal Ulster Rifles); (ii) 2 additional privates (tailors) are allowed for each kilted battalion.
(*t*) The 38 N.C.O.s and men of the band will be trained as stretcher bearers in accordance with King's Regulatians, 1928, para. 777 (a),
The drummers will be trained for some war appointment in the headquarter wing, such as intelligence section, anti-aircraft detachments, orderlies, or to take their place in a company.
(*u*) Pending provision of the second armourer, 1 private from within establishment will be allowed as assistant to the armourer and will be paid as a tradesman if qualified.
(*v*) Only 6 L.G.S. wagons and 12 draught horses will be issued, the balance will be provided as required; (i) wagons from mobilization equipment: (ii) horses from brigade pools or by hiring.
(*w*) Platoons not yet equipped with mortars will continue to train with machine guns.
(*x*) During 1934, certain selected battalions will be equipped with mechanical tractors and trailers for these weapons, instructions as to which have been issued separately.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE

(Colonial Establishment).

(Provisional.)

Consisting of { headquarter wing (including anti-tank platoon).
1 support company.
3 rifle companies.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Support company.				Rifle companies.				Total battalion.
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon. 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 machine gun platoon (2 sections).	1 mortar platoon (4 detachments) (x)	Total support company (headquarters and 3 machine gun and 1 mortar platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	(a)	1	...	1	2(a)	4
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	1	...	1	4	6
Subalterns	1(b)	1	(c)	...	2	...	1	1	4	...	1	3(d)	9(d)	15
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	1	2	...	7	2	1	1	6	2	1	5	15	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., class I)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., class I) ...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., class II) ...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., class II)	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Total warrant officers ...	1	...	2	1	4	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	8

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Colonial Establishment)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Support company.				Rifle companies.				
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 machine gun platoon (2 sections).	1 mortar platoon (4 detachments) (*x*)	Total support company (headquarters and 3 machine gun and 1 mortar platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Orderly-room serjeant (*e*) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants (*f*)	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	1	4	...	1	4	10(*f*)	15
Band serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drum-major, &c.	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*g*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	6	2	12	1	1	1	5	1	1	5	13	30(*h*)
Drummers, &c.	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16

Digitized by Google

Orderly-room clerk (*i*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals (*f*)	...	4	...	...	4	...	2	2	8	...	2	8	29(*j*)	41
Signalling corporal	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Privates	...	12	...	...	12	...	32	32	128	...	37(*k*)	146	438(*l*)	578
Clerks	2	...	3	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Farrier	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Intelligence duties	6	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Regimental police	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Bandsmen	...	...	...	36(*m*)	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers	24	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24
Cooks	...	...	4	...	4	2	...	...	2	2	...	2	6	12
Storemen	1	...	1	...	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	6
Batmen	5(*n*)	1	2	...	8	2	1	1	6	2	1	5(*d*)	15(*d*)	29
Postman	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Butchery duties	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Drivers	...	...	7	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7(*y*)
Grooms	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Pioneers	...	...	8(*o*)	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
Boys (*p*)	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Total rank and file	41	17	44	53	155	7	35	35	147	7	40	164	497	(*q*)799
Total other ranks	45	18	52	72(*r*)	187	9	36	36	153	9	41	170	513	853
Total all ranks	49	19	54	72	194	11	37	37	159	11	42	175	528	881
Lance appointments included in establishment—														
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*10*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*43*
Attached—														
R.A.O.C. armourers	...	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*(*s*)

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Colonial Establishment)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Support company.				Rifle companies.				
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 machine gun platoon (2 sections).	1 mortar platoon (4 detachments) (*x*)	Total support company (headquarters and 3 machine gun and 1 mortar platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(*i*)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Horses—														
Officers'	3	...	1	...	4	2	...	...	2	1	...	1	3	9
Draught (*t*)	...	...	12	...	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
Total horses	3	...	13	...	16	2	...	...	2	1	...	1	3	21
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	12	...	...	...	...	12
Mortars	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	4
Weapons (anti-tank)	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	8	24	26
Wagons, L.G.S. (*u*)	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Wagon, G.S. (*u*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Travelling kitchens (*u*)	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	8	...	1	8	17	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	21(*v*)
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Carts, water (*w*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

(*a*) Of the support company and 3 rifle companies, 2 are commanded by majors.
(*b*) Signalling officer.
(*c*) 1 platoon commander will perform the duties of transport officer and 1 will perform the duties of intelligence officer.
(*d*) 1 platoon in each rifle company has no subaltern.
(*e*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer class II. If a warrant officer the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*f*) 2 rifle platoons have no serjeant; 2 corporals are allowed in lieu; 1 serjeant or lance-serjeant per company will be trained in anti-gas duties.
(*g*) A carpenter and joiner if possible.

Digitized by Google

(*h*) 1 pipe-major for each Scottish and Irish battalion (except the Royal Ulster Rifles), and 1 serjeant tailor for each kilted battalion are allowed in addition.

(*i*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(*j*) 3 platoons have an additional corporal each, and 1 of these corporals performs the duties of provost corporal. (*See* (*f*).) 26 sections are commanded by corporals and 22 by lance-corporals.

(*k*) 6 platoons in the battalion have only 36 privates each.

(*l*) Includes 3 for officers' mess, 3 for serjeants' mess, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for regimental police, 2 for sanitary duties.

(*m*) 16 are acting bandsmen.

(*n*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*o*) Trades are:—3 carpenters and joiners, 2 bricklayers (1 able to plaster and 1 able to slate), 1 mason able to cut stone, 1 painter and decorator, and 1 plumber and gasfitter.

(*p*) For training as drummers, &c. A further 3 boys—to be provided from the total number of privates—are allowed in kilted battalions for training as tailors.

(*q*) (i) Includes 5 pipers in the case of Scottish and Irish battalions (except the Royal Ulster Rifles); (ii) 2 additional privates (tailors) are allowed for each kilted battalion.

(*r*) The 38 N.C.Os. and men of the band will be trained as stretcher bearers in accordance with King's Regulations, 1928, para. 777 (*a*). The drummers will be trained for some war appointment in the headquarter wing such as intelligence section, anti-aircraft detachments, orderlies, or to take their place in a company.

(*s*) Pending provision of the second armourer, 1 private from within establishment will be allowed as assistant to the armourer, and will be paid as a tradesman if qualified.

(*t*) (i) The battalions in Gibraltar and Malaya will each have 8 draught horses only. (ii) Battalions (5) in Egypt will each have an additional 34 L.D. animals. (iii) Battalions (2) at Khartoum and in China (4) will have the following establishment of mules instead of draught horses:—

Khartoum, North	18	Tientsin	54
,, South	56	Hong Kong (2 battalions)	52 (each)
		,, ,, (1 battalion)	12

(iv) 4 mules and 1 charger from one of the battalions in the Sudan are with the company at Cyprus. (v) The 3 battalions in Hong Kong are supplied from the Hong Kong Mule Corps.

(*u*) Except for battalions in Khartoum, Hong Kong and Tientsin. The battalion in Shanghai will have 3 wagons L.G.S. and 3 kitchens, travelling.

(*v*) Battalions in Egypt have no bicycles for intelligence personnel and the machine gun company, and, therefore, a total of 12 only for each battalion. The battalion in Shanghai will have 13 bicycles.

(*w*) 2 are allowed for each battalion in Egypt and 1 for the battalion in Shanghai.

(*x*) Platoons not yet equipped with mortars will continue to train with machine guns.

(*y*) Battalions in Egypt may employ 22 men as additional drivers from within total rank and file establishment.

Civilians are allowed as under:—

For battalion at Tientsin—28 natives for care of pack animals.
For battalion at Khartoum, North—5 native cooks.
,, ,, ,, ,, South—3 ,, ,,
For battalion at Malaya—9 native cooks and 2 coolie assistants.
2 native punkah pullers.
For each battalion at Hong Kong—11 native cooks (annually from 1st May to 30th September).
For battalion at Shanghai—4 native fireboys (annually from 15th June to 15th September).
6 native cooks (annually during July and August).

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE (INDIA).

Consisting of { headquarter wing. / 1 support company. / 3 rifle companies.

Detail.	Headquarter wing. (*a*)				Support company.			Rifle companies.				
								1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	Total support company (headquarters and 3 pack platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections), 1 Lewis gun & 3 rifle sections.	Total company (headquarters & 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	2(*a*)	4
Captains	1(*b*)	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	6
Subalterns	1(*c*)	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	1	4	11(*d*)	15
Adjutant	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	5	1	...	6	2	1	5	2	1	6	17	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I)	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Total warrant officers	2	1	1	4	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	8

Digitized by Google

Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Orderly-room serjeant (*e*)	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	6	...	1	4	12	18
Band serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drum-major, &c.	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*f*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants' mess serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	...	3	6	2	11	1	2	7	1	1	5	15	33(*g*)
Drummers, &c.	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Orderly-room clerk (*h*)	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals	...	1(*i*)	2(*j*)	...	3	...	3	9	...	2	9(*k*)	27	39
Signalling corporal	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Transport corporal (*u*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Privates	...	...	12(*l*)	...	12	...	47(*m*)	141	...	39(*n*)	157	491	624
Clerks	...	4	2	...	6	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	10
Postman	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Regimental police	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Bandsmen	...	...	...	36(*o*)	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36
Medical officer's orderly	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers	...	36	...	...	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36
Cooks	...	...	2	...	2	1	...	1	2	...	2	6	9
Storemen	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Quarter-master's stores	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Carried forward	...	44	31	37	112	3	50	153	4	41	170	510	775

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.(*a*)				Support company.			Rifle companies.				
								1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	Total support company (headquarters and 3 pack platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections), 1 Lewis gun & 3 rifle sections.	Total company (headquarters & 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Brought forward	44	31	37	112	3	50	153	4	41	170	510	775
Intelligence	8	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
Pioneers	...	7(*p*)	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
Boys(*q*)	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Total rank and file	52	38	53	143	3	50	153	4	41	170	510	806(*r*)
Total other ranks	57	45	72(*s*)	174	5	52	161	6	42	176	528	863
Total all ranks	62	46	72	180	8	53	166	8	43	182	545	891
Lance appointments included in establishment—												
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*8*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*48*
Attached—												
R.A.O.C., armourers	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2(t)*
Indian ranks—												
Officer	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Havildars	...	...	...	...	1	1(*v*)	2	...	...	...	...	2
Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	1(*w*)	2	...	...	...	...	2
Drivers, &c.	...	...	...	...	1	12	37	...	...	...	...	37
Farrier	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total Indian all ranks...	...	...	...	...	4	14	43	...	...	...	...	43

Digitized by Google

Animals—														
Officers'	4	1	...	5	2	1(*v*)	3	1	...	1	3	11
Mules	...	...	...	...	...	13	39	...	1	4	12	51
Total animals	4	1	...	5	2	14	42	1	1	5	15	62
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	4	12	...	...	...	...	12
Lewis guns	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	12	12
Bicycles	8	1	...	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (India)—*continued.*

FOLLOWERS.

	Class I.	Class II.	Total.
Kotwal	...	1	1
Cooks	17	1	18
Cobblers	2	...	2
Sweepers	10	4	14
Water carriers	19	...	19
Weighman	...	1	1
Total	48	7	55

(*a*) May be commanded by second-in-command, by another officer of the headquarter wing, or by an officer taken from the companies. Of the 3 rifle companies, 2 are commanded by majors.
(*b*) Intelligence officer.
(*c*) Signalling officer.
(*d*) 1 platoon has no subaltern.
(*e*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*f*) A carpenter and joiner if possible.
(*g*) 1 pipe-major for each Scottish and Irish battalion (except Royal Ulster Rifles) is allowed in addition.
(*h*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*i*) Lance-serjeant for intelligence section.
(*j*) 1 for provost and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*k*) 1 platoon per company has an additional corporal.

Digitized by Google

(*l*) Includes 3 regimental institutes, 5 water duties, 1 sanitary duties, 1 corporals' room, 1 serjeants' mess and, *see* note (*t*), 1 assistant armourer.
(*m*) Includes 2 rangetakers.
(*n*) 10 for each of 2 rifle sections, 9 for 1 rifle section, 10 (including 1 driver) for Lewis gun section.
(*o*) 16 are acting bandsmen.
(*p*) Trades are :—4 carpenters, 1 bricklayer (able to plaster or slate), 1 painter and decorator, and 1 fitter's mate.
(*q*) For training as drummers, &c.
(*r*) Includes 5 pipers in the case of Scottish and Irish battalions (except the Royal Ulster Rifles).
(*s*) The 38 N.C.Os. and men of the band will be trained as stretcher bearers in accordance with King's Regulations, 1928, para. 777(*a*). The drummers will be trained for some war appointment in the headquarter wing, such as intelligence section, anti-aircraft detachments, orderlies, or to take their place in a company.
(*t*) Pending provision of the second armourer, 1 private, *see* note (*l*), is allowed as assistant to the armourer, and will be paid as a tradesman if qualified.
(*u*) Lance-serjeant,
(*v*) In one platoon only.
(*w*) In two platoons only.

(B 307/1772)Q

Digitized by Google

DEPOT FOR REGIMENT OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE.

Detail.	Depot head-quarters, and administrative company.	Training company.	Training cadre.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Major	1	...	...	1
Captains	1	1	...	2
Subalterns	...	1	1	2
Adjutant (lieutenant)	1	...	...	1
Quarter-master	(a)1	...	...	1
Total officers	4	2	1	7
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	(a)1	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	(a)1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	...	1	...	1
Total warrant officers	2	1	...	3
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	...	1
Orderly-room serjeant (b)	(a)1	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	1	...	...	1
Serjeant-cook	(a)1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	5	1	6
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	4	5	1	10
Drummers, &c.	3	...	...	3
Corporals	...	5	4	9
Provost corporal	1	...	...	1
Physical training corporal	1	...	...	1
Educational corporal	1	...	...	1
Privates	(c)10	5	...	15
Clerks	2	...	...	2
Depot police	3	...	...	3
Cooks	3	...	...	3
Storeman	1	...	...	1
Carried forward	22	10	4	36

Digitized by Google

Depot for Regiment of Infantry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Depot headquarters and administrative company. (ii)	Training company. (iii)	Training cadre. (iv)	Total. (v)
Brought forward ...	22	10	4	36
Postman	1	...	...	1
Batmen	(*d*)8	...	...	8
Butchery duties	1	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores ...	2	...	...	2
Pioneer (*e*)	1	...	...	1
Officers' mess	2	...	...	2
Serjeants' mess	2	...	...	2
Total rank and file ...	39	10	4	53
Total other ranks ...	48	16	(*f*)5	(*f*)69
Total all ranks	52	18	6	76
Lance appointments included in establishment—				
Lance-serjeants... ...	...	...	...	*4*
Lance-corporals... ...	*3*	*5*	...	*8*
Attached—				
A.E.C. Instructor (other rank) ...	*1*	...	...	*1*
A.P.T. Staff Instructor (other rank)	*1*	...	...	*1*

Civilians	Officers' mess steward	1
	Serjeants' mess caterer	1
	Orderly-room clerk	1
	Mobilization storekeeper	1
	Total	4

NOTE.—Depots of Scottish and Irish regiments (except the Royal Ulster Rifles) have 1 pipe-major in addition posted for an undefined period. Depots of kilted regiments have 1 private (tailor) in addition posted for an undefined period. The establishment of the Rifle Depot is twice the numbers given above with the following exceptions—

(i) Plus 1 batman and 1 civilian clerk for the Officer in charge Rifle Records. The civilian clerk will also act as clerk to the O.C. Troops, Winchester.

(ii) Only 1 officers' mess steward and 1 serjeants' mess caterer are allowed.

(iii) Less 2 serjeants and 4 corporals. (See note (*f*).)

The Officer in charge Rifle Records will command the Rifle Depot.

(*a*) Posted for an undefined period. All other personnel are posted for a tour of duty as defined in King's Regulations.

(*b*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*c*) Includes 1 lance-corporal, physical training instructor, and 2 privates for sanitary duties.

(*d*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*e*) To be a carpenter and joiner.

(*f*) As an experiment the training cadres of certain depots (38 in all, counting the Rifle Depot as two depots) have an establishment of 1 serjeant and 2 corporals less than the above. (W.O. letter 20/Infy./2033 (A.G. 2A), dated 10.2.31.)

Digitized by Google

Commands.	Serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I).	Regimental quarter-master serjeant (W.O., Class II).	Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II).	Squadron quarter-master-serjeant.	Company quarter-master-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates (lance-corporals).	Totals.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
HOME.									
Aldershot Command ... M.M.P.	1	...	...	...	...	2	6	25	34
Aldershot Command ... M.F.P.	...	...	1	...	1	3	4	42	51
Eastern Command ... M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	...	6	9	50	65
Northern Command ... M.M.P.	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	7	8
Northern Command ... M.F.P.	...	...	1	...	...	3	5	25	34
Scottish Command ... M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	8	12
Southern Command ... M.M.P.	...	...	1	...	...	3	2	14	20
Southern Command ... M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	1	3	8	44	56
Western Command ... M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	4	6
London District ... ... M.F.P.	1	...	1	...	...	4	5	31	42
Northern Ireland District M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	7	8
Depot and School of Instruction ... ... M.M.P.	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	11	14
Depot and School of Instruction ... ... M.F.P.	1	...	1	...	...	(a)2	3	11	18
Total Home ... ... M.M.P.	1	1	1	...	...	7	9	57	76
Total Home ... ... M.F.P.	2	...	4	...	2	24	38	222	292
ABROAD.									
Egypt ... ... M.M.P.	...	...	...	1	...	2	3	24	30
Egypt ... ... M.F.P.	...	...	1	...	...	5	5	50	61
Malta ... ... M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	12	15
Gibraltar ... ... M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	12	15
China (Shanghai) ... ... M.F.P.	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	8	11
Malaya ... ... M.F.P.	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Total Abroad ... ... M.M.P.	...	...	...	1	...	2	3	24	30
Total Abroad ... ... M.F.P.	...	...	2	...	...	8	12	82	104
Total Home and Abroad ... ... M.M.P.	1	1	1	1	...	9	12	(d) 81	106
Total Home and Abroad ... ... M.F.P.	2	..	6	...	2	32	50	304	396

(a) Includes 1 orderly-room serjeant. (May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer, class II, according to service.)

(b) Syces. In addition, native servants are allowed for—

Serjeants' and men's mess, Cairo ; men's mess, Abbassia ; detachment, Alexandria ; detachment, Moascar,

on the scale laid down in War Office letter No. 60/Abroad/308 (A.G.1.) dated 9th September, 1930.

Digitized by Google

MILITARY POLICE.
and Military Foot Police.

Total other ranks, M.M.P. and M.F.P.	Civilians.	Horses.				Vehicles.				Remarks.
		Officers'.	Riding.	Draught.	Total horses.	Lorry, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled.	Motor cycle combinations.	Bicycles.	Wagon, G.S.	
(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)
85	...	*1*	25	...	25 *1*	...	13	5	...	NOTE.—The following officers are allowed for the Depot, and are included in Peace Establishments, Part IV. Provost-Marshal 1 Assistant Provost-Marshal ... 1 Quarter-master ... 1
65	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	5	...	
42	...	...	7	...	7	...	6	4	...	
12	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	
76	...	...	11	...	11	...	(*f*)13	10	...	
6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
42	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	
8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
32	...	*1*	9	2	11 *1*	...	1	4	1	
368	...	*2*	52	2	54 *2*	...	43	32	1	
91	(*b*) 3	*1*	29	...	29 *1*	...	...	2	...	
15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	
15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
11	...	...	...	...	...	(*c*)*1*	...	2	...	
2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
134	3	*1*	29	...	29 *1*	*1*	...	7	...	
502	3	(*e*) *3*	81	2	83 *3*	*1*	43	39	1	

(*c*) Found as and when required from within the establishment of the detachment of No. 12 Company R.A.S.C.

(*d*) 50 per cent. paid lance-corporals.

(*e*) For officers holding the appointment of Assistant Provost-Marshal. (Included in Peace Establishments, Part IV.)

(*f*) Includes 11 solo.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL TANK CORPS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Detail.	Home.								Egypt.		India.		Total.
			1 Tank Brigade.										
	Centre headquarters.	Depot.	Brigade head-quarters.	3 Mixed tank battalions.	1 Light tank battalion.	1 Army tank battalion.	Miscellaneous.	Total Home.	1 mixed tank battalion.	Total Home and Egypt.	3 light tank companies.	5 Armoured car companies.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Lieutenant-colonels	...	1	...	3	1	1	...	6	1	7	...	...	7
Majors	...	3	...	9	3	4	...	19	3	22	3	5	30
Captains	...	2	...	24	7	10	...	43	5	48	9	15	72
Subalterns	...	7	...	45	16	20	...	88	13	101	24	40	165
Adjutants	...	1	...	3	1	1	...	6	1	7	...	...	7
Quarter-masters	...	1	...	3	1	1	...	6	1	7	...	...	7
Technical officers	...	...	...	3	1	1	...	5	1	6	...	...	6
Young officers under instruction ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	14	...	14	...	...	14
Total officers	...	15	...	90	30	38	14	187	25	212	36	60	308
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)...	...	1	...	3	1	1	...	6	1	7	...	...	7
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	3	1	1	...	6	1	7	...	...	7
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	2	...	9	3	4	...	18	2	20	3	5	28
Total warrant officers	...	5	...	15	5	6	...	31	4	35	3	5	43

Digitized by Google

Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	2	...	9	3	4	...	18	2	20	3	5	28
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	...	...	1	60	20	26	...	107	16	123	24	35	182
Serjeant cooks	...	1	...	3	1	1	...	6	1	7	...	...	7
Officers' mess serjeants	...	...	...	3	1	1	...	5	1	6	...	...	6
Provost serjeants	...	1	...	3	1	1	...	6	1	7	...	...	7
Band serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1
Trumpet-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	25	...	...	...	...	...	25	...	25	...	...	25
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	...	31	1	78	26	33	...	169	21	190	27	40	257
Trumpeters	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	2
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	...	...	2	108	30	44	...	184	29	213	24	35	272
Band corporal	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1
Provost corporal	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1
Corporals	...	28	...	...	...	...	...	28	...	28	...	...	28
Privates, drivers, I.C.	1	...	15	618	167	254	26	1,081	171	1,252	228	455	1,935
Privates, drivers, I.C. (1st line transport)	...	...	2	45	15	18	...	80	20	100	36	60	196
Motor-cyclists	1	...	...	39	16	19	...	75	11	86	24	30	140
Regimental Police	...	7	...	6	2	2	...	17	3	20	...	...	20
Medical officers' orderlies	...	1	...	3	1	1	...	6	1	7	...	...	7
Cooks	...	10	...	15	4	7	...	36	5	41	6	10	57
Storemen (technical) (*g*)	...	...	...	18	6	7	...	31	5	36	9	15	60
Storemen (non-technical)	...	3	...	12	4	5	...	24	3	27	6	10	43
Batmen	1	23	...	93	31	39	...	187	26	213	...	...	213
Carried forward	3	74	19	957	276	396	26	1,751	274	2,025	333	615	2,973

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps (SUMMARY—*continued*).

Detail.	Home.								Egypt.		India.		
			1 Tank Brigade.										
	Centre headquarters.	Depot.	Brigade headquarters.	3 Mixed tank battalions.	1 Light tank battalion.	1 Army tank battalion.	Miscellaneous.	Total Home.	1 mixed tank battalion.	Total Home and Egypt.	3 light tank companies.	5 Armoured car companies.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Brought forward	3	74	19	957	276	396	26	1,751	274	2,025	333	615	2,973
Postmen	...	1	...	3	1	1	...	6	1	7	...	...	7
Regimental institutes	...	3	...	6	2	2	...	13	2	15	...	...	15
Officers' mess	...	6	...	9	3	4	...	22	3	25	...	...	25
Serjeants' mess	...	4	...	15	5	6	...	30	4	34	...	...	34
Corporals' room	...	1	...	3	1	1	...	6	1	7	...	...	7
Butchery duties	...	1	...	3	1	1	...	6	1	7	...	...	7
Quarter-master's stores	...	5	...	9	3	3	...	20	2	22	...	...	22
Mechanics (*d*)	...	4	...	54	15	22	...	95	12	107	18	30	155
Clerical section (*e*)	5	11	3	24	8	10	...	61	7	68	9	15	92
Bandsmen	...	30	...	...	...	...	...	30	...	30	...	...	30
Recruits	...	366	...	...	...	...	...	366	...	366	...	...	366
Boys	...	24	...	...	...	...	...	24	...	24	...	...	24
Learner artificers	...	16	...	...	...	...	...	16	...	16	...	...	16
Privates	...	84	...	...	...	...	...	84	...	84	...	...	84
Total rank and file	8	630	22	1,083	315	446	26	2,530	307	2,837	360	660	3,857
Total other ranks	8	668	23	1,176	346	485	26(*f*)	2,732	332	3,064	390	705	4,159
Total all ranks	8	683	23	1,266	376	523	40	2,919	357	3,276	426	765	4,467

Digitized by Google

Included in establishments—															
Lance-appointments (excluding clerks, mechanics and technical storemen)—															
Lance-serjeants	...	*6*	...	*21*	*7*	*9*	...	*43*	*5*	*48*	*6*	*10*	*64*
Lance-corporals	...	*24*	*2*	*63*	*19*	*27*	...	*135*	*17*	*152*	*33*	*50*	*235*
Driver mechanics	...	...	*2*	*132*	*35*	*54*	...	*223(a)*	*34(a)*	*257*	*57(b)*	*95(c)*	*409*
Civilians	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	3

(*a*)—(i) Allowed within the number of drivers, I.C., below the rank of serjeant, on the following scales :—

Medium and Close support tanks—
1 per tank, plus 20 per cent. spare.

Light tanks—
1 per 2 tanks on battalion headquarters.
4 per section of 7 tanks.
2 per H.Q. Light Tank Company (3 tanks).
3 per section of 5 tanks.

(ii) Corporals and privates, drivers, I.C., up to a maximum of 14, who become due for appointment as driver-mechanics whilst serving at the Royal Tank Corps Central Schools may, if duly qualified under the trade test for driver-mechanics, be mustered as such and retained at the Schools until their normal tour of duty is completed. They will count against the total of driver-mechanics allowed regimentally (exclusive of India) for the Royal Tank Corps, and will be replaced in Army, Mixed and Light Tank Battalions by drivers, I.C. The Officer i/c R.T.C. Records will adjust postings as necessary.

(*b*) 1 per tank on Company Headquarters ; 5 per section of 7 tanks.
(*c*) Allowed within the number of drivers, I.C., below the rank of serjeant, on the scale of 1 per armoured car, plus 20 per cent. spare.
(*d*) For ranks and trades, *see* page 326.
(*e*) For ranks and divisions, *see* page 325.
(*f*) Not raised in 1934–35.
(*g*) For ranks and divisions, *see* page 328.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

CENTRE HEADQUARTERS.

(HOME.)

Detail. (i)	Number. (ii)
Brigadier	*1(a)*
Staff captain, "Q"	*1(a)*
Staff officer (Technical), Class FF or GG	*1(a)*
Total officers	*3*
Clerical section (*b*)	5
Batman	1
Motor cyclist	1
Driver, I.C.	1
Total other ranks	8
Total all ranks	8
	3
Attached—	
A.E.C. instructors—	
Officer	*1*
Other ranks	*3*
Vehicles—	
Motor car, heavy	1
Motor cycle, solo	1

(*a*) Staff appointments.
(*b*) For ranks, *see* page 325.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

DEPÔT.

Detail.	Head-quarters.	Administrative Company.	Recruit Training Company.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1
Majors	1	1	1	3
Captains	...	1	1	2
Subalterns	...	2	5	7
Adjutant	1	...	...	1
Quarter-master (*a*)	1	...	...	1
Total officers	4	4	7	15
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) (*a*)	...	1	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I) (*a*) ...	...	1	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) (*a*) ...	...	1	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	1	2
Total warrant officers ...	...	4	1	5
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	1	2
Serjeants	...	3	22	25
Band serjeant (*a*)	...	1	...	1
Trumpet-major (*a*)	...	1	...	1
Serjeant cook (*a*)	...	1	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	1	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	...	8	23	31
Trumpeters	...	2	...	2
Corporals	...	4	24	28
Band corporal (*a*)	...	1	...	1
Provost corporal	...	1	...	1
Bandsmen (*a*)	...	30	...	30
Mechanics (*b*)	...	4	...	4
Clerical section (*h*)	...	11	...	11
Privates	11	112	26	149
Recruits	...	...	366	366
Boys	...	24	...	24
Learner artificers	...	16	...	16
Total rank and file ...	11	203	416	630
Total other ranks ...	11	217	440	668
Total all ranks	15	221	447	683

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Depôt—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	Administrative Company. (iii)	Recruit Training Company. (iv)	Total. (v)
Lance-appointments included in establishment (excluding clerks and mechanics)—				
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	*6*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	*24*
Attached—				
R.A.O.C. armourer	...	*1*	...	*1*
A.P.T. staff-instructor (other rank)	...	*1*	...	*1*
Civilians—				
Officers' mess steward ...	...	...	...	1(*c*)
Serjeants' mess caterer ...	...	...	...	1(*c*)
Mobilization storekeeper ...	...	...	...	1
Bicycles	...	2	...	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

Depôt—*continued.*

Detail of duties of other ranks.

Detail. (i)	W.O., Class I. (ii)	W.O., Class II. (iii)	Colour-serjeants. (iv)	Serjeants. (v)	Corporals. (vi)	Privates, &c. (vii)	Boys. (viii)	Total. (ix)
Headquarters.								
Batmen	...	...	...	...	...	11(*d*)	...	11
Total headquarters	...	...	...	...	...	11	...	11
Administrative company.								
Regimental serjeant-major ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandsmen	1	...	...	1	1	20	...	23
Bandsmen (acting)	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	10
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant and assistant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	2
Company serjeant-major ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company quarter-master serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Pay duties	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
General duties (including pool for regimental and garrison fatigues)	...	...	...	1	3	20	...	24
Trumpet-major	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Cooks	...	...	...	1	...	10	...	11
Police	...	...	...	1	1	7(*e*)	...	9
Messing clerk	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Mess room	...	...	...	...	1	8	...	9
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	...	9	...	9
Armourer's assistant	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Bath-houses	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Boilermen	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Fire crew	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	5
Range (30 yards)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Gymnasium	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Guard	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Boys' hut	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Orderlies—								
Orderly room	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
School	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Church	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Hut	...	...		...	...	10	...	10
Medical Officer's	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Storemen	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Batmen (including 1 for R.S.M.)	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	5
Postman	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Regimental institutes	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
Carried forward	2	2	1	7	6	127	...	145

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

Depôt—*continued.*

Detail of duties of other ranks.

Detail. (i)	W.O., Class I. (ii)	W.O., Class II. (iii)	Colour-sergeants. (iv)	Sergeants. (v)	Corporals. (vi)	Privates, &c. (vii)	Boys. (viii)	Total. (ix)
Brought forward	2	2	1	7	6	127	...	145
Officers' mess (combined for Centre headquarters, Depot, and Driving and Maintenance School)	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	6
Sergeants' mess	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4
Corporals' room	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Butchery duties	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Quarter-master's stores	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	5
Mechanics—								
Carpenters and joiners ...	...	...	...	...	...	2(*f*)	...	2
Plumber and gasfitter	...	...	...	...	...	1(*a*)	...	1
Painter and decorator	...	...	...	...	...	1(*a*)	...	1
Clerical section	...	...	...	...	...	11(*h*)	...	11
Training as—								
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	8
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	16
Learner artificers—								
Fitters	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	10
Electricians	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
Carpenters and joiners ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Painter and decorator, or plumber and gasfitter ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total administrative company	2	2	1	7	6	175	24	217
Recruit training company.								
Company serjeant-major ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company quarter-master serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Instructors—								
Drill	...	...	...	20	18	...	...	38
Physical training	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	3
Educational training	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	4
Pay duties	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
General duties	...	...	...	...	...	18	...	18
Storeman		...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Batmen	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	7
Recruits	...	...	...	...	...	366(*g*)	...	366
Total recruit training company	...	1	1	22	24	392	...	440
Total depot	2	3	2	29	30	578	24	668

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

Depôt—*continued.*

(*a*) Posted for an undefined period. All others (except as mentioned in notes (*e*) and (*f*)) are posted for a tour of duty as defined in King's Regulations.

(*b*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.T.C. Records. For ranks, *see* page 326.

(*c*) Additional serjeants may be employed until civilians are available.

(*d*) Includes 7 for 21 young officers undergoing courses at the Royal Tank Corps Central Schools and Military College of Science.

(*e*) Includes 3 posted for an undefined period.

(*f*) One (a staff-serjeant or sejeant) posted for an undefined period.

(*g*) In addition 48 recruits, counting against the establishment of privates of Tank Battalions at Home, will be maintained at the Depôt; 12 will be found by the Army Tank Battalion, and 9 each by the Mixed and Light Tank Battalions.

(*h*) For ranks, *see* page 325.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

TANK BRIGADE HEADQUARTERS.

(HOME.)

Detail. (i)	Number. (ii)
Commander (*a*)	*1*
Brigade major	*1*
Total officers	*2*
Serjeant, driver, I.C.	1
Clerical section (*b*)	3
Corporals, driver, I.C.	2
Drivers, I.C.	15
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport)	2
Total rank and file	22
Total other ranks	23
Total all ranks	23 *2*
Included in establishment—	
Lance-corporals	*2*
Driver-mechanics	*2*(*c*)
Attached—	
Royal Corps of Signals (*d*)	...
Tanks—	
Medium	2
Light	1
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1
Car, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	1

(*a*) Is also inspector, Royal Tank Corps.
(*b*) For ranks, *see* page 325.
(*c*) For scale, *see* note (*a*) on page 297.
(*d*) Sufficient personnel to form a skeleton Tank Brigade Headquarters Signal Section during 1934–35 will be found from establishment of Armoured Fighting Vehicles Signals. *See* page 437.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

MIXED TANK BATTALION.

(HOME.)

Consisting of—battalion headquarters and 3 mixed companies (each of company headquarters and 3 sections).

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	One company.					Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
		Company head-quarters.	Close support section.	Medium tank section.	Light tank section.	Total (company headquarters and 3 sections).		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	1	...	...	...	1	2	3
Captains	...	1	...	1	...	2	8 (a)	8
Subalterns	1(b)	...	1	2	2	5	14 (a)	15
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Technical officer (subaltern)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	6	2	1	3	2	8	24	30
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers	2	1	...	...	...	1	3	5
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	2(c)	...	1	3	2	6	18	20
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	5	1	1	3	2	7	21	26

Digitized by Google

MIXED TANK BATTALION (Home)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Battalion headquarters. (ii)	One company.					Total 3 companies. (viii)	Total battalion. (ix)
		Company head-quarters. (iii)	Close support section. (iv)	Medium tank section. (v)	Light tank section. (vi)	Total company headquarters and 3 sections). (vii)		
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	3(*d*)	1	2	4	4	11	33	36
Drivers, I.C.	23(*e*)	6(*h*)	10	25	20	61	183	206
Mechanics (*f*)	3(*g*)	5(*i*)	...	...	...	5	15	18
Clerical section (*j*)	2	2	...	...	...	2	6	8
Regimental police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	1	1	...	...	...	1	4(*k*)	5
Storemen (technical) (*l*)	3	1	...	...	...	1	3	6
Storemen (non-technical)	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Quarter-master's stores	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Batmen	7(*m*)	2	1	3	2	8	24	31
Postman	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental institutes	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Officers' mess	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Serjeants' mess	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Corporals' room	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Butchery duties	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport)	9(*n*)	2	...	...	...	2	6	15
Motor cyclists	7	2	...	...	...	2	6	13
Total rank and file	78	23	13	32	26	94	283	361
Total other ranks	85	25	14	35	28	102	307	392(*o*)
Total all ranks	91	27	15	38	30	110	331	422

Digitized by Google

Included in establishment—											
Lance appointments (excluding clerks, mechanics and technical storemen)—											
Lance-serjeants											7
Lance-corporals											*21*
Driver-mechanics											*44(s)*
Attached—											
Royal Corps of Signals—											
Tank Signal Section (t)											...
R.A.O.C. Armourer						*1*					*1*
Tanks—											
Medium						1	1	...	5	...	6	18	19
Close support						2	...	2	...	...	2	6	8
Light						1	...	...	...	7	7	21	22
Motor-cycles, solo						7	2	...	...	...	2	6	13
Cars, 6-seater, 6-wheeled						1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled						1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled						2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, G.S.						2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, G.S.						1	1(*p*)	...	...	...	1	3	4
Van, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S.						1(*g*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., water tank (*r*)						2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., kitchen (*r*)						2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

(*a*) 1 company and 1 light tank section will each be commanded by a captain.
(*b*) Commands battalion headquarters tanks, and also acts as intelligence officer.
(*c*) 1 for battalion headquarters close support tanks and 1 for transport.
(*d*) For battalion headquarter tanks.
(*e*) Includes 2 for sanitary duties and 1 for employment as trumpeter.
(*f*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.T.C. Records. For ranks, *see* page 326.
(*g*) 1 fitter, 1 fitter or electrician, and 1 carpenter and joiner.

Digitized by Google

(*h*) Includes 1 for employment as trumpeter.
(*i*) 3 fitters, 1 fitter or electrician, and 1 electrician.
(*j*) For ranks, *see* page 325.
(*k*) 2 in one company.
(*l*) For ranks, *see* page 328.
(*m*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*n*) Includes 1 spare.
(*o*) 4 N.C.Os. and men per company will be trained as stretcher-bearers.
(*p*) For fitters.
(*q*) For officers' mess.
(*r*) Will be drawn from Ordnance for use during training period, when authorized.
(*s*) For scale, *see* note (*a*) on page 297.
(*t*) For detail, *see* page 223.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

LIGHT TANK BATTALION.

(HOME.)

Consisting of { battalion headquarters and 3 companies (each of company headquarters and 3 sections).

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	One company.				Total 3 companies.	Total Light Tank Battalion.
		Company headquarters.	One section.	Three sections.	Total company.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	1	...	...	1	2(*a*)	3
Captains	...	1	...	1	2	7(*a*)	7
Subalterns	1(*b*)	...	2	5	5	15	16
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Technical officer (subaltern)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	6	2	2	6	8	24	30
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers	2	1	...	...	1	3	5
Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	2(*c*)	...	2	6	6	18	20
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	5	1	2	6	7	21	26
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	3(*d*)	3	2	6	9	27	30
Drivers, I.C.	14(*e*)	9(*f*)	14	42	51	153	167
Mechanics (*g*)	3(*h*)	4(*i*)	...	...	4	12	15
Clerical Section (*j*)	2	2	...	...	2	6	8
Regimental police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Storemen (technical) (*k*)	3	1	...	...	1	3	6
Storemen (non-technical)	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Carried forward	30	21	16	48	69	207	237

Digitized by Google

Light Tank Battalion (Home)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Battalion headquarters. (ii)	One company. Company headquarters. (iii)	One company. One section. (iv)	One company. Three sections. (v)	One company. Total company. (vi)	Total 3 companies. (vii)	Total Light Tank Battalion. (viii)
Brought forward	30	21	16	48	69	207	237
Quarter-master's stores	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Batmen	7(*l*)	2	2	6	8	24	31
Postman	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental institutes	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Officers' mess	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Serjeants' mess	5	...	...	...	...	...	5
Corporals' room	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Butchery duties	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport) ...	9(*m*)	2	...	...	2	6	15
Motor cyclists	4	4	...	...	4	12	16
Total rank and file	66	29	18	54	83	249	315
Total other ranks	73	31	20	60	91	273	346(*n*)
Total all ranks	79	33	22	66	99	297	376
Included in establishment—							
Lance appointments (excluding clerks, mechanics and technical storemen)—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	*7*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	*19*
Driver-mechanics	...	...	...	...	...	...	*35(r)*
Attached—							
Royal Corps of Signals, Tank Signal Section (s)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
R.A.O.C., armourer	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Tanks—							
Light	4	3	5	15	18	54	58
Motor cycles, solo	4	4	...	...	4	12	16
Car, 6-seater, 6-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	2	1	...	...	1	3	5
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, G.S.	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, G.S.... ...	1	1(*o*)	...	...	1	3	4
Van, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S.	1(*p*)	...	...	...	...	...	1
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., water tank(*q*)	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., kitchen (*q*)	2	...	...	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

Light Tank Battalion (Home)—*continued.*

(*a*) One company is commanded by a captain. One section in each company is commanded by a captain.
(*b*) Commands battalion headquarters' tanks and also acts as intelligence officer.
(*c*) 1 for battalion headquarters' tanks, and 1 for transport.
(*d*) For battalion headquarters' tanks.
(*e*) Includes 2 for sanitary duties and 1 for employment as trumpeter.
(*f*) Includes 1 for employment as trumpeter.
(*g*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.T.C. Records. For ranks, *see* page 326.
(*h*) 1 fitter, 1 fitter or electrician, and 1 carpenter and joiner.
(*i*) 2 fitters, 1 fitter or electrician, and 1 electricaian.
(*j*) For ranks, *see* page 325.
(*k*) For ranks, *see* page 328.
(*l*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*m*) Includes 1 spare.
(*n*) 4 N.C.Os. and men per company will be trained as stretcher-bearers.
(*o*) For fitters.
(*p*) For officers' mess.
(*q*) Will be drawn from Ordnance for use during training period, when authorized.
(*r*) For scale, *see* note (*a*) on page 297.
(*s*) For detail, *see* page 223.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

ARMY TANK BATTALION.

(HOME.)

Consisting of— { Mixed Tank Battalion— battalion headquarters and 3 companies (each of company headquarters and 3 sections). } and { Light Tank Company— company headquarters and 3 sections.

Detail.	Mixed tank battalion.								Light tank company.				Total Army Tank Battalion.
	Battalion headquarters.	One company.					Total, 3 companies.	Total battalion.	Company headquarters.	One section.	Three sections.	Total company.	
		Company headquarters.	Close support section.	Medium tank section.	Light tank section.	Total (company headquarters & 3 sections).							
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	1	...	...	...	1	(*a*) 2	3	1	...	...	1	4
Captains	...	1	...	1	...	2	(*a*) 8	8	1	...	(*b*) 1	2	10
Subalterns	(*c*) 1	...	1	2	2	5	(*a*)14	15	...	2	(*b*) 5	5	20
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Technical officer	(*d*) 1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	6	2	1	3	2	8	24	30	2	2	6	8	38

Digitized by Google

Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3	1	...	...	1	4
Total warrant officers	2	1	...	...	...	1	3	5	1	...	...	1	6
Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3	1	...	...	1	4
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	(g) 2	...	1	3	2	6	18	20	...	2	6	6	26
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	5	1	1	3	2	7	21	26	1	2	6	7	33
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	(h) 3	1	2	4	4	11	33	36	2	2	6	8	44
Drivers, I.C.	(i) 23	(j) 6	10	25	20	61	183	206	(j)6	14	42	48	254
Mechanics (e)	(k) 3	(l) 5	...	...	...	5	15	18	(m) 4	...	...	4	22
Clerical section (p)	2	2	...	...	...	2	6	8	2	...	...	2	10
Regimental police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	1	1	...	...	...	1	(n) 4	5	2	...	...	2	7
Storemen (technical) (f)	3	1	...	...	...	1	3	6	1	...	...	1	7
Storemen (non-technical)	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4	1	...	...	1	5
Quarter-master's stores	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Batmen	(o) 7	2	1	3	2	8	24	31	2	2	6	8	39
Postman	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental institutes	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Officers' mess	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Serjeants' mess	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	6
Corporals' room	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Butchery duties	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport) ...	10	2	...	...	...	2	6	16	2	...	...	2	18
Motor cyclists	9	2	...	...	...	2	6	15	4	...	...	4	19
Total rank and file	83	23	13	32	26	94	283	366	26	18	54	80	446
Total other ranks	90	25	14	35	28	102	307	397	28	20	60	88	(q)485
Total all ranks	96	27	15	38	30	110	331	427	30	22	66	96	523

Digitized by Google

Army Tank Battalion (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Mixed tank battalion.								Light tank company.				Total Army Tank Battalion.
		One company.											
	Battalion headquarters.	Company headquarters.	Close support section.	Medium tank section.	Light tank section.	Total (company headquarters & 3 sections).	Total, 3 companies.	Total battalion.	Company headquarters.	One section.	Three sections.	Total company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Included in establishment—													
Lance appointments (excluding clerks, mechanics and technical storemen)—													
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*9*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*27*
Driver-mechanics	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*54(u)*
Attached—													
Royal Corps of Signals—													
Tank Signal Section (v)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
R.A.O.C., armourer	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Tanks—													
Medium	1	1	...	5	...	6	18	19	...	...	...	...	19
Close support	2	...	2	...	...	2	6	8	...	...	...	...	8
Light	1	...	...	...	7	7	21	22	2	5	15	17	39

Digitized by Google

Motor cycles, solo	9	2	...	...	...	2	6	15	4	...	...	4	19
Cars, 6-seater, 6-wheeled	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4	...	...	...	...	4
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	1	...	...	1	4
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, G.S. ...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, G.S. ...	1	(*r*) 1	...	...	...	1	3	4	(*r*) 1	...	...	1	5
Van, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S.	(*t*) 1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., water tank (*s*)	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., kitchen (*s*)	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2

(*a*) One company Mixed Tank Battalion and one light tank section will each be commanded by a captain.
(*b*) One section will be commanded by a captain.
(*c*) Commands battalion headquarters' tanks and also acts as intelligence officer.
(*d*) Subaltern.
(*e*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.T.C. Records. For ranks *see* page 326.
(*f*) For ranks *see* page 328.
(*g*) 1 for battalion headquarters' close-support tanks, and 1 for transport.
(*h*) For battalion headquarters' tanks.
(*i*) Includes 2 for sanitary duties and 1 for employment as trumpeter.
(*j*) Includes 1 for employment as trumpeter.
(*k*) 1 fitter, 1 fitter or electrician, and 1 carpenter and joiner.
(*l*) 3 fitters, 1 fitter or electrician, and 1 electrician.
(*m*) 2 fitters, 1 fitter or electrician, and 1 electrician.
(*n*) 2 in one company.
(*o*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*p*) For ranks *see* page 325.
(*q*) 4 N.C.Os. and men per company will be trained as stretcher-bearers.
(*r*) For fitters.
(*s*) Will be drawn from Ordnance for use during training period, when authorized.
(*t*) For officers' mess.
(*u*) For scale *see* note (*a*) on page 297.
(*v*) For detail *see* page 223.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

MIXED TANK BATTALION.

(EGYPT).

Consisting of—battalion headquarters and 2 companies (each of company headquarters and 3 sections).

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.		One company.					Total 2 companies.	Total battalion.
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (1 section light tanks).	Company headquarters.	Close support section.	Medium tank section.	Light tank section.	Total (company headquarters and 3 sections).		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	2	3
Captains	...	1	1	...	1	...	2	4	5
Subalterns	1(*a*)	2	...	1	2	2	5	10	13
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Technical officer	1(*b*)	...	...	...		...	...	...	1
Total officers	6	3	2	1	3	2	8	16	25

Digitized by Google

Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II) ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	2	2
Total warrant officers	2	...	1	...	...	...	1	2	4
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	2	2
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	2(*e*)	2	...	1	3	2	6	12	16
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	5	2	1	1	3	2	7	14	21
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	3(*f*)	4	1	2	4	4	11	22	29
Drivers, I.C.	22(*g*)	19	10(*h*)	10	25	20	65	130	171
Mechanics (*d*)	2(*i*)	...	5(*j*)	...	...	...	5	10	12
Clerical section (*l*)	3	...	2	...	...	...	2	4	7
Regimental police	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	1	...	2	...	...	...	2	4	5
Storemen (technical) (*c*)	3	...	1	...	...	...	1	2	5
Storemen (non-technical)	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	2	3
Quarter-master's stores	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Batmen	7(*k*)	3	2	1	3	2	8	16	26
Postman	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental institutes	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Officers' mess	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Serjeants' mess	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Corporals' room	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Butchery duties	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport)	15	1	2	...	...	...	2	4	20
Motor cyclists	5	2	2	...	...	...	2	4	11
Total rank and file	80	29	28	13	32	26	99	198	307
Total other ranks	87	31	30	14	35	28	107	214	332(*m*)
Total all ranks	93	34	32	15	38	30	115	230	357

Digitized by Google

Mixed Tank Battalion (Egypt)—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.		One company.					Total 2 companies.	Total battalion.
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (1 section light tanks).	Company headquarters.	Close support section.	Medium tank section.	Light tank section.	Total (company headquarters and 3 sections).		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Included in establishment—									
Lance appointments (excluding clerks, mechanics and technical storemen)—									
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*5*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*17*
Driver-mechanics	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*34(o)*
Attached—									
Royal Corps of Signals—									
Tank Signal Section (p)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
R.A.O.C., Armourer	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Tanks—									
Medium	1	...	1	...	5	...	6	12	13
Close support	2	...	...	2	...	...	2	4	6
Light	1	7	...	...	...	7	7	14	22

Digitized by Google

Motor-cycles, solo	5	2	2	...	...	...	2	4	11
Cars, 6-seater, 6-wheeled	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	2	3
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	3	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, G.S.	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, G.S.	2	...	1	...	...	...	1	2	4
Van, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S.	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., water tank (*n*) ...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., kitchen (*n*) ...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

(*a*) Commands No. 1 group tanks, and also acts as intelligence officer.
(*b*) Subaltern.
(*c*) For ranks *see* page 328.
(*d*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.T.C. Records. For ranks *see* page 326.
(*e*) 1 for No. 1 group tanks and 1 for transport.
(*f*) For No. 1 group tanks.
(*g*) Includes 2 for sanitary duties.
(*h*) Includes 3 spare drivers and 2 for employment as trumpeters.
(*i*) 1 fitter or electrician and 1 carpenter and joiner.
(*j*) 3 fitters, 1 fitter or electrician and 1 electrician.
(*k*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*l*) For ranks, *see* page 325.
(*m*) 4 N.C.Os. and men per company will be trained as stretcher-bearers.
(*n*) Will be drawn from Ordnance for use during training period, when authorized
(*o*) For scale, *see* note (*a*) on page 297.
(*p*) For detail, *see* page 223.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

LIGHT TANK COMPANY.

(INDIA.)

Consisting of—company headquarters and 3 sections.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company (head-quarters and 3 sections). (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captains	1	1	3(*a*)
Subalterns	1	2	8(*a*)
Total officers	3	3	12
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II) ...	1	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	1
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	2(*b*)	2	8
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	3	2	9
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	2	2	8
Drivers, I.C.	2	5	17
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport)	12	...	12
Gunners and spare drivers	5	16	53
Mechanics (*c*)	6(*d*)	...	6
Clerical section (*e*)	3	...	3
Storemen, technical (*f*)	3	...	3
Storemen, non-technical	2	...	2
Despatch riders	2	2	8
Cooks	2	...	2
Signallers...	4	...	4
Sanitary and water duties	2	...	2
Total rank and file	45	25	120(*g*)
Total other ranks	49	27	130(*h*)
Total all ranks	52	30	142
Included in establishment—			
Lance appointments (excluding clerks, mechanics and technical storemen)—			
Lance-serjeants	...	...	*2*
Lance-corporals	...		*11(i)*
Driver-mechanics	...	...	*19(k)*
Attached—			
R.A.O.C.—			
Armourer	*1*	...	*1*
Acetylene welder	*1*	...	*1*
Turner	*1*	...	*1*
Coppersmith	*1*	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

Light Tank Company (India)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company (head-quarters and 3 sections). (iv)
Indian personnel—			
Blacksmith	1	...	1
Electrician	1	...	1
Fitters	2	...	2
Wheeler	1	...	1
Hammerman	1	...	1
Bellowsboy	1	...	1
Cleaners	4	2	10
Cooks	1	1	4
Sweepers	2	1	5
Water carriers	2	1	5
Total Indian personnel	16	5	31
Vehicles—			
Tanks, light	4	7	25(*j*)
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled—			
For personnel	1	...	1
For stores	6	...	6
Lorries—			
3 ton, 6-wheeled	1	...	1
Workshop	1	...	1
Store	1	...	1
Breakdown	1	...	1
Motor car	1	...	1
Motor cycles, solo	2	2	8

(*a*) One section is commanded by a subaltern.
(*b*) 1 for pay and 1 for transport.
(*c*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.T.C. Records. For ranks *see* page 326.
(*d*) 1 fitter or electrician, 4 fitters and 1 electrician.
(*e*) For ranks, *see* page 325.
(*f*) For ranks *see* page 328.
(*g*) Includes 2 for employment as trumpeters and 1 librarian.
(*h*) 4 N.C.Os. and men will be trained as stretcher-bearers.
(*i*) 1 to be an assistant instructor in signalling.
(*j*) 2 additional are held in reserve by Vehicle Reception Depot.
(*k*) For scale, *see* note (*b*) on page 223.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

ARMOURED CAR COMPANY

(India.)

Consisting of { company headquarters. 3 sections.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	1 section. (iii)	Total company. (Headquarters and 3 sections). (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captains	1	1	3(*a*)
Subalterns	1	2(*a*)	8
Total officers	3	3	12
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	1
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	1	2	7
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	2	2	8
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	1	2	7
Drivers, I.C.	1	10	31
Mechanics (*b*)	6(*c*)	...	6
Clerical section (*d*)	3	...	3
Storemen (technical) (*e*)	3	...	3
Storemen (non-technical)... ...	2	...	2
Motor cyclists	...	2	6
Cooks	2	...	2
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport)...	12	...	12
Gunners and spare drivers ...	9	17	60
Total rank and file... ...	39	31	132(*f*)
Total other ranks	42	33	141(*g*)
Total all ranks	45	36	153

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

Armoured Car Company (India)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	1 section. (iii)	Total company (Headquarters and 3 sections). (iv)
Included in establishment—			
Lance appointments (excluding clerks, mechanics and technical storemen)—			
Lance-serjeants	...	...	*2*
Lance-corporals	...	...	*10(h)*
Driver-mechanics	...	...	*19(k)*
Attached—			
R.A.O.C.—			
Armourer	*1*	...	*1*
Acetylene welder	*1*	...	*1*
Turner	*1*	...	*1*
Coppersmith	*1*	...	*1*
INDIAN PERSONNEL.			
Wheeler	1	...	1
Mechanics	4(*i*)	...	4
Hammerman	1	..	1
Bellows-boy	1	...	1
Cleaners	4	2	10
Water carriers	2	1	5
Sweepers	2	1	5
Cooks	1	1	4
Armoured cars	1	5	16
Motor car	1	...	1
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, ...	4	...	4
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, store	7	...	7
Motor cycles, solo	...	2	6(*j*)

(*a*) 2 sections commanded by captains, 1 by a subaltern.
(*b*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.T.C. Records; for ranks, *see* page 326.
(*c*) 1 fitter or electrician, 4 fitters and 1 electrician.
(*d*) For ranks, *see* page 325.
(*e*) For ranks *see* page 328.
(*f*) Includes 2 for employment as trumpeters and 1 as librarian.
(*g*) 4 N.C.Os. and men will be trained as stretcher-bearers.
(*h*) 1 to be an assistant instructor of signalling.
(*i*) Trades are:—1 blacksmith, 1 electrician, 2 fitters.
(*j*) The company located at Razmak will have 8.
(*k*) For scale, *see* note (*c*) on page 223.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS SCHOOL.

INDIA.

(Royal Tank Corps Personnel only.)

Detail. (i)	*Number (a).* (ii)
Commandant (major)	*1*
Instructor, Class B (major or captain)	*1*
Instructors, Class C (captains or lieutenants)	*3*
Adjutant and quarter-master	*1*
Total officers	*6*
Company serjeant-major (warrant officer, Class II)	*1 (b)*
Company quarter-master-serjeant	*1 (b)*
Serjeant instructors	*7*
Total colour serjeants and serjeants	*8*
Mechanics (c)	*6 (b) (d)*
Clerical Section (f)	*2 (b)*
Storemen, technical (e)	*3 (b)*
Drivers, I.C.	*13*
Total rank and file	*24*
Total other ranks	*33*
Total all ranks	*39*

(a) *Seconded from Light Tank Companies and Armoured Car Companies, Royal Tank Corps, in India.*
(b) *For permanent duty at the School whilst in India.*
(c) *Allotted by Officer i/c R.T.C. Records, for ranks see page 326.*
(d) *1 fitter or electrician, 4 fitters, and 1 electrician. Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay.*
(e) *For ranks see page 328.*
(f) *For ranks see page 325.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

CLERICAL SECTION.

Division I.—Warrant officer, Class I		1
Division II.—Warrant officers, Class II, and staff-serjeants		12
Division III { Serjeants, corporals, lance-corporals	38	103
{ Privates	65	
Total		116

DISTRIBUTION.

Units. (i)	*Division I.* (ii)	*Division II.* (iii)	*Division III.* (iv)	*Total.* (v)
Regimental.				
Home.				
Centre Headquarters	*1*	*2*	*2*	*5*
Depot	...	*1*	*10*	*11*
Brigade headquarters	...	*1*	*2*	*3*
1 Army Tank battalion	...	*1*	*9*	*10*
3 Mixed Tank battalions ...	...	*3*	*21*	*24*
1 Light Tank battalion	...	*1*	*7*	*8*
Total Home	*1*	*9*	*51*	*61*
Egypt.				
1 Mixed Tank battalion ...	...	*1*	*6*	*7*
India.				
3 Light Tank companies... ...	...	...	*9*	*9*
5 Armoured Car companies ...	...	...	*15*	*15*
Total India	...	...	*24*	*24*
Total Regimental ...	*1*	*10*	*81*	*92*
Extra Regimental (Home).				
War Office (M.G.O. 5)	...	*1*	...	*1*
Central Schools	...	...	*10*	*10*
Mechanization Experimental Establishment	...	...	*6*	*6*
India.				
Army Headquarters	...	...	*1*	*1*
School	...	*1*	*3(a)*	*4*
Northern Command (attached) ...	...	...	*2*	*2*
Total Extra Regimental ...	...	*2*	*22*	*24*
Total	*1*	*12*	*103*	*116*

(a) Includes 2 for duty under Commander, R.T.C., Eastern, Southern and Western Command.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

Ranks of:—Fitters or electricians. Painter and decorator.
Coppersmith. Patternmaker.
Carpenters and joiners. Plumber and gasfitter.
Draughtsmen.

(See Royal Warrant for Pay for time promotion, &c.).

Detail.	Regimental.			Extra Regimental.			Total Regimental and Extra-Regimental.
	Home and Egypt.	India.	Total.	Home.	India.	Total.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Fitters or Electricians, Patternmaker, and Coppersmith. (a)							
Warrant officer, Class I	...	...	...	1	...	1	1
Warrant officers, Class II	4	...	4	3	...	3	7
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	18	8	26	7	2	9	35
Lance-serjeants and corporals	29	12	41	16	1	17	58
Lance-corporals and privates	46	28	74	13	3	16	90
Totals	97	48	145	40	6	46	191
Carpenters and Joiners.							
Staff-serjeant and serjeant	1	...	1	...	...	...	1
Lance-serjeants and corporals	7	...	7(b)	2	...	2(b)	9
Lance-corporals and privates							
Totals	8	...	8	2	...	2	10
Painter and Decorator.							
Lance-serjeant and corporal	1	...	1(b)	...	...	...	1
Lance-corporal and private							
Plumber and Gasfitter.							
Lance-serjeant and corporal	1	...	1(b)	...	...	...	1
Lance-corporal and private							
Draughtsmen.							
Lance-serjeants and corporals	...	...	...	2	...	2(b)	2
Lance-corporals and privates							
Totals	107	48	155	44	6	50	205

(a) Only 1 coppersmith and 1 patternmaker are allowed, viz., at the Mechanization Experimental Establishment.

(b) Ranks included are:—

Lance-serjeants and corporals	2
Lance-corporals and privates	11
	13

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS—*continued.*

Distribution of Extra Regimental.

Trade. (i)	*Establishment.* (ii)	*Warrant officers.* Class I. (iii)	Class II. (iv)	*Staff-Sergeants and sergeants.* (v)	*Rank and file.* (vi)	*Total* (vii)
Fitters or electricians	*Central Schools*	1	1	6	9	17
	Mechanization Experimental Establishment	...	2	1	18	21
	School, India	...	...	2	4	6
	Total fitters or electricians ...	1	3	9	31	44
Carpenters and joiners	*Central Schools*	...	...	...	2	2
Coppersmith ...	*Mechanization Experimental Establishment*	...	...	...	1	1
Draughtsmen ...	*Central Schools*	...	...	...	2	2
Patternmaker ...	*Mechanization Experimental Establishment*	...	..	...	1	1
	Total mechanics, &c..... ...	1	3	9	37	50

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

TECHNICAL STOREMEN.

Detail. (i)	Divisions. (a) I. (ii)	II. (iii)	III. (iv)	Total. (v)
(1) *Ranks and appointments—*				
Warrant officers, Class II...	7	...	...	7
Staff-serjeants	11	...	...	11
Serjeants	...	11	...	11
Lance-serjeants	...	12	...	12
Corporals	...	13	...	13
Lance-corporals	...	...	14	14
Privates	...	...	15	15
Total	18	36	29	83
(2) *Distribution—*				
Regimental.				
Home—				
1 Army Tank battalion	1	5	1	7
3 Mixed Tank battalions	3	9	6	18
1 Light Tank battalion	1	3	2	6
Egypt—				
1 Mixed Tank battalion	1	3	1	5
India—				
3 Light Tank companies	3	3	3	9
5 Armoured Car companies	5	5	5	15
Total Regimental	14	28	18	60
Extra-Regimental.				
Home—				
Mechanization Experimental Establishment	1	2	3	6
Driving and Maintenance School ...	1	4	5	10
Tank Gunnery School	1	1	2	4
India—				
Royal Tank Corps School	1	1	1	3
Total Extra-Regimental	4	8	11	23
Total Regimental and Extra-Regimental	18	36	29	83

(*a*) Personnel of each Division are interchangeable within their respective Divisions in units at home and abroad.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY CHAPLAINS' DEPARTMENT.

Detail.	Distribution (*a*).											Total Home and Abroad.
		Abroad.										
							China.					
	Home.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Bermuda.	Jamaica.	Malaya.	Hong Kong.	Tientsin.	Shanghai.	Egypt.	Total Abroad.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Chaplains to the Forces.	97	3	5	1	1	2	3	1	1	17	34	131(*b*)
Borne on other Establishments—												
War Office :—												
Chaplain-General to the Forces ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Deputy Chaplain-General to the Forces	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Royal Hospital, Chelsea	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Duke of York's School	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
R.M.C.	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
R.M.A.	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Army Technical School (Boys)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Total	*7*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*7*(*b*)

(*a*) The distribution of the chaplains is liable to fluctuation.
(*b*) The establishment by classes of the department as a whole is :—

Chaplain-General to the Forces	1
Deputy Chaplain-General to the Forces	1
Chaplains to the Forces, 1st Class	11
Chaplains to the Forces, 2nd Class	22
Chaplains to the Forces, 3rd Class	26
Chaplains to the Forces, 4th Class (includes 33 Chaplains to the Forces on Temporary Commissions)	77
	138

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Detail.	Great Britain.		Northern Ireland.		Southern Ireland.		Channel Islands.		Total Home.	Gibraltar.		Malta.		Egypt.			Cyprus.	China.						Ceylon.	Malaya.		Bermuda.		Jamaica.	Mauritius.	Total Abroad.	Totals Home and Abroad.			Total Home and Abroad.
							Jersey.	Guernsey.										Hong Kong.		Tientsin.		Shanghai.													
	Supply.	Transport.	Supply.	Transport.	Transport.	Supply.	Supply.	Supply.		Transport.	Supply.	Supply.	Transport.	Supply.	Transport.	Remounts.	Supply.	Supply.	Transport.	Transport.	Supply.	Transport.	Supply.	Supply.	Supply.	Transport.	Transport.	Supply.	Supply.	Supply.	Supply.		Remounts.	Supply.	Transport.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xxx)	(xxxi)	(xxxii)	(xxxiii)	(xxxiv)	(xxxv)	(xxxvi)
Lieutenant-colonels				...																														23
Majors				1																														45
Captains				2																														248
Subalterns			7	2		3			306		5	5	3	22	15	3		5	2		3		5	2	6	1		2	3	1	83	3	226	160	
Quarter-masters				...																														57
Mechanist officers				...																														16
	157 (a)	134		..																														
Total officers	157	134	7	5	...	3	...	...	306	...	5	5	3	22	15	3	...	5	2	...	3	...	5	2	6	1	...	2	3	1	83	3	226	160	389
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	7	7
Staff serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	91	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	28	...	109(b)	10	119
Mechanist serjeant-majors (artificers) (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	18
Mechanist serjeant-majors, T.M.T. clerks (W.O., Class I)	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	42	...	1	...	...	...	...	43	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	49	49
Staff and regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	85	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	33	...	111	7	118
Mechanist quarter-master-serjeants (artificers) (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17	17
Total warrant officers	...	67	...	1	...	...	...	...	228	1	...	...	1	...	5	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	68	...	220	111	331
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	42	...	1	...	...	...	...	43	1	...	...	1	...	4	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	9	1	...	51	52
Mechanist staff-serjeants (artificers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	75	75
Staff-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	33	...	109	...	109
Mechanist staff-serjeants, T.M.T. clerks (c)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	76	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4
Staff-serjeant or serjeant (artificer)	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeants (cooks)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	7	7
Trumpet-major	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeant (riding instructor)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Mechanist serjeants (artificers)	...	141	...	5	...	...	...	...	264	2	...	...	4	...	17	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	66	...	156	174	330
Mechanist serjeants, T.M.T. clerks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	68	68
	...	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	16	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	210	...	6	...	...	...	...	410	3	...	...	5	...	24	1	...	...	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	111	1	265	398	664
Trumpeters	1	42	...	1	...	...	...	...	44	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	1	46	47
Corporals	...	183	...	7	...	...	...	...	332	1	...	...	4	...	24	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	84	...	190	226	416
Corporal (riding instructor)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Corporals (artificers, H.T.)	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Corporals, T.M.T. clerks	...	24	...	1	...	...	...	...	25	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	31	31
Drivers (artificers)	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Artificers (d)	...	484	...	23	...	...	...	...	507	3	...	...	16	...	61	...	...	...	5	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	88	...	...	417	417
Privates, T.M.T. clerks	...	57	...	5	...	...	...	...	62	2	...	...	2	...	13	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	19	...	...	81	81
Draughtsman, mechanical	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Drivers, I.C. (for vehicles)	...	1,120	...	70	1	...	...	...	1,191	...	...	...	34	...	199	...	...	...	15	2	...	8	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	260	...	...	1,451	1,451
Drivers (I.C.)	...	385	...	17	...	...	...	...	402	...	...	...	...	...	26	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26	...	...	428	428
Drivers	...	57	...	1	...	...	...	...	58	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	59	59
Privates (e)	1,197	...	41	...	...	9	1	...	752	...	38	37	...	152	...	...	...	2	48	...	...	17	...	32	4	21	...	...	10	15	4	201	...	953	...	953
Recruits—																																			
Drivers and privates	55	142	...	...	...	...	...	...	197	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	55	142	197
Artificers	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	10
Boys and apprentice tradesmen	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	10
Total rank and file	1,252	2,478	41	124	1	9	1	...	3,552	7	38	37	58	152	325	...	2	48	23	2	17	10	32	4	21	11	...	10	15	4	685	...	1,198	2,861(k)	4,059
Total other ranks	1,253	2,797	41	132	1	9	1	...	4,234	11	38	37	64	152	357	1	2	48	26	3	17	10	32	4	21	15	...	10	15	4	867	1	1,684	3,416	5,101
Total all ranks	1,410	2,931	48	137	1	12	1	...	4,540	11	43	42	67	174(j)	372(j)	4	2	53	28	3	20	10	37	6	27	16	...	12	18	5	950	4	1,910	3,576	5,490
Animals	...	201	...	1	...	...	...	...	202	...	2	3	...	...	...	300	...	...	...	31	2	...	...	...	...	...	18	...	...	3	359	450	10	101	561
Bicycles	10(f)	12(g)	...	...	...	...	...	...	22	1	...	...	...	5(h)	1(i)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	9	...	16	15	31

(a) Includes 40 recruit officers and 4 pool.
(b) One-third are 1st class staff serjeant-majors.
(c) May be Warrant Officers, Class II. Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay.
(d) The totals in column (xxxv) have been adjusted to show the ranks allowed for Transport. *See* also detail on pages 345 and 346.
(e) The totals in columns (x), (xxxii) and (xxxvi) have been adjusted to show the establishment of ranks allowed for the Supply Section.
(f) "C" (Supply) Company 1
"G" (Supply) Company 1
"H" (Supply) Company 1
Salisbury Plain Area 1
R.A.S.C. Duties, Netley 1
Officer in charge Barracks, Bulford 2
Officer in charge Barracks, Catterick 2
Officer in charge Barracks, Tidworth 1
(g) Training Battalion 1
"R" Depot Company 2
A.D.M.T., Woolwich 2
No. 6 Company 2
No. 19 Company 4
No. 35 Company 1
(h) "D" (Supply) Company 3
Officer in charge Barracks, Abbassia 1
Khartoum 1
(i) For 25 Company, Abbassia.
(j) Includes—
For Sudan—
Supply ... ... 8 other ranks
Transport ... ... 13 other ranks
For Palestine—
Supply ... ... 2 officers
11 other ranks
For detail *see* pages 344 and 360.
(k) Includes 183 driver-mechanics.
For scale *see* note (c) on page 346

Civilians are authorized as officers' mess servants, subject to the conditions of Army Order 337 of 1925 at the following stations :—
Aldershot.
Bulford,
Portsmouth.
Catterick.
Shorncliffe.
Feltham.
Woolwich.
Egypt (Abbassia).

Lance-appointments.	*Lance-serjeants.*	*Lance-corporals.*
Transport (excluding artificers)	*33*	*272*
Supply	*15*	*221*

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Divisional Headquarters.

Detail. (i)	Number. (ii)
Major	1
Captain	1
Subaltern	1
Total officers	3
Clerks (Supply Branch)	*3(a)*
Total all ranks	3 3

(*a*) Ranks allotted by Officer i/c, R.A.S.C. Records and to be found ont of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.
Training Battalion.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	Depot company. (iii)	Training company. (iv)	Transport (animal) company. (v)	Total battalion. (vi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1
Majors	(a) 1	1	1	...	3
Captains	...	1	1	1	3
Adjutant (captain)	1	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (subaltern)	1	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	...	2	2	2	6
Quarter-masters	1	1	...	...	2
Total officers	5	5	4	3	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	1
Staff-serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) (clerk)	1	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1
Staff-quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) (clerk)	1	...	...	...	1
Staff-quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) (for Company serjeant-majors' duties)	...	1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	1	2
Total warrant officers	4	1	1	1	7
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	1	1	2
Staff-serjeant (for Company quarter-master-serjeants' duties)	...	1	...	...	1
Staff-serjeant (clerk)	1	...	...	...	1
Staff-serjeant or serjeant (artificer)	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeant (clerk)	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeant (cook)	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeant (provost)	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants (weapon training and drill)	...	...	6	...	6
Serjeants (duty)	...	2	3	2	7
Serjeant (P.T. instructor)	...	...	1	...	1
Serjeant (riding instructor)	...	...	...	1	1
Trumpet-major	...	...	...	1	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	4	11	6	24
Trumpeters	...	1	2	...	3
Corporal (riding instructor)	...	...	...	1	1
Corporals (artificers)	...	...	...	2	2
Corporals (instructors)	...	...	4	...	4
Corporals (duty)	1	6	1	3	11
Corporals (educational instructors)	...	...	2	...	2
Corporals (clerks)	2	...	...	...	2
Corporal (P.T. instructor)	...	...	1	...	1
Clerks	5	4	7	1	17
Privates	7	13	...	...	20
Drivers, I.C. (for vehicles)	6	...	17	...	23
Drivers, I.C.	23	...	5	...	28
Drivers	6	...	...	30	36
Drivers (artificers)	...	...	...	2	2
Carried forward	50	23	37	39	149

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Training Battalion—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	Depot company. (iii)	Training company. (iv)	Transport (animal) company. (v)	Total battalion. (vi)
Brought forward	50	23	37	39	149
Recruits and boys—					
Supply—					
Clerks	...	...	21	...	21
Bakers	...	...	8	...	8
Butchers	...	...	6	...	6
Issuers	...	...	20	...	20
Transport—					
Drivers	...	...	142	...	142
Artificers	...	...	10	...	10
Boys for training as trumpeters	...	...	10	...	10
Total rank and file	50	23	254	39	366
Total other ranks	57	29	268	46	400
Total all ranks	62	34	272	49	417
Attached—A.E.C. instructor	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
R.A.O.C. armourer	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—					
Officers'	6	...	...	3	9
Riding	1	...	...	(*b*) 20	21
Transport—					
M.T. vehicles, 4-wheeled or 6-wheeled	...	17	...	...	17
Motor cycles or cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	...	4	...	...	4
Wagons, G.S.	...	...	...	3	3
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	...	3	3
Cart, tip	...	...	...	1	1
Cart, officers' mess...	...	...	...	1	1
Kitchen, travelling	...	...	...	1	1

Distribution of other ranks (*Supply and Transport*),

Supply—					
Clerks	10	12	29	1	52
Butchers	8	17	34	...	9
Bakers					13
Issuers					37
Transport	39	...	205	45	289
Total	57	29	268	46	400

(*a*) 2nd in command.
(*b*) 10 to be suitable for light draught.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Training Battalion.

DETAIL OF DUTIES OF OTHER RANKS.

Detail. (i)	Duty. (ii)	Warrant officers, Class I. (iii)	Warrant officers, Class II. (iv)	Staff-sergeants. (v)	Sergeants. (vi)	Corporals. (vii)	Lance-corporals. (viii)	Privates and Drivers. (ix)	Recruits and Boys. (x)	Total. (xi)
HEADQUARTERS ...	Regimental serjeant-major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Clerks (Orderly room)	1	1	1	...	1	...	5	...	9
	Orderlies (Orderly room)	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
	Clerk for Regimental quarter-master ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
	Quarter-master's staff—									
	Regimental quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4
	Coalyard	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Bath-house	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
	Storemen	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
	Regimental police	...	...	...	1	1	...	3	...	5
	Serjeants' mess—									
	Cook	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Waiters	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4
	Men's mess—									
	Cooks	...	...	...	1	...	...	7	...	8
	Regimental institutes	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
	Miscellaneous duties—									
	General	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
	Gymnasium	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Weapon training hut and miniature range ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Telephone exchange	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
	Grooms	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	6
	TOTAL HEADQUARTERS	2	2	1	2	3	...	47	...	57

Digitized by Google

DEPOT COMPANY ...	Company serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Company quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Duty non-commissioned officers	...	...	...	2	6	...	...	...	8
	Company office—									
	Clerks	...	...	...	1	...	...	4	...	5
	Orderly	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Quarter-master's stores	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
	Room and mess orderlies	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	10
	Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	TOTAL DEPOT COMPANY	...	1	1	3	6	...	18	...	29
TRAINING COMPANY ...	Company serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Company quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Instructors—									
	Weapon training and drill	...	...	...	6	4	...	...	...	10
	Physical training	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	2
	Education	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
	Company office—									
	Clerks	...	...	...	...	...	...	7(*a*)	...	7
	Orderly	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Duty non-commissioned officers	...	...	...	3	1	...	...	...	4
	Orderly corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
	In charge reception of recruits	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
	In charge posting section	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
	Men's mess—									
	Non-commissioned officer in charge ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
	Regimental institutes	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
	Barrack room instruction and supervision...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	3
	Orderlies—									
	School	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
	Medical officer's	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Post	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Room and mess	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	5
	Butchery duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Storemen	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
	Recruits and boys—									
	Supply	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	55	55
	Transport	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	162	162
	Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
	TOTAL TRAINING COMPANY ...	...	1	1	10	8	8	23	217	268

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.
Training Battalion.
DETAIL OF DUTIES OF OTHER RANKS—*continued.*

Detail.	Duty.	Warrant Officers, Class I.	Warrant Officers, Class II.	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance-Corporals.	Privates and Drivers.	Recruits and Boys.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
TRANSPORT (ANIMAL) COMPANY	Company serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Company quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Duty non-commissioned officers ...	...	...	...	2	3	...	...	...	5
	Clerk (Company office)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Instructors—									
	Riding	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	2
	Drill	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Serjeants' mess—									
	Waiter	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Men's mess—									
	Cook	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Orderly	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Regimental police	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
	Regimental institutes	...	...	...	...	...	...	(b) 1	...	1
	Orderlies—									
	Room	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
	General duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
	Riding school	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Forage, barn and stable duties ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Wagon man	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Grooms and in charge riders ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13	...	13
	Storeman	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1

Digitized by Google

Artificers—									
Farriers 2									
Saddlers and harness makers ... 2	...	...	1	...	2	...	2	...	8
Wheeler 1									
Trumpet-major	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
TOTAL TRANSPORT (ANIMAL) COMPANY	...	1	2	4	6	...	33	...	46
TOTAL TRAINING BATTALION	2	5	5	19	23	8	121	217	400

(*a*) Ranks allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records.
(*b*) Includes 4 lance-corporals.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply.

Summary.

Detail.	Home.						Abroad.						Home and Abroad.					
	Officers.	Clerks.	Butchers.	Bakers.	Issuers.	Total.	Officers.	Clerks.	Butchers.	Bakers.	Issuers.	Total.	Officers.	Clerks.	Butchers.	Bakers.	Issuers.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)
Lieutenant-colonels ... Majors ... ... Captains ... ... Subalterns ... ... Quarter-masters ...	167	...	...	...	...	(a)167	59	...	...	...	...	59	226	...	...	...	...	226
Total officers ...	167	...	...	...	...	167	59	...	...	...	...	59	226	...	...	...	...	226
Staff serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I) ...	...	78	1	2	...	81	...	26	1	1	...	28	...	104	2	3	...	(b)109
Staff quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	...	72	3	4	...	79	...	26	2	4	...	32	...	98	5	8	...	111
Total warrant officers	...	150	4	6	...	160	...	52	3	5	...	60	...	202	7	11	...	220
Staff-serjeants	...	68	3	5	...	76	...	25	4	4	...	33	...	93	7	9	...	109
Serjeants	...	88	11	19	...	118	...	29	3	6	...	38	...	117	14	25	...	156
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	156	14	24	...	194	...	54	7	10	...	71	...	210	21	34	...	265

Digitized by Google

Trumpeter	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Corporals	...	108	13	21	...	142	...	38	3	7	...	48	...	146	16	28	...	190
Privates	...	(c)443	51	66	192	752	...	154	8	13	26	201	...	597	59	79	218	953
Recruits	...	21	6	8	20	55	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21	6	8	20	55
Total rank and file	...	(d)572	70	95	212	949	...	192	11	20	26	249	...	764	81	115	238	1,198
Total other ranks	...	878	88	126	212	1,304	...	298	21	35	26	380(e)	...	1,176	109	161	238	1,684
Total all ranks ...	167	878	88	126	212	1,471	59	298	21	35	26	439	226	1,176	109	161	238	1,910
Horses—																		
Officers'	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	7

(a) Includes 40 recruit officers and 4 pool.
(b) One-third are 1st class staff serjeant-majors.
(c) Includes 30 apprentice tradesmen in lieu of 21 privates.
(d) Includes 11 shorthand writers, Group B.

Lance appointments included in above :—

Lance-serjeants	15
Lance-corporals	221

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply Company.

(HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	1 Company. (ii)	Total for 3 companies. (iii)
Captains...	1	3
Staff serjeants	1 (*a*)	3
Serjeants	1 (*b*)	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	6
Corporals	1	3
Privates	5	15
Total rank and file	6	18
Total other ranks...	8	24 (*c*)
Total all ranks	9	27

(*a*) For company quarter-master-serjeant's duties.

(*b*) For company serjeant-major's duties (for Aldershot a staff quarter-master-serjeant to be posted instead of a serjeant).

(*c*) **Clerks.** Ranks allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records and to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply Company.

(LOWER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	1 Company. (ii)	Total for 4 companies. (iii)
Captains...	1	4
Staff-serjeants	1 (*a*)	4
Corporals	1	4
Privates	2	8
Total rank and file	3	12
Total other ranks	4	16(*b*)
Total all ranks	5	20

(*a*) For company quarter-master-serjeant's duties.

(*b*) Clerks. Ranks allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records and to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply Reserve Depot.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Major	1
Captain	1
Quarter-master	1
Total officers	4
Staff serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1 (*a*)
Total all ranks	5

(*a*) Clerk. Rank to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply (Miscellaneous).

(Home.)

Ranks. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonels	91(*a*)
Majors	
Captains	
Subalterns	
Quarter-masters	
Recruit officers	40
Pool	4
Total officers	135
Other ranks—	
Clerks	755(*b*)
Bakers	113 (*c*)
Butchers	79 (*c*)
Issuers	175 (*c*)
Apprentice tradesmen	30(*b*)
Total other ranks	1152(*d*)
Total all ranks	1287

(*a*) In addition, 16 are allowed for 4 Regimental Headquarters. *See* page 348.

(*b*) 344 employed in headquarters offices.
418 ,, R.A.S.C. districts and sub-districts.
15 allotted to 5 Divisional Headquarters.
6 attached to Regimental Headquarters, Feltham.
2 ,, "R" Depot Company.

(*c*) Employed in R.A.S.C. districts and sub-districts.

(*d*) Ranks allotted by the Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records and to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply (Abroad).

Detail. (i)	Egypt ("D" Supply Company). (ii)	Gibraltar. (iii)	Malta. (iv)	China. Hong Kong. (v)	China. Tientsin. (vi)	China. Shanghai. (vii)	Ceylon. (viii)	Malaya. (ix)	Bermuda. (x)	Jamaica. (xi)	Mauritius. (xii)	Total. (xiii)
Officers	18(*e*)	5	5	5	3	5	2	6	2	3	1	55
Clerks	120	20	28(*a*)	39	15	24	4	21	10	13	4	298(*b*)
Bakers	10	10	3	4	1	5	...	...	...	2	...	35(*b*)
Butchers	8	4	4	3(*c*)	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	21(*b*)
Issuers	16	4	2	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	26
Total other ranks...	154	38	37	48	17	32	4	21	10	15	4	380
Total all ranks	172(*d*)	43	42	53	20	37	6	27	12	18	5	435
Horses— Officers'	...	2	3	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
Headquarter clerks (included in above totals)	*44*	*11*	*16(a)*	*21*	*7*	*12*	*2*	*13*	*4*	*7*	*2*	*139*

(*a*) Includes 4 (1 headquarters) in Palestine temporarily.

(*b*) Ranks allotted by officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records.

(*c*) Includes 1 staff-serjeant in charge of forage stores.

(*d*) Includes:—
- (i) 2 officers, 8 clerks (3 headquarters), 3 issuers — in Palestine.
- (ii) 5 clerks (2 headquarters), 1 baker, 2 issuers — in Sudan.
- (iii) 2 clerks ... ... in Cyprus.

(*e*) In addition, 4 are allowed for Regimental Headquarters. *See* page 358.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.
Transport.
Summary.

Detail. (i)	Home. (ii)	Abroad. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Lieutenant-colonels			
Majors			
Captains	139	24	163
Subalterns			
Mechanist officers			
Total officers	139	24	163
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	6	1	7
Staff-serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	10	...	10
Mechanist serjeant-majors, T.M.T. clerks, (W.O., Class I)	3	...	3
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	43	6	49
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	6	1	7
Total warrant officers	68	8	76
Company quarter-master-serjeants	43	9	52
Mechanist staff-serjeants, T.M.T. clerks (*a*)	4	...	4
Staff-serjeant or serjeant (artificer)	1	...	1
Serjeants (cooks)	6	1	7
Serjeant (riding instructor)	1	...	1
Serjeants	146	28	174
Mechanist serjeants, T.M.T. clerks	14	2	16
Trumpet-major	1	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	216	40	256
Trumpeters	43	3	46
Corporals	190	36	226
Corporal (riding instructor)	1	...	1
Corporals, T.M.T. clerks.	25	6	31
Corporals (artificers)	2	...	2
Artificers (*b*)	507	88	595
Privates, T.M.T. clerks	62	19	81
Draughtsman, mechanical	1	...	1
Drivers (artificers)	2	...	2
Drivers, I.C. (for vehicles)	1,191	260	1,451
Drivers, I.C.	402	26	428
Drivers	58	1	59
Recruits—			
Drivers	142	...	142
Artificers	10	...	10
Boys for training as trumpeters	10	...	10
Total rank and file	2,603	436	(*c*) 3,039
Total other ranks	2,930	487	3,417
Total all ranks	3,069	511	3,580

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport.

Summary—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Home. (ii)	Abroad. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Lance-appointments included in establishments (excluding artificers, see page 367)—			
Lance-serjeants	...	...	*33*
Lance-corporals	...	...	*272*
Animals—			
Officers'...	31	...	31
Riding	21	1	22
Draught	...	21	21
Pack mules	...	30	30
Remounts	150	300	450
Total horses	202	352	554

(*a*) May be W.O., Class II. Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay.
(*b*) For ranks, *see* page 367.
(*c*) Inoludes 183 driver mechanics allowed within the establishment of drivers, I.C. below the rank of serjeant, on the scale of 20 per cent. of the number of vehicles (exclusive of motor cycles, motor cycle combinations and motor-cars, 2-seater) provided for in regimental establishment and operated by military drivers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Regimental Headquarters.

(Feltham.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Major	1
Captain	1 (*a*)
Mechanist officer	1
Total officers	4
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1
Mechanist serjeant-major, T.M.T. clerk (W.O., Class I)	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	3
Serjeant (cook)	1
Serjeant (provost)	1
Mechanist serjeants, T.M.T. clerks	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4
Drivers I.C. (for vehicles)	2
Total rank and file	2
Total other ranks	9
Total all ranks	13
Attached—	
Clerks (Supply Section)	*6 (b)*
A.E.C.—	
Instructor (other rank)	*1*
M.T. vehicles	2
Motor cycle	1

(*a*) Adjutant.

(*b*) **Ranks allotted by Officer** i/c R.A.S.C. Records and to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Regimental Headquarters.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Aldershot. (ii)	Woolwich. (iii)	Bulford. (iv)	Catterick. (v)	*Feltham* (a) (vi)
Lieutenant-colonels	1	1	1	1	...
Majors	1	1	1	1	...
Captains	1	1	1	1	...
Regimental quarter-masters	1	1	1	1	...
Total officers	4	4	4	4	*4*
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I) ...	1	1	1	1	...
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	1	1	1	1	...
Total warrant officers	2	2	2	2	...
Serjeants (cooks)	1	1	1	1	...
Serjeants (provost)	1	1	1	1	...
Total serjeants	2	2	2	2	...
Total other ranks	4	4	4	4	*9*
Total all ranks	8	8	8	8	*13*

(*a*) For detailed establishment, *see* page 347.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

No. 26 Transport Service Company (with repair shop).

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Number. (ii)
Major	1
Captains	2
Subalterns	2
Total officers	5
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1
Serjeants	5
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	6
Trumpeter	1
Corporals	7
Corporal, T.M.T. clerk	1
Artificers (*a*)	23(*b*)
Privates, T.M.T. clerks	5
Drivers, I.C.	17
Drivers, I.C. (for vehicles)	70
Total rank and file	123
Total other ranks	131
Total all ranks	136
M.T. vehicles	45
Motor cycles or cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	6

(*a*) Allotted by the Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks *see* page 367.

(*b*) Blacksmiths	2
Carpenters and joiners	2
Coachpainter	1
Coach trimmer	1
Coppersmith	1
Electricians	2
Fitters	10
Turners	2
For supervision	2
Total	23

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

No. 14 Transport Service Company(*a*) (with Repair Shop.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Number. (ii)
Captains	1
Subalterns	2
Total officers	3
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1
Serjeants	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	5
Trumpeter	1
Corporals	5
Corporal, T.M.T. clerk	1
Artificers (*b*)	14(*c*)
Privates, T.M.T. clerks	3
Drivers, I.C.	11
Drivers, I.C. (for vehicles)	36
Total rank and file	70
Total other ranks	77
Total all ranks	80
M.T. vehicles	20
Motor cycles or cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	4

(*a*) In **Palestine, temporarily,** on a special establishment (*see* page 439).

(*b*) **Allotted by the Officer in charge R.A.S.C. Records.** For ranks *see* pages 367.

(*c*)

Blacksmiths	2
Carpenter and joiner	1
Coach trimmer	1
Coppersmith	1
Electrician	1
Fitters	5
Turner	1
For supervision	2
	14

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Standard Transport Companies.

(Home.)

Detail.	One Company.	Commands.						Total, 37 Companies.
		Aldershot, 10 Companies.	Eastern, 11 Companies.	Southern, 9 Companies.	Northern, 5 Companies.	Western, 1 Company.	Scottish, 1 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Captains	1	10	11	9	5	1	1	37
Subalterns	1	10	11	9	5	1	1	37
Total officers	2	20	22	18	10	2	2	74
Staff-serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	...	5	3	2	...	...	...	10(*a*)
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)	1	10	11	9	5	1	1	37
Total warrant officers ...	1	15	14	11	5	1	1	47
Company quarter-master-serjeants	1	10	11	9	5	1	1	37
Serjeants	3	30	33	27	15	3	3	111
Mechanist-serjeants, T.M.T. clerks	...	2	...	1	...	...	...	3(*b*)
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	42	44	37	20	4	4	151
Trumpeters	1	10	11	9	5	1	1	37
Corporals	4	40	44	36	20	4	4	148
Corporals, T.M.T. clerks ...	11	3	7	4	3	1	1	19 (*b*)
Privates, T.M.T. clerks ...		9	11	10	6	3	2	41
Artificers (*c*)		96	103	84	46	7	8	344
Drivers, I.C. (for vehicles) ...	27	265	294	241	135	27	27	989 (*a*)
Drivers, I.C.	8	80	88	72	40	8	8	296
Total rank and file ...	50	493	547	447	250	50	50	1,837
Total other ranks ...	56	560	616	504	280	56	56	2,072
Total all ranks	58	580	638	522	290	58	58	2,146
M.T. vehicles	15	150	165	135	75	15	15	555
Motor cycles or cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	3	30	33	27	15	3	3	111

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Standard Transport Companies—*continued.*

(Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	One Company.	Commands.						Total, 37 Companies.
		Aldershot, 10 Companies.	Eastern, 11 Companies.	Southern, 6 Companies.	Northern, 5 Companies.	Western, 1 Company.	Scottish, 1 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Detail of trades of artificers—								
Blacksmiths	...	4	8	5	3	1	1	22
Carpenters and joiners ...	...	6	7	6	3	1	1	24
Coach painters	...	2	5	4	2	1	1	15
Coach trimmers	...	3	5	4	2	...	...	14
Coppersmiths...	...	5	5	5	2	...	1	18
Electricians	...	10	9	7	3	...	...	29
Fitters	...	44	37	32	20	2	2	137
Turners	...	7	8	6	3	...	...	24
For supervision	...	15	19	15	8	2	2	61
Total	...	96	103	84	46	7	8	344

(*a*) 10 Companies will each have a staff-serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) in lieu of a driver, I.C.

(*b*) Distributed among companies as necessary.

(*c*) Allotted by officer-in-charge, R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks, *see* page 367. The distribution between Commands is liable to fluctuation.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

"R" Depot Company.

(TRANSPORT DRIVING SCHOOL.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Major	1
Captains	2
Subalterns	5
Total officers	8
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1
Serjeants	7
Serjeants, T.M.T. clerks	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	10
Trumpeter	1
Corporals	16
Artificers (*b*)	27 (*a*)
Privates, T.M.T. clerks	5
Private (draughtsman, mechanical)	1
Drivers, I.C. (for vehicles)	67
Drivers, I.C.	24
Total rank and file	140
Total other ranks	152
Total all ranks	160
Attached— *Clerks (Supply Section)*	2(*c*)
M.T. vehicles	46
Motor cycles or cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	17

(*a*)

Blacksmiths	2
Carpenters and joiners	2
Coach painter	1
Coppersmiths	3
Electricians	2
Fitters	13
Turners	2
For supervision	2
Total	27

(*b*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks *see* page 367.

(*c*) Ranks allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records and are to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Vehicle Reserve Depot.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Captain	1
Subalterns	2
Total officers	3
Mechanist staff-serjeant, T.M.T. clerk	1
Serjeants	2
Mechanist serjeant, T.M.T. clerk	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4
Corporals	2
Corporal, T.M.T. clerk	1
Artificers (*a*)	2 (*b*)
Privates, T.M.T. clerks	4
Drivers, I.C.	9
Drivers, I.C. (for vehicles)	5 (*c*)
Total rank and file	23
Total other ranks	27
Total all ranks	30
M.T. vehicle	1

(*a*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks, *see* page 367.
(*b*) Fitters.
(*c*) Includes 2 lance-corporals for testing purposes.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.
Transport Stores Depot.
(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Major	1
Captains	3
Subaltern	1
Mechanist officers	4
Total officers	9
Mechanist serjeant-major, T.M.T. clerk (W.O., Class I)	1
Mechanist staff-serjeants, T.M.T. clerks	2
Serjeant	1 (*a*)
Mechanist serjeants, T.M.T. clerks...	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	7
Artificer (*b*)	1
Total other ranks	9
Total all ranks	18
M.T. vehicle	1
Motor cycle or car, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	1

(*a*) For company quarter-master-serjeant's duties.
(*b*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For rank *see* page 367.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS

Heavy Repair Shop.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers (ii)
Major	1
Captains	2
Subalterns	2
Mechanist officer	1
Total officers	6
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1
Mechanist staff-serjeant, T.M.T. clerk	1
Mechanist serjeants, T.M.T. clerks	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4
Trumpeter	1
Corporals, T.M.T. clerks	3
Artificers (*b*)	96 (*a*)
Privates, T.M.T. clerks	4
Drivers, I.C.	15
Total rank and file	118
Total other ranks	124
Total all ranks	130
M.T. vehicle	1

(*a*)	Blacksmiths	8
	Carpenters and joiners	7
	Coach painters	4
	Coach trimmers	2
	Coppersmiths	7
	Electricians	5
	Fitters	52
	Turners	8
	Welder (acetylene)	1
	For supervision	2
	Total	96

(*b*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks *see* page 367.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport.

Miscellaneous.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Inspectorate (M.T.). (ii)	Districts and Sub-Districts. (iii)	Bere Island. (iv)	Total. (v)
Mechanist serjeant-major, T.M.T. clerk (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	1
Driver, I.C. (for vehicle)	...	...	1	1
Drivers (*a*)	...	22(*b*)	...	22
Total	1	22	1	24
Horses—				
Officers'	...	22	...	22
Remounts	...	150	...	150
Total	...	172	...	172
M.T. vehicle	...	...	1	1

(*a*) The Officer Commanding Transport (Animal) Company of the R.A.S.C. Training Battalion will be responsible for postings and reliefs of these drivers.
(*b*) Grooms.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Regimental Headquarters.

(Egypt).

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Major	1
Captain	1(*a*)
Subaltern	1
Total officers	4
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Serjeant (cook)	1
Serjeant (provost)	1
Total serjeants	2
Total other ranks	4
Total all ranks	8

(*a*) Adjutant.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Regimental Headquarters.
Nos. 25, 30 and 31 Companies.
No. 39 Company (Mobile Repair Unit).

(Egypt.)

Detail. (i)	Regimental headquarters. (ii)	No. 25 Company. (iii)	No. 30 Company. (iv)	No. 31 Company. (v)	No. 39 Company, Mobile Repair Unit. (vi)	Total, Egypt. (vii)
Officers	*4*	3	3	5	4	15 *4*
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Company serjeant majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	1	1	...	3
Total warrant officers ...	*2*	1	1	1	...	3 *2*
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	1	1	1	4
Serjeants	...	5	5	5	1	16
Mechanist serjeants, T.M.T. clerks	...	...	...	...	2	2
Serjeant (provost)	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Serjeant (cook)	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	*2*	6	6	6	4	22 *2*
Trumpeters	...	1	1	1	...	3
Corporals	...	6	6	11	1	24
Corporals, T.M.T. clerks	...	...	...	1	1	2
Artificers (*a*)	...	6	6	6	43	61(*b*)
Privates, T.M.T. clerks	...	1	1	...	11	13
Drivers, I.C. (for vehicles)	...	40	40	112	7	199
Drivers, I.C.	...	6	6	14	...	26
Total rank and file	...	59	59	144	63	325
Total other ranks	*4*	67	67	152	67	353 *4*
Total all ranks	*8*	70	70	157	71	368(*c*) *8*
M.T. vehicles	...	24	24	122	3	173
Motor cycles or cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	...	5	5	14	3	27
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., G.S ...	...	7	7	1	2	17

Digitized by Google

(*a*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks, *see* page 367.

(*b*)

Blacksmiths	3	
Carpenter and joiner ...	1	
Coach painter	1	
Coach trimmer	1	
Coppersmiths	2	
Electricians	4	
Fitters	44	(Includes 3 qualified as vulcanizers).
Turners	3	
For supervision	2	
Total	61	

(*c*) Includes the following for Sudan :—

Serjeant	1	Drivers, I.C.
Corporals	2	
Privates	9	
Private	1	T.M.T. clerk.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

No. 32 (Transport) Service Company (with Repair Shop).

(LOWER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Malta.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Officers	3
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1
Serjeants	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	5
Corporals	4
Corporals, T.M.T. clerks	2
Artificers (*a*)	16 (*b*)
Privates, T.M.T. clerks	2
Drivers, I.C. (for vehicles)	34
Total rank and file	58
Total other ranks	64
Total all ranks	67
M.T. vehicles	24
Motor cycles or cars, 2-seater 4-wheeled	4
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., G.S.	4

(*a*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks, *see* page 367.

(*b*)

Blacksmiths	2	
Carpenters and joiners ...	2	
Coppersmith	1	
Electrician	1	
Fitters	7	(Includes 1 qualified as vulcanizer.)
Turner	1	
For supervision	2	
Total	16	

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

No. 12 Transport Company.

(China.)

Detail. (i)	Headquarters, Hong Kong. (ii)	Detachment, Shanghai. (iii)	Detachment, Tientsin. (iv)	Total. (v)
Officers	2	...	...	2
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant ...	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	1	...	1	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	2	...	1	3
Corporals	1	1	...	2
Corporal, T.M.T. clerk	1	...	...	1
Private, T.M.T. clerk	1	...	...	1
Artificers (*a*)	5(*b*)	1(*c*)	...	6
Drivers, I.C. (for vehicles)	15	8	2	25
Total rank and file	23	10	2	35
Total other ranks	26	10	3	39
Total all ranks	28	10	3	41
Animals—				
Riding	...	...	1	1
Pack mules	...	...	30	30
Total animals	...	...	31	31
Vehicles—				
M.T.	12(*d*)	5	2	19 } (*e*)
Motor cycles or cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	1	2	1	4 } (*e*)

(*a*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks, *see* page 367.
(*b*) Fitters, 3; blacksmith, 1; and electrician, 1.
(*c*) Fitter.
(*d*) Includes 2 lorries, 6-ton, 6-wheeled, for normal station transport duties when not required for haulage of anti-aircraft equipments.
(*e*) The company is also charged with the maintenance and repair of M.T. vehicles shown in the peace establishment of China Signals on pages 251 to 254.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

No. 33 Transport Company.

(Gibraltar.)

Detail. (i)	Number. (ii)
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant...	1
Serjeants	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3
Corporals	1
Privates, T.M.T. clerks	2
Artificers (*a*)	3(*b*)
Driver (groom)	1
Total rank and file	7
Total other ranks	11
Total all ranks	11
Vehicles—	
M.T.	20
Motor cycles or cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	2

(*a*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks, *see* page 367.
(*b*) 1 electrician, 1 fitter and 1 for supervision.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

No. 52 Transport Company.

(Malaya.)

Detail. (i)	Number. (ii)
Officer	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1
Serjeants	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4
Corporals	5
Corporal, T.M.T. clerk	1
Private, T.M.T. clerk	1
Artificers (*a*)	2(*b*)
Drivers, I.C. (for vehicles)	2
Total rank and file	11
Total other ranks	15
Total all ranks	16
Vehicles—	
M.T.	17(*c*)
Motor cycles or cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	3

(*a*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks, *see* page 367.
(*b*) For supervision.
(*c* Includes 2 lorries, 6-ton, 6-wheeled, for haulage of anti-aircraft equipments, which will be operated by military drivers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport (Miscellaneous).

(Abroad.)

Detail. (i)	Bermuda. (ii)	Ceylon. (iii)	Jamaica. (iv)	Mauritius. (v)	Total. (vi)
Animals— Draught	18	...	...	3	21
Vehicles— M.T.	...	1	1	1	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Technical M.T. Clerks and Draughtsman (Mechanical).

Detail of ranks included in Regimental Establishments.

Detail. (i)	*Technical M.T. clerks.* (ii)	*Draughtsman (mechanical).* (iii)
Mechanist serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I) ...	*3*	...
Mechanist quartermaster-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	*4*	...
Mechanist staff-serjeants (a)		
Mechanist serjeants	*16*	...
Corporals	*31*	...
Privates	*81*	*1*
Total	*135*	*1*

(a) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport.

Detail of ranks allowed for the artificers for mechanical transport included in regimental establishments.

Detail. (*i*)	*Numbers.* (*ii*)
Mechanist serjeant-majors (*W.O., Class I*)	*18*
Mechanist quarter-master-serjeants (*W.O., Class II*)	*17*
Mechanist staff-serjeants	*75*
Mechanist serjeants	*68*
Lance-serjeants, *Corporals*, *Lance-corporals*, *Privates* (*a*)	*417*
Total	*595*

(*a*) *Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Establishment of Artificers by trades for mechanical transport vehicles at Home and Abroad.

(*Included in regimental establishments.*)

Detail.	Blacksmiths.	Carpenters and Joiners.	Coach painters.	Coach trimmers.	Coppersmiths.	Electricians.	Fitters.	Turners.	Welders (acetylene).	Supervisors.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Home.											
No. 14 Company, with repair shop	2	2	1	1	1	2	10	2	...	2	23
No. 26 Company, with repair shop	2	1	...	1	1	1	5	1	...	2	14
37 Standard Companies	22	24	15	14	18	29	137	24	...	61	344
Depot Company	2	2	1	...	3	2	13	2	...	2	27
Vehicle Reserve Depot	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2
Transport Stores Depot	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Heavy Repair Shop	8	7	4	2	7	5	52	8	1	2	96
Total Home	36	36	21	18	30	39	218	37	1	71	507
Abroad.											
Egypt	3	1	1	1	2	4	44(a)	3	...	2	61
Malta	2	2	...	...	1	1	7(b)	1	...	2	16
Hong Kong	1	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	...	5
Shanghai	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Gibraltar	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	3
Malaya	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Total Abroad	6	3	1	1	3	6	56	4	...	7	88
Total Home and Abroad	42	39	22	19	33	46	274	41	1	78	595

(*a*) Includes 3 qualified as vulcanizers.

(*b*) Includes 1 qualified as vulcanizer.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Detail of ranks and trades allowed for the artificers for animal transport included in Regimental Establishments.

Detail.	Ranks.				Trades.			
	Staff-serjeant or serjeant.	Corporals.	Drivers.	Total.	Farriers.	Saddlers and harness-makers.	Wheelers.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Training battalion	1	2	2	5	2	2	1	5

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Remount Depot.

(Egypt.)

Detail. (i)	British. (ii)	Civilian and native personnel (iii)
Officer commanding	1 (a)	...
Adjutant and quarter-master	1 (a)	...
Section officer	1 (a)	...
Total officers	3	...
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...
Farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant (b)	*1*	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1 *1*	...
Farrier corporal (b)	*1*	...
Clerk	...	1
Storekeeper	...	1
Storeman	...	1
Bash rais	...	1
Stud grooms (1st Class)	...	11
Head ghaffir	...	1
Ghaffirs	...	9
Sanitary rais...	...	1
Sanitary labourers	...	4
Veterinary stud groom	...	1
Wheelwright	...	1
Saddler	...	1
Drivers	...	6
Farriers	...	4
Clippers	...	2
Office orderly	...	1
Grand total	4 *2*	46(c)
Animals—		
Officers' chargers	300	...
Riding		
Draught		
Pack		

(a) May be found from other Corps.
(b) Provided from the Cavalry.
(c) In addition the following are also allowed :—

Raises (head syces)—1 per 30 syces. Syces—1 per 3 animals, } This proportion is not applicable to the first 12 animals in the establishment.

Digitized by Google

HONG KONG MULE CORPS.

Detail. (i)	British. (ii)	Indian. (iii)
Officer (captain or subaltern)	1	...
Warrant officer (Class I)	1	...
Staff-serjeant or serjeant	1	...
Total British, all ranks	3	...
Officers	...	2
Troop dafadars	...	3
Naiks	...	7
Lance-naiks	...	20
Drivers	...	83
Clerk	...	1
Total Indian, all ranks	...	116
Total British and Indian, all ranks	3	116
Public followers (Class I)—		
Grooms	...	3
Saddlers	...	2
Shoeing smiths	...	2
Blacksmiths	...	2
Hammermen	...	2
Bellows boys	...	2
Cooks	...	3
Carpenter	...	1
Sweepers	...	2
Total	...	19

Animals—	
Officers'	1
Ponies	9
Mules	198 (*a*)
Total	208

(*a*) Provisional. Pack animals, provided as under:—
116 for 3 British infantry battalions, Hong Kong.
48 for 1 Indian infantry battalion, Hong Kong.
34 for station duties, etc.

198

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.
Officers and Summary of other Ranks, etc.

Detail.	Officers.						Other ranks.								Total all ranks.	Retired pay officers.	Officers' horses.
	Major-generals.	Colonels.	Lieut.-colonels.	Majors, captains and subalterns.	Quarter-masters.	Total officers.	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)
Home—																	
Aldershot Command	1	3	12	30	4	50	7	10	18	39	56	528	20	678	728	3	4
Eastern Command	1	7	12	75	8	103	8	10	26	54	75	470	8	651	754	15	...
Northern Command	...	3	5	28	2	38	3	3	7	25	24	158	...	220	258	8	...
Northern Ireland District ...	...	1	1	9	1	12	1	1	3	8	9	53	...	75	87	1	...
Scottish Command	...	1	3	11	1	16	1	2	3	18	18	60	2	104	120	8	...
Southern Command	1	4	11	43	6	65	7	7	22	54	64	339	3	496	561	18	...
Western Command	...	1	1	12	1	15	1	2	1	19	11	50	...	84	99	10	...
Reliefs and miscellaneous ...	...	...	...	9	...	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	...	...
Under instruction	...	...	...	36	...	36	...	...	...	...	24	61	...	85	121	...	...
Total Home	3	20	45	253	23	341	28	35	80	217	281	1,719	33	2,393	2,737	63	4
Abroad (excluding India)—																	
Bermuda	...	...	...	3	...	3	1	...	1	1	2	10	...	15	18	...	...
Tientsin	...	...	1	3	...	4	...	1	2	3	4	15	...	25	29	...	...
Hong Kong	...	1	3	11	2	17	2	2	4	9	14	69	...	100	117	...	...
Shanghai	...	...	2	3	...	5	1	1	1	2	4	30	...	39	44	...	...
Gibraltar	...	1	1	8	1	11	1	1	2	6	5	48	...	63	74	...	(a)1
Jamaica	...	...	1	2	...	3	1	...	1	3	2	17	...	24	27	...	...
Malta	...	1	1	13	1	16	1	2	3	4	8	63	...	81	97	...	...
Malaya...	...	1	1	8	1	11	1	2	1	4	6	36	...	50	(b)61	...	...

Digitized by Google

Egypt	...	2	6	37	4	49	4	6	8	22	27	210	...	277	326	...	(*d*)1
Ceylon	...	...	1	2	...	3	...	...	1	2	2	6	...	11	14	...	...
Mauritius	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4	5	...	...
Total Abroad (excluding India)	...	6	17	91	9	123	12	15	24	57	75	506	...	689	(*c*)812	...	2
Total Home and Abroad excluding India) ...	3	26	62	344	32	467	40	50	104	274	356	2,225	33	3,082	3,549	63	6
India	3	14	48	200	...	265	6	8	15	32	47	265	...	373	638	...	...
Grand total	6	40	110	544	32	732	46	58	119	306	403	2,490½	33	3,455	4,187	63	6

Attached (*Depot and Training Establishment*) :—

A.E.C.—Instructor (*other rank*) *1*

A.P.T. Staff—Instructor (*other rank*) *1*

Lance appointments.—The following are allowed for the corps as a whole, *i.e.*, regimental and extra-regimental establishments :—

Lance-serjeants 34

Lance-corporals 127

(*a*) For company commander.

(*b*) In addition, a Sub-Assistant Surgeon, Indian Medical Service, is allowed for the Military Hospital, Blakan Mati.

(*c*) Excludes the Non-European Section, Indian Station Hospital, Kowloon (*see* page 398).

(*d*) A pool of 5 chargers for officers of the Staff and Services in Egypt (including Deputy Director of Medical Services) is included in Peace Establishments, Part IV.

Civilians—

Officers' mess servants, subject to the conditions of A.O. 337 of 1925, are allowed for the following :—

No. 1 Company, Aldershot.
Depot and Training Establishment, Crookham.
No. 4 Company, Netley.
No. 12 Company, Woolwich.
No. 20 Company, Tidworth.
No. 33 Company, Egypt.

Orderlies for the Depot :—

Officers' mess... 1
Officers' huts 3

Native mess servants for the Serjeants' mess, Cairo, are allowed on the scale laid down in War Office letter No. 60/Abroad/308 (A.G.1), dated 9th September, 1930,

Bicycles—

Depot... 2
Military hospital, Catterick 2
" " Lichfield... 1
No. 1 Company, Aldershot 1
No. 4 Company, Netley 1
" " Haslar 1
No. 8 Company, York 2
No. 20 Company, Tidworth 2
" " Bulford 1
Military hospital, Khartoum 1
S.M.O., Tientsin 1
No. 28 Company, Gibraltar... 1
No. 29 Company, Jamaica 1

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
ALDERSHOT COMMAND.								
No. 1 Company, Aldershot—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	1	...	1	1	2	3	...	8
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	5	...	7
Company staff	1	...	1	2	6	20	2	32
Cambridge Hospital, Aldershot ...	1	3	4	8	9	107	...	132
Louise Margaret Hospital	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Isolation hospital	...	...	1	...	1	9	...	11
Reception station—								
Bordon	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4
Longmoor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Crookham Camp	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Bramley	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Medical inspection room—Woking	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Command laboratory, Aldershot ...	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	4
Total No. 1 Company	3	3	7	16	23	155	2	209
No. 2 Company, Aldershot—								
Company staff	1	...	1	...	3	13	...	18
Connaught Hospital, Aldershot ...	1	1	2	5	4	50	...	63
Reception station—								
Deepcut	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	3
Blackdown	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	3
Pirbright	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 2 Company	2	1	4	6	9	66	...	88
Headquarters, Depot and Training Establishment	2	2	4	16	21	49	6	100
Staff for 3 depot companies	...	3	3	...	3	24	...	33
Recruits and boys under instruction...	...	...	...	...	...	232	12	244
Staff of training office	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	4
Total Depot and Training Establishment	2	6	7	17	24	307	18	381
Total Aldershot Command ...	7	10	18	39	56	528	20	678
EASTERN COMMAND.								
No. 9 Company, Colchester—								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	1	2	14	2	20
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD.

ranks by ranks and trades.

	Trades.													
Serjeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	Dispensers.	Operating room assistants.	Hospital cooks.	Laboratory assistants.	Radiographers.	Nursing orderlies.	Mental nursing orderlies.	Masseurs.	Sanitary assistants.	Clerks.	Special treatment orderlies.	Recruits.	Buglers and boys.	Total.
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	7
2	1	...	...	...	...	25	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	32
3	3	3	8	...	4	96	2	5	1	7	...	...	...	132
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	2	...	...	7	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	11
...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	3	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
5	8	3	11	3	4	139	2	5	8	19	...	...	2	209
2	...	...	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	18
2	2	...	5	...	...	36	3	...	...	5	10	...	...	63
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
4	4	...	5	...	...	54	3	...	...	8	10	...	...	88
6	...	...	1	...	...	72	...	...	5	10	...	...	6	100
6	...	...	...	...	...	21	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	33
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	232	12	244
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	4
12	...	...	1	...	...	94	...	...	5	19	...	232	13	381
21	12	3	17	3	4	287	5	5	13	46	10	232	20	678
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
1	1	...	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	20
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—

Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
EASTERN COMMAND—*continued.*								
No. 9 Company—continued.								
Military hospital, Colchester ...	1	1	2	3	4	37	...	48
Military families hospital, Colchester	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
District laboratory, Colchester ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Reception station—								
Warley	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Norwich	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Bedford	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Bury St. Edmunds	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Northampton	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Weedon	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Total No. 9 Company	1	1	4	10	9	71	2	98
No. 10 Company, Shorncliffe—								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Company staff	...	...	1	...	3	14	2	20
Military hospital, Shorncliffe ...	1	1	2	2	6	49	...	61
Military hospital, Shoeburyness ...	...	...	...	1	...	5	...	6
Military families hospital, Shoeburyness	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Reception station—								
Canterbury	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Dover	...	...	...	1	1	6	...	8
Chatham	...	...	...	1	2	5	...	8
Maidstone	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Sheerness	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Gravesend	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Lydd	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Military families hospital, Chatham	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Military families hospital, Shorncliffe	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Royal Naval hospital, Chatham ...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
District laboratory, Shorncliffe ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 10 Company ...	1	1	4	14	14	96	2	132
No. 12 Company, Woolwich—								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	2	3	...	5

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	*Dispensers.*	*Operating room assistants.*	*Hospital cooks.*	*Laboratory assistants.*	*Radiographers.*	*Nursing orderlies.*	*Mental nursing orderlies.*	*Masseurs.*	*Sanitary assistants.*	*Clerks.*	*Special treatment orderlies.*	*Recruits.*	*Buglers and boys.*	*Total.*
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
2	2	2	4	...	1	28	1	2	1	4	1	...	...	48
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
3	9	2	4	1	1	57	1	2	4	11	1	...	2	98
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
1	...	...	...	...	...	15	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	20
2	1	2	3	...	1	47	1	1	...	3	...	...	...	61
...	1	...	1	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	8
...	1	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	8
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
3	11	2	5	1	1	87	1	1	3	15	...	...	2	132
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
No. 12 Company, Woolwich—contd.								
Company staff	1	...	1	2	4	23	2	33
Royal Herbert Hospital, Woolwich	1	3	5	4	14	98	...	125
Medical inspection room, Woolwich	...	...	1	1	1	8	...	11
Military families hospital, Woolwich	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Invalid depot, Woolwich	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	3
Reception station—								
Brighton	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Chichester	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Hounslow	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4
District laboratory, Woolwich ..	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Army medical store, Woolwich ...	1	1	2	2	4	12	...	22
Medical inspection room—								
Biggin Hill...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Guildford	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Kingston-on-Thames	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Mill Hill	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total No. 12 Company ...	3	4	11	18	29	158	2	225
No. 18 Company, London—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	1	1	1	1	2	2	...	8
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Company staff	1	...	1	1	6	21	2	32
Queen Alexandra's Military Hospital, Millbank	1	3	3	8	11	106	...	132
Cavalry hospital, Windsor	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
Reception station—								
Caterham	...	...	...	1	1	5	...	7
Medical inspection room—								
Tower of London	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Supply Reserve Depot, Deptford ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Central Recruiting Depot	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Command laboratory, Millbank ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Total No. 18 Company ...	3	4	7	12	23	145	2	196
Total Eastern Command ...	8	10	26	54	75	470	8	651
NORTHERN COMMAND.								
No. 8 Company, York—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	4
Staff of A.D.M.S., Catterick Area	...	...	1	...	...	2	...	3
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	...	3	12	...	16

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*
ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Serjeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	*Dispensers.* (xi)	*Operating room assistants.* (xii)	*Hospital cooks.* (xiii)	*Laboratory assistants.* (xiv)	*Radiographers.* (xv)	*Nursing orderlies.* (xvi)	*Mental nursing orderlies.* (xvii)	*Masseurs.* (xviii)	*Sanitary assistants.* (xix)	*Clerks.* (xx)	*Special treatment orderlies.* (xxi)	*Recruits.* (xxii)	*Buglers and boys.* (xxiii)	*Total.* (xxiv)
2	1	...	...	...	...	25	...	...	...	3	...	...	2	33
3	3	2	7	3	3	80	2	4	1	8	9	...	...	125
1	1	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	11
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	3	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
1	3	...	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	22
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
8	16	2	8	6	3	135	2	4	6	24	9	...	2	225
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
2	...	...	...	...	...	25	...	...	...	3	...	...	2	32
3	3	2	7	1	3	99	1	1	1	9	2	...	...	132
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
1	1	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	7
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
6	5	2	7	3	3	133	1	1	6	25	2	...	2	196
20	41	8	24	11	8	412	5	8	19	75	12	...	8	651
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	...	...	...	...	...	13	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	16

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
NORTHERN COMMAND—*continued.*								
No. 8 Company, York—continued.								
Military hospital—								
York	1	1	2	3	4	41	...	52
Lichfield	1	...	...	4	3	20	...	28
Catterick	1	1	3	5	8	60	...	78
Detachment staff, Catterick ...	...	...	...	1	1	7	...	9
Reception station—								
Newcastle-on-Tyne	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Beverley	..	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Derby	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Halifax	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Leicester	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Lincoln	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Pontefract	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Scarborough	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Medical inspection room—								
Richmond	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Strensall	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Tynemouth	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Command laboratory, York ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
District laboratory, Catterick ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Military families hospital, Catterick	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total No. 8 Company	3	3	7	25	24	158	...	220
NORTHERN IRELAND DISTRICT.								
No. 15 Company, Holywood—								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	...	1	4	...	6
Military hospital—								
Holywood	1	1	1	2	5	32	...	42
Reception station—								
Armagh	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Ballykinlar...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Belfast	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Dunree Fort	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Lenan Fort	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Londonderry	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Omagh	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	
District laboratory, Belfast ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 15 Company	1	1	3	8	9	53	...	75

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*
ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	Dispensers. (xi)	Operating room assistants. (xii)	Hospital cooks. (xiii)	Laboratory assistants. (xiv)	Radiographers. (xv)	Nursing orderlies. (xvi)	Mental nursing orderlies. (xvii)	Masseurs. (xviii)	Sanitary assistants. (xix)	Clerks. (xx)	Special treatment orderlies. (xxi)	Recruits. (xxii)	Buglers and boys. (xxiii)	Total. (xxiv)
2	2	2	4	...	1	31	2	2	...	3	3	...	...	52
2	1	1	3	...	1	14	1	1	...	2	2	...	...	28
2	3	2	6	...	1	50	2	3	...	6	4	...	...	78
...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	9
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
7	16	5	13	4	3	125	5	6	5	22	9	...	...	220
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	6
2	1	1	3	...	1	28	1	1	...	2	2	...	...	42
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
3	6	1	3	1	1	43	1	1	5	8	2	...	...	75

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
SCOTTISH COMMAND.								
No. 13 Company, Edinburgh—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	4
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	1	3	12	2	19
Military hospital—								
Edinburgh	1	...	1	3	5	23	...	33
Glasgow	...	1	1	1	6	8	...	17
Reception station—								
Aberdeen	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Ayr	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Berwick	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Dunbar	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Fort George	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4
Glencorse	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Hamilton	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Inverness	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Perth	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Redford barracks (Edinburgh) ...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Stirling	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Command laboratory, Edinburgh ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total No. 13 Company ...	1	2	3	18	18	60	2	104
SOUTHERN COMMAND.								
No. 4 Company, Netley—								
Company staff	1	...	2	2	4	29	2	40
Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley ...	1	3	5	18	26	122	...	175
"D" block hospital, Netley ...	1	...	...	1	5	24	...	31
Invalid depot, Netley	...	1	1	...	3	3	...	8
Military families hospital, Netley ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Staff of E.M.O., Southampton ...	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Army Medical store, Southampton	...	...	1	...	...	2	...	3
District Laboratory, Netley ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	Dispensers.	Operating room assistants.	Hospital cooks.	Laboratory assistants.	Radiographers.	Nursing orderlies.	Mental nursing orderlies.	Masseurs.	Sanitary assistants.	Clerks.	Special treatment orderlies.	Recruits.	Buglers and boys.	Total.
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	1	...	...	...	...	13	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	19
2	1	2	2	...	1	21	1	1	...	2	...	...	...	33
2	1	...	2	...	...	5	...	...	...	2	5	...	...	17
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
5	14	2	4	1	1	53	1	1	5	10	5	...	2	104
2	1	...	...	...	...	32	...	...	...	3	...	...	2	40
3	3	2	8	1	1	136	...	5	2	9	5	...	...	175
...	...	...	2	...	...	3	24	...	1	1	...	...	...	31
1	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-sergeants.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
No. 4 Company, Netley—continued.								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
Military hospital, Wool	1	1	...	3	4	13	...	22
Military hospital, Parkhurst ...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Reception station—								
Dorchester	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Portland	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Portsmouth (and S.M.O.) ...	...	...	1	...	...	3	...	4
Winchester	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Military families hospital, Hilsea ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Military families hospital, Wool ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Royal Naval Hospital, Haslar ...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Medical inspection room—								
Gosport	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Hilsea	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total No. 4 Company ...	4	5	12	31	45	217	2	316
No. 20 Company, Tidworth—								
Staff of A.D.M.S., Devonport ...	...	...	1	...	...	2	...	3
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Reception station—								
Devonport	...	...	1	1	3	6	...	11
Bodmin	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Exeter	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Fort Tregantle	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Taunton	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Military families hospital, Devonport	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Royal Naval Hospital, Plymouth ...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	2

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	Dispensers. (xi)	Operating room assistants. (xii)	Hospital cooks. (xiii)	Laboratory assistants. (xiv)	Radiographers. (xv)	Nursing orderlies. (xvi)	Mental Nursing orderlies. (xvii)	Masseurs. (xviii)	Sanitary assistants. (xix)	Clerks. (xx)	Special treatment orderlies. (xxi)	Recruits. (xxii)	Buglers and Boys. (xxiii)	Total. (xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
2	1	...	2	...	1	12	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	22
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
9	13	2	14	3	2	203	24	5	7	27	5	...	2	316
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
1	1	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	11
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—

Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
No. 20 Company, Tidworth—continued.								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	1	1	1	1	2	2	...	8
Staff of A.D.M.S. Salisbury Plain ...	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	1	...	1	...	1	2	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	2	2	18	1	24
Military hospital, Tidworth ...	1	1	2	5	7	56	...	72
Reception station :—								
Bristol	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Bulford (and S.M.O.)	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Devizes	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Didcot	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Oxford	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Porton	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Warwick	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Worcester	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Reading	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Trowbridge	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Military families hospital, Tidworth	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Command laboratory, Tidworth ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Medical inspection room—								
Birmingham	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Greenlands Farm	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 20 Company ...	3	2	10	23	19	122	1	180
Total Southern Command ...	7	7	22	54	64	339	3	496
WESTERN COMMAND.								
No. 19 Company, Warrington—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	4
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Company staff	1	...	...	1	2	3	...	7

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	Dispensers.	Operating room assistants.	Hospital cooks.	Laboratory assistants.	Radiographers.	Nursing orderlies.	Mental nursing orderlies.	Masseurs.	Sanitary assistants.	Clerks.	Special treatment orderlies.	Recruits.	Buglers and boys.	Total.
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	1	...	...	...	...	19	...	...	...	2	...	...	1	24
2	3	1	6	...	1	44	1	2	1	6	5	...	...	72
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
4	19	1	6	2	1	99	1	2	10	29	5	...	1	180
13	32	3	20	5	3	301	25	8	17	56	10	...	3	496
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	7

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—

Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II.)	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
WESTERN COMMAND—*contd.*								
No. 19 Company, Warrington—contd.								
Military hospital—								
Chester	...	...	1	1	1	6	...	9
Ashton-under-Lyne	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Preston	...	1	...	1	4	7	...	13
Pembroke Dock	...	...	...	1	1	4	...	6
Newport	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Reception station—								
Brecon	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Bury	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Cardiff	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Carlisle	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Lancaster	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Seaforth	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Shrewsbury	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Warrington	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Wrexham	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
South Irish Coast Defences—								
Military hospital—								
Bere Island	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Spike Island	...	...	...	1	1	6	...	8
Forts Camden and Carlisle ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Total No. 19 Company ...	1	2	1	19	11	50	...	84
Under instruction	...	...	...	...	24	61	...	85
Total Home	28	35	80	217	281	1,719	33	2,393
BERMUDA.								
No. 25 Company—								
Staff of S.M.O.	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Command laboratory	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Military hospital, Prospect	1	...	1	1	1	9	...	13
Total No. 25 Company ...	1	...	1	1	2	10	...	15

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Serjeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	Dispensers.	Operating room assistants.	Hospital cooks.	Laboratory assistants.	Radiographers.	Nursing orderlies.	Mental nursing orderlies.	Masseurs.	Sanitary assistants.	Clerks.	Special treatment orderlies.	Recruits.	Buglers and boys.	Total.
(x)	(xi)	(xii	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
1	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	*6*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*9*
...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*4*
1	*1*	...	*2*	*1*	...	*4*	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	...	...	*13*
...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	*4*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*
...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*4*
...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*4*
...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	*5*	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	*8*
...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
3	*17*	...	*8*	*1*	...	*39*	...	...	*5*	*8*	*3*	...	...	*84*
...	...	...	*6*	*2*	*2*	*68*	...	*2*	*5*	...	...	...	...	*85*
72	*138*	*22*	*95*	*28*	*22*	*1,328*	*42*	*31*	*74*	*225*	*51*	*232*	*33*	*2,393*
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
1	*1*	*1*	*2*	...	...	*6*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	*13*
1	*1*	*1*	*2*	*1*	...	*6*	...	...	*1*	*2*	...	...	...	*15*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—

Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
CHINA.								
No. 27 Company—								
Tientsin.								
Military hospital—								
Tientsin	...	1	1	2	3	11	...	18
Pekin	...	...	1	1	1	4	...	7
Total **Tientsin**	...	1	2	3	4	15	...	25
Hong Kong.								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	1	...	1	1	1	2	...	6
Company Staff	...	...	1	...	2	5	...	8
Military hospital, Hong Kong ...	1	1	1	4	5	36	...	48
British Military Hospital, Kowloon	...	1	1	3	4	19	...	28
British Reception Station—								
Kowloon	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Medical inspection room—								
Lower Level	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Stone Cutters	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Lyemum	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Army Medical store, Hong Kong ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Command Laboratory...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Total **Hong Kong**	2	2	4	9	14	69	...	100
Shanghai.								
British Military Hospita	1	1	1	2	4	30	...	39
Total No. 27 Company ...	3	4	7	14	22	114	...	164
GIBRALTAR.								
No. 28 Company—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	2
Command laboratory	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Company staff	...	...	1	...	1	5	...	7
Military Hospital, Gibraltar ...	1	1	...	5	3	36	...	46
Zymotic block	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Garrison dispensary...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Wind Mill Hill	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 28 Company ...	1	1	2	6	5	48	...	63

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Serjeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	Dispensers. (xi)	Operating room assistants. (xii)	Hospital cooks. (xiii)	Laboratory assistants. (xiv)	Radiographers. (xv)	Nursing orderlies. (xvi)	Mental nursing orderlies. (xvii)	Masseurs. (xviii)	Sanitary assistants. (xix)	Clerks. (xx)	Special treatment orderlies. (xxi)	Recruits. (xxii)	Buglers and boys. (xxiii)	Total. (xxiv)
2	1	1	2	1	1	6	...	1	...	2	1	...	...	18
1	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	7
3	2	1	3	1	1	8	...	1	1	2	2	...	...	25
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	6
1	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	8
2	2	2	5	...	1	28	2	1	1	4	...	...	...	48
2	1	...	3	...	...	8	...	...	1	2	11	...	...	28
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
5	4	2	8	2	1	48	2	1	2	14	11	...	...	100
2	1	1	3	1	1	21	1	1	2	2	3	...	...	39
10	7	4	14	4	3	77	3	3	5	18	16	...	...	164
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	7
2	2	1	4	...	1	28	2	1	...	2	3	...	...	46
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
3	3	1	4	1	1	37	2	1	1	6	3	...	...	63

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
JAMAICA.								
No. 29 Company—								
Staff of S.M.O.	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Military hospital—								
Up Park Camp	1	...	1	1	1	16	...	20
Reception stations—								
Newcastle	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Port Royal	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total No. 29 Company ...	1	...	1	3	2	17	...	24
MALTA.								
No. 30 Company—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	3
Command laboratory	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Company staff	...	...	1	...	1	12	...	14
Military hospital, Imtarfa	1	1	1	3	5	47	...	58
District dispensary—								
Floriana	...	...	1	1	1	1	...	4
Total No. 30 Company ...	1	2	3	4	8	63	...	81
MALAYA.								
No. 32 Company—								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Military hospital—								
Blakan Mati	...	1	...	1	3	7	...	12
Tanglin	1	1	1	1	3	19	...	26
Reception stations—								
Changi	...	...	...	1	...	4	...	5
Pulau Brani	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Command laboratory, FortCanning	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
Total No. 32 Company ...	1	2	1	4	6	36	...	50

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	Dispensers. (xi)	Operating room assistants. (xii)	Hospital cooks. (xiii)	Laboratory assistants. (xiv)	Radiographers. (xv)	Nursing orderlies. (xvi)	Mental nursing orderlies. (xvii)	Masseurs. (xviii)	Sanitary assistants. (xix)	Clerks. (xx)	Special treatment orderlies. (xxi)	Recruits. (xxii)	Buglers and boys. (xxiii)	Total. (xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
1	1	1	2	1	1	9	...	...	1	2	1	...	...	20
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	2	1	2	1	1	11	...	...	1	3	1	...	...	24
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
1	...	...	...	...	..	11	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	14
2	2	1	5	...	1	35	3	1	2	3	3	...	...	58
1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
4	4	1	5	2	1	46	3	1	2	9	3	...	...	81
...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
1	1	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	12
2	1	...	...	...	...	16	...	...	2	3	2	...	...	26
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	2	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
3	3	...	...	2	...	29	...	...	3	7	3	...	...	50

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(h)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
EGYPT.								
No. 33 Company, Cairo—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	1	...	1	1	1	3	...	7
Company staff	...	1	1	1	3	14	...	20
Citadel hospital, Cairo	1	2	1	6	8	87	...	105
Military hospital—								
Ras-el-tin	1	1	...	4	4	23	...	33
Ismailia	1	1	1	1	3	24	...	31
Military hospital, Cyprus	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Reception station—								
Abbassia	...	...	1	1	1	5	...	8
Helmieh	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Kasr-el-Nil	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Mustapha	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Port Said	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Cadre of Cavalry F.A., Helmieh ...	...	...	1	1	1	7	...	10
Military families hospital, Abbassia	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Government Fever Hospital, Abbassia	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
SUDAN.								
Military hospital, Khartoum ...	...	1	1	2	3	28	...	35
Reception station—								
Gebeit	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	4
Atbara	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Total No. 33 Company ...	4	6	8	22	27	210	...	277
CEYLON.								
S.M.O. and military hospital, Colombo	...	...	1	1	2	5	...	9
Reception station, Diyatalawa ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Total detachment Ceylon ...	...	...	1	2	2	6	...	11

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	Dispensers.	Operating room assistants.	Hospital cooks.	Laboratory assistants.	Radiographers.	Nursing orderlies.	Mental nursing orderlies.	Masseurs.	Sanitary assistants.	Clerks.	Special treatment orderlies.	Recruits.	Buglers and boys.	Total.
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	7
2	1	...	...	...	...	13	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	20
2	2	2	8	3	2	59	6	2	2	7	10	...	...	105
2	1	1	3	1	1	19	...	1	1	3	...	...	...	33
2	1	1	3	1	1	17	...	1	1	3	...	...	...	31
...	1	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
...	2	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	2	1	...	...	...	8
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
1	1	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	10
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
2	1	1	3	...	...	22	...	...	1	3	2	...	...	35
...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
11	16	5	19	5	4	156	6	4	10	29	12	...	...	277
1	1	1	...	...	...	3	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	9
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
1	2	1	...	...	...	4	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	11

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—

Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II)	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
MAURITIUS.								
Detachment (S.M.O. and military hospital, Vacoas Camp	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4
Total abroad (excluding India)	12	15	24	57	75	506	...	689
Total Home and abroad (excluding India)	40	50	104	274	356	2,225	33	3,082
INDIA.								
No. 31 Company	6	8	15	32	47	265	...	373
Grand total	46	58	119	306	403	2,490	33	3,455

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Serjeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	*Dispensers.* (xi)	*Operating room assistants.* (xii)	*Hospital cooks.* (xiii)	*Laboratory assistants.* (xiv)	*Radiographers.* (xv)	*Nursing orderlies.* (xvi)	*Mental nursing orderlies.* (xvii)	*Masseurs.* (xviii)	*Sanitary assistants.* (xix)	*Clerks.* (xx)	*Special treatment orderlies.* (xxi)	*Recruits.* (xxii)	*Buglers and boys.* (xxiii)	*Total.* (xxiv)
...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
34	39	14	46	17	10	367	14	9	24	76	39	...	...	689
106	177	36	141	45	32	1,695	56	40	98	301	90	232	33	3,082
...	28	12	4	17	...	245	12	15	...	7	33	...	...	373
106	205	48	145	62	32	1,940	68	55	98	308	123	232	33	3,455

Digitized by Google

INDIAN STATION HOSPITAL.

Kowloon.

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Indian Medical Service—	
Officers	2
Sub-assistant surgeons	4
Total Indian Medical Service	6
Indian Army Hospital Corps—	
Storekeeper, quarter-master's orderly	1
Nursing service, corporal	1
Nursing service, orderlies	9
Clerk, corporal	1
Water carriers	(*a*) 2
Sweepers	(*b*) 5
Ambulance section, corporal	1
Ambulance section, orderlies	5
Cooks	(*c*) 4
Dhoby, 2nd grade	1
Total India Army Hospital Corps	30

(*a*) Mohammedan 1
Hindu 1

(*b*) 1st Grade 1
2nd Grade... 4

(*c*) Head, 1st Grade Mohammedan... ... 1
Assistant Mohammedan 1
Head, 2nd Grade, Sikh 1
Head, 2nd Grade, Hindu 1

Digitized by Google

Royal Army Medical Corps.
List of Retired Pay Officers employed at Various Stations.

Command. (i)	Numbers. (ii)	Command. (iii)	Numbers. (iv)
Aldershot Command—		Southern Command—	
Bramley	1	Bodmin	1
Longmoor	1	Bristol—	
Woking	1	Hot Wells	1
Total	3	Horfield	1
		Devizes	1
Eastern Command—		Dorchester	1
Bedford	1	Exeter	1
Brighton	1	Gosport	1
Bury St. Edmunds ...	1	Hilsea	1
Chichester...	1	Oxford	1
Gravesend	1	Parkhurst	1
Guildford	1	Reading	1
Kingston-on-Thames ...	1	Stamford Fort	1
Lydd	1	Taunton	1
Maidstone	1	Tregantle	1
Mill Hill	1	Trowbridge	1
Northampton	1	Warwick	1
Norwich	1	Weymouth	1
Sheerness	1	Worcester	1
Tower of London ...	1	*Lulworth*	*1*
Warley	1	*Chisledon*	*1*
Weedon	*1*	*Netheravon*	*1*
Tota	15	Total	18
	1		*3*
Northern Command—		Western Command—	
Beverley	1	Brecon	1
Derby	1	Cardiff	1
Halifax	1	Carlisle	1
Leicester	1	Lancaster	1
Lincoln	1	Liverpool	1
Richmond...	1	Manchester	1
Strensall Camp	1	Newport	1
Scarborough	1	Shrewsbury	1
Total	8	South Irish Coast Defences	1
		Wrexham	1
Scottish Command—			
Aberdeen	1	Total	10
Ayr	1		
Berwick	1		
Dunbar	1		
Fort George	1	Northern Ireland District	
Inverness	1	Omagh	1
Perth	1		
Stirling	1	GRAND TOTAL ...	63
			4
Total	8		

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Summary of Regimental Establishments.

Detail. (i)	Home. (ii)	Abroad (excluding India). (iii)	Total Home and Abroad (excluding India). (iv)	India. (v)	Total Home and Abroad. (vi)
Director of Ordnance Services	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*
Ordnance officers, 1st Class	8	2	10	...	10
,, ,, 2nd Class	15	4	19	...	19
,, ,, 3rd Class	27	5	32	...	32
,, ,, 4th Class	48	14	62	...	62
,, mechanical engineers, 1st Class	9	1	10	1	11
,, ,, ,, 2nd Class	14	4	18	6	24
,, ,, ,, 3rd and 4th Class	46	4	50	8	58
Assistant ordnance mechanical engineers	12	3	15	...	15
Ordnance executive officers (1st, 2nd, and 3rd class)	68	15	83	...	83
Assistant inspectors of armourers	7	1	8	...	8
Total officers	254	53	307	15	322
	1		*1*		*1*
Store Branch.					
Warrant officers, Class I { Conductors	} 68	20	{ 46	...	46
Warrant officers, Class I { Sub-conductors			{ 42	...	42
Warrant officers, Class I { Regimental serjeant-major	1	...	1	...	1
,, ,, Class II	24	6	30	...	30
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	110	48	158	...	158(*a*)
Buglers	11	1	12	...	12
Rank and file	995	203	1,198	...	1,198(*b*)
Total store branch	1,209	278	1,487	...	1,487

Digitized by Google

Workshop Branch.					
Artisan Section—					
Warrant officers, Class I—Sub-conductors	4	...	4	...	4
,, ,, Class II	9	1	10	...	10
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	40	9	49	...	49(*c*)
Rank and file	470 (*i*)	86	556	26	582(*d*)
Total artisan section	523	96	619	26	645
Armourer Section—					
Warrant officers, Class I	18	2	20	6	26
,, ,, Class II					
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	416	66	482	144	626(*e*)
Rank and file					
Total armourer section	434	68	502	150	652
Armament Artificer Section—					
Warrant officers, Class I	14	9	23	6	29
,, ,, Class II					
Staff-serjeants	209	71	280(*f*)	34(*g*)	314
Total armament artificer section	223	80 (*j*)	303	40	343
Total workshop branch	1,180	244	1,424	216	1,640
Total other ranks	2,389	522	2,911	216	3,127
Total all ranks	2,643(*h*) *1*	575	3,218(*h*) *1*	231	3,449 *1*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Summary of Regimental Establishments—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Home. (ii)	Abroad (excluding India). (iii)	Total Home and Abroad (excluding India). (iv)	India. (v)	Total Home and Abroad. (vi)
Lance appointments, other than armourers, included in establishments—					
Lance-serjeants—					
Store Branch	...	...	...	...	*83*
Workshop Branch (Artisan Section)	...	...	...	...	*26*
Lance-corporals—					
Store Branch	...	...	...	...	*95*
Workshop Branch (Artisan Section)	...	...	...	...	*32*
Animals—					
Officers' horses	1	1	2	...	2
Draught horses	2	...	2	...	2
Donkey for W.D. laundry	...	1	1	...	1

Digitized by Google

Royal Army Ordnance Corps—*continued.*

(*a*) 61 staff-serjeants and 97 serjeants.
(*b*) Includes 83 lance-serjeants, 85 corporals, 95 lance-corporals and 4 boys for training as buglers.
(*c*) 19 staff-serjeants and 30 serjeants.
(*d*) Includes 26 lance-serjeants, 27 corporals and 32 lance-corporals.
(*e*) For detail of ranks *see* page 412.
(*f*) 71 warrant officers, Class II, and 209 staff-serjeants.
(*g*) 10 warrant officers, Class II, and 24 staff-serjeants.
(*h*) In addition, there is an abnormal establishment of 12 officers (Ordnance Mechanical Engineers) and 7 armament artificers (Instruments).
(*i*) Includes 1 instrument mechanic for the Survey Company, R.A., not to be raised in 1934/35.
(*j*) Includes 3 (2 fitter section and 1 instrument section) under training at Home for despatch to Malaya during 1935/36.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.
Normal Establishment (*a*). (Home.)

Detail.	Miscellaneous establishments administered directly under War Office.								Total.
			Central ordnance depots.						
	Director of Ordnance Services.	Deputy Director of Ordnance Services.	Bramley.	Didcot.	Hereford.	Woolwich.	Weedon.	Purfleet.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Director of Ordnance Services	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Ordnance officers, 1st Class	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	3
,, ,, 2nd Class	...	1	1	1	...	1	1	...	5
,, ,, 3rd Class	...	4	1	4	...	1	1	...	11
,, ,, 4th Class	...	...	3	5	1	4	1	...	14
,, mechanical engineers, 1st Class	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
,, ,, ,, 2nd Class	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
,, ,, ,, 3rd and 4th Class	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	...	3
Assistant ordnance mechanical engineer	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Ordnance executive officers (1st, 2nd and 3rd class)	...	4	2	9	...	6	1	1	23
Assistant inspector of armourers	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total officers	*1*	11	7	22	1	16	5	1	63 *1*
STORE BRANCH.									
Warrant officers, Class I { Conductors	...	2	1	4	1	2	1	...	11
Warrant officers, Class I { Sub-conductors	...	2	2	1	...	1	...	...	6
,, ,, Class II	...	...	2	5	...	1	...	...	8
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	8	11	...	...	1	...	20
Rank and file	...	...	185	145	...	...	...	...	330
Buglers	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	4
Total store branch	...	4	200	168	1	4	2	...	379

Digitized by Google

Workshop Branch.															
Artisan Section—															
Warrant officer, Class I (Sub-conductor)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
Rank and file	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total artisan section	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
Armourer Section—															
Warrant officers, Class I	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
,, ,, Class II	...	...	...	...	...	...									
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	6
Rank and file	...	...	...	...	...	...	...								
Total armourer section	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	7
Armament Artificer Section—															
Warrant officers, Class II, and staff-serjeants	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	...	3			
Total armament artificer section	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	...	3		
Total workshop branch	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	7	...	...	7	...	15
Total other ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	200	175	1	4	9	...	394
Total all ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	16	207	197	2	20	14	1	457 *1*
Attached—A.E.C.															
Instructors (other ranks)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	*2*
Horses—															
Officers'	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Draught	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2

(*a*) This distribution is provisional and subject to amendment from time to time according to the requirements of the service.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.
Normal Establishment (*a*). (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Command.								Depot, Hilsea Barracks.	Attached to units of other Arms.	Miscellaneous.	Total.
	Aldershot.	Southern.	Scottish.	Northern.	Eastern.	Western.	Southern Ireland.	Northern Ireland.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Ordnance officers, 1st Class	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	5
,, ,, 2nd Class	1	2	2	1	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	10
,, ,, 3rd Class	4	4	1	2	3	...	...	1	...	...	1	16
,, ,, 4th Class	4	7	3	5	4	4	...	...	(*b*) 4	...	3	34
,, mechanical engineers, 1st Class...	2	4	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
,, ,, ,, 2nd Class	2	4	1	3	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	13
,, ,, ,, 3rd and 4th Class	10	14	2	3	8	2	...	...	...	...	4	43
Assistant ordnance mechanical engineers	2	4	...	2	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	11
Ordnance executive officers (1st, 2nd and 3rd Class)	7	11	2	6	9	2	...	1	2	...	5	45
Assistant inspectors of armourers	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	6
Total officers	34	52	12	25	33	13	...	2	7	...	13	191
STORE BRANCH.												
Warrant officers, Class I { Conductors	1	7	3	2	1	3	...	1	1	...	2	21
Warrant officers, Class I { Sub-conductors	8	7	...	6	6	1	...	1	...	...	1	30
Warrant officers, Class I { Regimental serjeant-major ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
,, ,, Class II	5	3	...	4	1	1	...	...	1	...	1	16
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	21	20	7	12	10	5	...	1	9	...	5	90
Buglers	2	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	7
Rank and file	196	191	2	98	6	38	...	1	(*c*)37	...	96	665
Total store branch	233	229	12	123	24	48	...	4	52	...	105	830
Artisan Section— WORKSHOP BRANCH.												
Warrant officers, Class I (Sub-conductors)	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
,, ,, Class II	...	1	1	2	3	1	...	1	...	...	...	9
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	10	15	...	6	2	2	...	...	...	...	2	37
Rank and file	121	231	2	61	34	3	...	...	...	3 (*d*)	14	469
Total artisan section	132	249	3	69	39	6	...	1	...	3	16	518

Armourer Section

Digitized by Google

Armourer Section—													
Warrant officers, Class I	...	3	3	4	3	4	...	...	...	...	...	17
,, ,, Class II	...											
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	3	19	5	11	7	10	1	...	153	178	23	410
Rank and file	...												
Total armourer section	...	3	22	8	15	10	14	1	...	153	178	23	427
Armament Artificer Section—													
Warrant officers, Class I	...	2	6	1	2	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	14
,, ,, Class II	...	28	73	13	22	40	12	3	3	...	2	10	206
Staff-serjeants	...												
Total armament artificer section	...	30	79	14	24	42	13	3	3	...	2	10	220
Total workshop branch	...	165	350	25	108	91	33	4	4	153	183	49	1,165
Total other ranks	...	398	579	37	231	115	81	4	8	205	183	154	1,995
Total all ranks	...	432	631	49	256	148	94	4	10	212	183	167	2,186 (e)
Attached—													
A.E.C.													
Instructor (other rank)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*

VEHICLES.

Detail.	Aldershot.	Bursecough.	Catterick.	Colchester.	Devonport.	Hilsea.	Isle of Wight.	London District.	Shorncliffe.	Stirling.	Tidworth.	Total.
Lorries, 3-ton, 4-wheeled, store ...	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	1	1	1	1	10
,, ,, 6-wheeled, machinery ...	1	1	2	1	1	2	...	1	1	1	1	12
,, ,, ,, breakdown ...	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	6
,, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Trailers, 4-wheeled, recovery ...	3	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	3	9
,, ,, machinery ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3
,, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., water-tank ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3
Cars, 4-seater, 4-wheeled ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
,, 2-seater, 4-wheeled ...	3	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	3	10
Motor cycle combinations ...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	4
Bicycle ...	...	...	(f)1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

(a) This distribution is provisional and subject to amendment from time to time according to the requirements of the service.
(b) Includes 1 holding the appointment of adjutant. (c) Includes 4 boys for training as buglers. (d) 2 at Signal Training Centre and 1 (not to be raised in 1934 /35) for Survey Company, R.A. (e) In addition there is an abnormal establishment of 12 officers (Ordnance Mechanical Engineers) and 7 armament artificers (Instruments). (f) For No. 9 section.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.
Normal Establishment (*a*).
(Abroad.)

Detail.	Command.														
								China.							
(i)	Egypt. (ii)	Gibraltar. (iii)	Malta. (iv)	Bermuda. (v)	Jamaica. (vi)	Mauritius. (vii)	Ceylon. (viii)	Hong Kong. (ix)	Tientsin. (x)	Shanghai. (xi)	Malaya. (xii)	Aden. (xiii)	Total abroad (excluding India). (xiv)	India. (xv)
Ordnance officers, 1st Class	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...
,, ,, 2nd Class	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	4	...
,, ,, 3rd Class	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	5	...
,, ,, 4th Class	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	...	1	...	14	...
,, mechanical engineers (1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th Class and assistants) ...	(*b*)4	(*b*) 2	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	12	15
,, executive officers (1st, 2nd and 3rd Class)	4	1	3	1	1	...	1	2	...	...	2	...	15	...
Assistant inspector of armourers	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total officers	16	6	8	2	2	1	2	9	1	...	6	...	53	15
STORE BRANCH.														
Warrant officers, Class I	5	2	3	1	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	...	20	...
,, ,, Class II	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	6	...
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	17	...	3	1	3	...	2	11	2	...	9	...	48	...
Bugler	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Rank and file	125	10	1	5	6	1	3	31	8	...	13	...	203	...
Total store branch	149	13	7	7	11	2	6	46	12	1	24	...	278	...
WORKSHOP BRANCH.														
Artisan Section—														
Warrant officer, Class II	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	6	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	9	...
Rank and file	60	10	...	6	1	...	...	4	...	...	5	...	86	26
Total artisan section	67	10	...	7	1	...	...	4	...	...	7	...	96	26

Digitized by Google

Armourer Section—															
Warrant officers, Class I	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	2	6
" " Class II														
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	27	5	10	2	2	...	1	9	3	2	5	...	(c) 66	144
Rank and file														
Total armourer section	28	5	10	2	2	...	1	10	3	2	5	...	68	150
Armament Artificer Section—														
Warrant officers, Class I	1	1	1	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	2	...	9	6
" " Class II														
Staff-serjeants	(d)9	11	14	...	3	1	3	12	...	...	16	2	71	34
Total armament artificer section	10	12	15	1	4	1	4	13	...	...	(g)18	2	80	40
Total workshop branch	105	27	25	10	7	1	5	27	3	2	30	2	244	216
Total other ranks	254	40	32	17	18	3	11	73	15	3	54	2	522	216
Total all ranks	270	46	40	19	20	4	13	82	16	3	60	2	575	231
Horse—Officers'	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Donkey for W.D. laundry	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Vehicles—														
Lorries, 3-ton, six-wheeled—														
tools and equipment	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
store	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...
machinery	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...
breakdown	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
personnel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Lorries, 30-cwt., six-wheeled—														
recovery	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
personnel and stores	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Motor-cycles, solo	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Tractor, special, 6-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Trailer, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., water tanks	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
" " " kitchen	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
" 4-wheeled, recovery	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Bicycles	(e)1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(f)1	...	...	...	2	...

(*a*) This distribution is provisional and subject to amendment from time to time according to the requirements of the service.

(*b*) Includes 1 Assistant O.M.E.

(*c*) Includes the following for attachment to other arms:—

Egypt	23	Hong Kong	6
Gibraltar	4	Tientsin	2
Malta	8	Shanghai	2
Bermuda	1	Malaya	2
Jamaica	1	Total	49

(*d*) Includes 1 attached to Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.

(*e*) For No. 9 company, Abbassia.

(*f*) For ordnance officer.

(*g*) Includes 3 (2 fitter section and 1 instrument section) under training at home for despatch during 1935/36.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Distribution of other ranks by trades and duties (*a*).

Trade.	Establishment.														
	Home.	Egypt.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Bermuda.	Jamaica.	Mauritius.	Ceylon.	China.			Malaya.	Aden.	Total Home and abroad (excluding India).	India
									Hong Kong.	Tientsin.	Shanghai.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
STORE BRANCH.															
Ammunition examiners	40	2	2	1	1	1	1	2	3	1	...	2	...	56	...
Clerks	354	36	5	6	5	6	1	2	23	6	1	11	...	456	...
Regimental serjeant-major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Storemen	799	110	6	...	1	4	...	2	20	5	...	11	...	958	...
Boys	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Buglers	11	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...
Total store branch	1,209	149	13	7	7	11	2	6	29	12	1	24	...	1,487	...
WORKSHOP BRANCH.															
Artisan Section—															
Blacksmiths	40	4	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	46	...
Carpenters and joiners	8	5	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15	...
Coppersmiths	25	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25	8
Draughtsmen (mechanical) ...	3	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Driver mechanics	32	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	34	...
Electricians	46	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50	...

Digitized by Google

Fitters	257	(b) 28	2	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	(c) 7	...	296	...
Grinders (precision)...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Hammermen	2	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...
Instrument mechanics	(d)15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15	...
Machinist (metal)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Moulder	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Painters and decorators ...	5	2	1	...	1	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	...
Push cycle repairers...	2	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Riveters	1	1	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Saddlers and harness makers ...	4	4	1	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	12	...
Textile refitters	7	4	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	13	...
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths ...	3	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...
Turners	26	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30	9
Welders (acetylene or electric) ...	11	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	9
Wheelers	33	3	2	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	40	...
Total artisan section ...	523	67	10	...	7	1	...	...	4	...	...	7	...	619	26
Armourer Section	434	28	5	10	2	2	...	1	10	3	2	5	...	502	150
Armament Artificer Section—															
Fitter section	191	8	9	12	1	3	1	3	9	...	...	12	1	250	25
Instrument section	32	2	3	3	...	1	...	1	4	...	...	6	1	53	15
Total armament artificer section	223	10	12	15	1	4	1	4	13	...	...	(e)18	2	303	40
Total workshop branch ...	1,180	105	27	25	10	7	1	5	27	3	2	30	2	1,424	216
Total all trades	2,389	254	40	32	17	18	3	11	73	15	3	54	2	2,911	216

(a) This distribution is provisional, and subject to amendment from time to time according to the requirements of the service.
(b) Includes 1 for repair of typewriters.
(c) Includes 1 for employment as master artificer.
(d) Includes 1 not to be raised in 1934/35,
(e) Includes 3 (2 fitter section and 1 instrument section) under training at Home for despatch during 1935/6.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Armourers.

Detail of Ranks.

Ranks. (i)	Home and abroad (excluding India). (ii)	India. (iii)	*Extra-regimental.* (iv)	Total. (v)
Warrant officers, Class I	20	6	*1*	26 *1*
„ „ Class II	19	19	*1*	38 *1*
Staff-serjeants, serjeants and lance-serjeants (*a*)	128	75	*6*	203 *6*
Corporals, lance-corporals and privates (*a*) (*b*)	219	50	...	269
Boys under training	116	...	...	116
Total	502	150	*8*	652 *8*

(*a*) Time promotion under the Royal Warrant for Pay.
(*b*) Includes 37 probationer armourers.

Distribution of Extra-Regimental.

Detail. (i)	*Warrant officer, Class I.* (ii)	*Warrant Officer, Class II.* (iii)	*Staff-serjeants and serjeants.* (iv)	*Total.* (v)
Royal Military College	...	...	*1*	*1*
Small Arms School, Netheravon Wing ...	...	...	*1*	*1*
„ „ „ Hythe Wing ...	...	...	*2*	*2*
Royal Tank Corps Central School ...	...	...	*1*	*1*
R.A.O.C. School of Instruction ...	*1*	...	*1*	*2*
Military College of Science	...	*1*	...	*1*
Total	*1*	*1*	*6*	*8*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Civilian Employments.

Station.	Employment.	Number.
Aldershot ..	Serjeants' mess	1 cook, 1 waiter.
	Men's mess	4 cooks (1 a head cook).
		1 butcher and assistant cook.
	Dining-room attendants ..	3
	Sanitary orderlies	3
	Cycle orderly	1
Bovington ..	Serjeants' mess	1 cook, 2 waiters.
Bramley ..	Officers' mess	(*a*).
	Serjeants' mess	1 cook.
	Men's mess	4 cooks (1 a head cook).
	Dining-room attendants ..	2
	Sanitary orderlies	4
	Recreation room attendants ..	1
	Cycle orderly	1
	Transport duties	2 drivers, 1 stableman.
Burscough ..	Serjeants' mess	1 cook, 1 waiter.
	Men's mess	2 cooks.
	Sanitary duties	1
Didcot	Officers' mess	(*a*).
	Serjeants' mess	1 cook, 1 waiter.
	Men's mess	2 cooks.
		1 butcher and assistant cook.
	Dining-room attendants ..	2
	Sanitary orderlies	4
Hilsea	Officers' mess	(*a*).
	Serjeants' mess	1 cook, 1 waiter.
	Men's mess	6 cooks (1 a head cook).
	Mobilization storekeeper ..	1
Stirling ..	Serjeants' mess	1 cook, 1 waiter.
Tidworth ..	Serjeants' mess	1 cook, 1 waiter.
	Men's mess	2 cooks.
		1 butcher and assistant cook.
	Dining-room attendants ..	2
	Sanitary orderlies	3
Abbassia ..	Serjeants' mess	(*b*).
	Men's mess	(*b*).
Gibraltar ..	Detachment mess	1 cook.
Hong Kong ..	Men's mess	1 cook.

(*a*) Subject to the conditions of Army Order 337 of 1925.
(*b*) In accordance with the scale laid down in W.O.L. 60/Abroad/308 (A.G. 1), dated 9th September, 1930.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY PAY CORPS.

The allocation of establishments for Pay duties and Cost Accounting duties is indicated by the columns headed "Pay" and "C/A."

Command.	Chief Paymasters.	Staff Paymasters.		Paymasters.		Assistant Paymasters.		Total officers.		1st Division.		2nd & 3rd Divisions.		Total other ranks.		Total all ranks.		
	Colonels.	Lieutenant-colonels and majors.		Majors, captains and lieutenants.		Majors, captains and lieutenants.				Warrant officers, Class I.		Warrant officers Class II, staff serjeants and serjeants, rank and file.						
		Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)
Home.																		
Aldershot	1	2	1	3	2	4	...	10	3	3	2	27	20	30	22	40	25	65
Eastern	2	12	1	20	3	18	...	52	4	15	2	208	31	223	33	275	37	312
Northern Ireland District	...	1	1	1	...	1	...	3	1	1	...	5	3	6	3	9	4	13
Northern	1	3	1	5	1	4	...	13	2	3	2	38	16	41	18	54	20	74
Scottish...	1	3	...	5	1	3	...	12	1	3	...	29	4	32	4	44	5	49
Southern	1	5	1	9	2	5	...	20	3	6	3	56	33	62	36	82	39	121
Western	1	3	1	5	...	4	...	13	1	3	1	38	8	41	9	54	10	64
Reliefs	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	8
Total Home ...	7	29	6	56	9	39	...	131	15	34	10	401	115	435	125	566	140	706

Digitized by Google

Abroad.																			
Gibraltar	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	3	1	1	1	7	2	8	3	11	4	15
Malta	1	1	...	1	1	1	...	4	1	1	1	14	3	15	4	19	5	24
Bermuda	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	2	1	3	1	4
Jamaica	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	4	1	5	1	6	1	7
Mauritius	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	2	...	2
Ceylon	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	2	1	3	1	4
Malaya	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	3	...	1	...	12	1	13	1	16	1	17
Hong Kong	1	1	...	1	1	1	...	4	1	1	...	15	2	16	2	20	3	23
Tientsin	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	4	1	5	1	6	1	7
Shanghai	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	6	...	7	...	8	...	8
Egypt	1	2	1	3	1	4	...	10	2	2	1	61	8	63	9	73	11	84(*c*)
Khartoum	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	3	...	4	...	5	...	5
Total Abroad ...	3	6	1	13	4	8	...	30	5	13	3	129	20	142	23	172	28	200
Total Home and Abroad	10	35	7	69	13	47	...	161	20	47	13	530 (*a*)	135 (*b*)	577	148	738	168	906

(*a*) 2nd Division, 200; 3rd Division, 330.
(*b*) 2nd Division, 52; 3rd Division, 83.
(*c*) Native civilian servants are allowed for the serjeants' mess, Abbassia, on the scale laid down in War Office letter No. 60/Abroad/308 (A.G.I.) dated 9th September, 1930.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

Summary.

Detail.	Home.								Abroad (excluding India).					Total Home and abroad (excluding India).	India.	Total Home and Abroad.
	Aldershot.	Eastern.	Northern.	Scottish.	Southern.	Western.	Miscellaneous.	Total Home.	Hong Kong.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Egypt.	Total abroad.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
Colonels	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	1	4
Lieutenant-colonels	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	2	3	5
Majors, captains and subalterns	13	(*a*)11	5	2	8	1	(*b*)4	44	1	1	1	5	8	52	40	92
Quarter-master	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total officers	14	13	6	2	9	1	4	49	1	1	1	6	9	58	(*c*)44	102
Serjeant-majors (W.O. Cl. I)	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Staff-serjeants	1	2	...	...	2	...	...	5	...	...	...	1	1	6	...	6
Staff-serjeant or serjeant (instrument mechanic) ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Serjeants	3	4	2	...	3	...	...	12	1	1	...	4	6	18	...	18
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	7	2	...	5	...	...	18	1	1	...	5	7	25	...	25

Digitized by Google

Corporals	5	2	...	...	3	...	...	10	...	...	...	3	3	13	...	13
Farrier-corporals	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	1	1	4	...	4
Farriers	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	4	...	...	...	1	1	5	...	5
Privates	(*d*)22	(*d*)21	...	...	(*d*)20	...	...	63	...	...	...	8	8	71	...	71
Total rank and file ...	30	24	...	...	26	...	...	80	...	...	...	13	13	93	...	93
Total other ranks ...	35	32	2	...	31	...	...	100	1	1	...	18	20	120	...	120
Total all ranks	49	45	8	2	40	1	4	149	2	2	1	24	29	178	44	222
Lance appointments included in establishment :—																
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*3*	...	(*e*)3
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	(*e*)7
Officers' horses	18	15	7	3	12	2	4	61	1	1	1	(*f*)7	10	(*g*)71	...	71
Civilians	2	(*h*)8	2	...	2	...	...	14	...	...	...	1	1	15	...	15
Natives	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*i*)	...	...	...	...

(*a*) Includes Officer in charge of Records and Army Veterinary Stores.
(*b*) 2 on probation and 2 on courses.
(*c*) The proportions of the ranks of officers are liable to fluctuation owing to 20 officers of the Indian Continuous Service Cadre being on the same roster for promotion as British officers.
(*d*) Includes 1 groom for Officer Commanding, Station Veterinary Hospital.
(*e*) For the Corps as a whole (*i.e.*, including extra regimental establishments).

Bicycle—
Depot 1

(*f*) A pool of 5 chargers for officers of the Staff and Services in Egypt (including Assistant Director of Veterinary Services) is included in Peace Establishments, Part IV.
(*g*) Veterinary officers serving with a Cavalry formation are entitled to 2 chargers.
(*h*) Includes 6 for Army Veterinary Stores, *i.e.*, 1 clerk, 5 storekeepers, packers and labourers.
(*i*) Establishment of natives for Veterinary Hospital, Egypt :—

Bash Reis	1
Reis	1
Shoeing-smiths	2
Saddler	1
Transport drivers	3
Syces	1 to every 3 animals with a minimum of 15 at Abbassia.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

Distribution of Other Ranks.

Section.	Warrant officers (Class I).	Staff-sergeants.	Staff-sergeant or sergeant (instrument mechanic).	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Farrier-corporals.	Farriers.	Privates.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Home.									
Eastern Command.									
No. 1 Depot Section, Woolwich—									
Depot Staff	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	3	5
Station Veterinary Hospital, Woolwich ...	...	1	...	2	2	1	...	10	16
Army Veterinary Stores, Woolwich ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Colchester	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4	5
Shorncliffe	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4	5
Total No. 1 Section	1	2	1	4	2	1	...	21	32
Aldershot Command.									
No. 2 Section, Aldershot—									
Station Veterinary Hospital, Aldershot ...	1	1	...	2	5	1	2	22	34
Bordon	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total No. 2 Section	1	1	...	3	5	1	2	22	35
Southern Command.									
No. 3 Section, Tidworth—									
Station Veterinary Hospital, Tidworth ...	...	2	...	1	3	1	2	19	28
Bulford	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	2
Larkhill	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total No. 3 Section	...	2	...	3	3	1	2	20	31
Northern Command	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Total Home	2	5	1	12	10	3	4	63	100
Abroad.									
Egypt.									
No. 4 Section, Cairo—									
Station Veterinary Hospital, Cairo ...	...	1	...	2	3	1	1	8	16
Moascar	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Alexandria	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total No. 4 Section	...	1	...	4	3	1	1	8	18
Hong Kong	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Gibraltar	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total Abroad	...	1	...	6	3	1	1	8	20
Total Home and Abroad	2	6	1	18	13	4	5	71	120

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

Clerical Establishment.

Detail	Distribution.							Total.
	Aldershot Command.	Eastern Command.	Southern Command.	Egypt.	Depot.	R.A.V. School.	School of Farriery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Staff-serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	1	1	1	1	...	1	1	6
Corporals	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	3
Privates	1	2	2	1	1	...	...	7
Total clerical establishment	3	4	4	2	2	1		17

NOTE.—The clerical establishment is not additional to, but is included in the regimental and extra-regimental establishments.

Digitized by Google

ARMY EDUCATIONAL CORPS.

—	Officers.							Other ranks.								
	Colonels.	Lieutenant-colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Subalterns.	Educational officers.	Total officers.	Warrant officers, Class I.	Warrant officers, Class II.	Serjeants.	Total other ranks.	Total all ranks.	Queen's Army school-mistresses.	Acting school-mistresses.	Paid pupil teachers.	Motor cycle.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
Home and abroad, excluding India.	1	3	7	54		6	71	(a) 56	71	162	289	360	(a) 236 (c)	14	30	2(b)
India ...	1	...	3	21		...	25	35	33	43	111	136	99	...	...	...
Total ...	2	3	10	75		6	96	91	104	205	400	496	335	14	30	2

The personnel authorized for India is allocated by Army Headquarters, India.

DISTRIBUTION.

For General Education Duties.

Regimental Establishment.

Aldershot Command.	Officers.	O.R.
Command Headquarters	6	7
Headquarters 1st Division for Divisional Troops	1	2
Headquarters 2nd Division for Divisional Troops	1	2
Headquarters 1st Cavalry Brigade	...	3
Headquarters 1st Air Defence Brigade	...	1
Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade	...	2
Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade	...	2
Headquarters 3rd Infantry Brigade	...	2
Headquarters 5th Infantry Brigade	...	2
Headquarters 6th Infantry Brigade	...	2
Non-Divisional Troops		3
Army Children's Schools		9
R.A.S.C. Training Battalion		1
R.A.M.C. Depot, Crookham		1
R.A.O.C. Depot, Bramley		1
Total	8	40

Eastern Command.	Officers.	O.R.
Command Headquarters	5	6
Headquarters 4th Division ...	1	2
Headquarters Chatham Area		4
Headquarters Home Counties Area		1
Headquarters 10th Infantry Brigade		2
Headquarters 11th Infantry Brigade		2
Headquarters 12th Infantry Brigade		2
R.A.S.C. Depot, Feltham		1
Artillery Depots, Woolwich ...	1	8
Non-Divisional Troops		4
Infantry Depots		12
Army Children's Schools		2
Total	7	46

Northern Ireland District.		
Headquarters (4 battalions and ancillary troops)	1	5
Infantry Depots		2
Total	1	7

Digitized by Google

Army Educational Corps.

DISTRIBUTION—*continued.*

LONDON DISTRICT.	Officers.	O.R.
Headquarters	2	2
Brigade of Guards and London District Troops		5
Guards Depot	1	4
Army Children's Schools		1
For battalion at Warley		1
Total	3	13

NORTHERN COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	4	6
Command Headquarters for troops at York		2
Headquarters 5th Division ...	1	...
Headquarters West Riding Area Headquarters North Midland Area	...	1
Infantry Depots		13
Army Children's Schools		3
Catterick		3
Signal Training Centre ...	1	4
Total	6	32

SCOTTISH COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	2	1
Command Headquarters for troops at Edinburgh...		1
Headquarters Highland Area... ...		1
Headquarters Lowland Area		1
Infantry Depots		10
Total	2	14

SOUTHERN COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	3	7
Headquarters 2nd Cavalry Brigade		
Headquarters Salisbury Plain Area (including Headquarters 3rd Division and garrisons Bulford and Tidworth) ...	1	6
Headquarters Wessex Area		5
Non-Divisional Troops		1
Infantry Depots		11
Rifle Depot		2

SOUTHERN COMMAND—*continued.*	Officers.	O.R.
R.T.C. Centre, Wool	1	3
Army Children's Schools		6
R.A.O.C. Depot, Hilsea		1
R.A.O.C. Depot, Didcot		1
For battalion at Portland		1
Total	5	44

WESTERN COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	2	1
South Irish Coast Defences		2
Infantry Depots		13
For battalion at Pembroke Dock ...		1
Total	2	17

BERMUDA.		
Headquarters		1

CEYLON.		
Headquarters		1

CHINA. HONG KONG.		
Command Headquarters ...		4
Army Children's Schools		1
Total	1	5
TIENTSIN		1
SHANGHAI		1

EGYPT.		
Command Headquarters and Non-Brigaded Troops ...	4	6
Headquarters Cavalry Brigade ...		2
Headquarters Canal Brigade		2
Headquarters Cairo Brigade		2
Army Children's Schools		1
Total	4	13

Digitized by Google

Army Educational Corps.

DISTRIBUTION—*continued.*

GIBRALTAR.	Officers.	O.R.
Headquarters	1	3
Army Children's Schools ...	...	2
Total	1	5
JAMAICA.		
Headquarters	...	1
MALTA.		
Headquarters	1	4
Army Children's Schools ...	...	2
Total	1	6
MALAYA.		
Headquarters	1	3
INSPECTORATE	2	...
POOL	...	4(*e*)
India	... (*f*)25	111

EXTRA-REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.	Officers.	O.R.
Military College of Science ...	*1*	*6(d)*
Royal Military College	*11*	...
Army School of Education, Shorncliffe	*11*	...
The Duke of York's Royal Military School	*2*	*12*
Queen Victoria School	*1*	*8*
Army Technical School (Boys) ...	*1*	*8*
Total	*27*	*34*
On loan to Air Ministry.		
Aden		*1*

(*a*) Includes 1 at Aden on loan to Air Ministry.

(*b*) 1 for Aldershot Command Headquarters, and 1 on charge of Garrison Adjutant Portsmouth, for use of educational instructors in Portsmouth District.

(*c*) Excludes 8 on short service, recruited locally.

(*d*) Includes 2 other ranks (serjeants) not to be raised in 1934–35.

(*e*) Normal pool is 8. 4 other ranks are found from pool for duty in China, viz.,

Hong Kong	3
Shanghai	1

and are included in the numbers on page 421.

(*f*) Excludes Indian Continuous Service Cadre of 13 Officers.

Digitized by Google

Establishment under review.

Detail.	Officers.			Dental clerk orderlies.							Dental mechanics.						Total other ranks.	Total all ranks.
	Lieutenant-colonels.	Majors, captains and subalterns.	Total officers.	Warrant officer (Class I.)	Warrant officer (Class II.)	Staff serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals (a)	Privates (a)	Total dental clerk orderlies.	Warrant officer (Class II.)	Staff serjeant.	Serjeants.	Corporals (a)	Privates (a)	Total dental mechanics.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)
Home—																		
Aldershot Command	1	11	12	1	1	...	1	3	(b)26	32	1	...	1	2	(c)14	18	50	62
Eastern Command ...	1	29	30	...	...	1	2	3	24	30	...	...	...	1	...	1	31	61
Southern Command	...	16	16	...	...	...	2	1	13	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	32
Northern Command	1	12	13	...	...	...	3	1	9	13	...	...	...	...	...	...	13	26
Western Command...	...	8	8	...	...	...	...	2	6	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	16
Scottish Command...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	1	5	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	12
Northern Ireland District	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	4
Total Home ...	3	84	87	1	1	1	8	12	84	107	1	...	1	3	14	19	126	213
Abroad—																		
Egypt	...	7	7	...	...	...	1	...	6	7	...	...	1	...	1	2	9	16
Hong Kong ...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	1	1	3	5
Malta	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	1	1	3	5
Gibraltar	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
Malaya	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	4
Total Abroad ...	...	14	14	...	...	...	1	1	12	14	...	...	1	...	3	4	18	32
Total Home and Abroad (excluding India)	3	98	101	1	1	1	9	13	96	121	1	...	2	3	17	23	144	245
India	1	22	23	...	...	...	2	3	18	23	...	1	1	2	12	16	39	62
Grand total ...	4	120	124	1	1	1	11	16	114	144	1	1	3	5	29	39	183	307

(a) The combined total of rank and file includes 2 lance-serjeants and 7 lance-corporals.
(b) Includes—Recruits under instruction, 16; reliefs, 3.
(c) Includes—Recruits under instruction, 7; reliefs, 1.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX I.

Experimental Units.

Royal Horse Artillery.	Brigade (Home) (Higher Establishment). Brigade (Egypt).
Royal Corps of Signals.	Armoured Fighting Vehicles Signals.

Note.

This information is included in Peace Establishments, Part I, for record purposes only. Personnel is found from within the normal regimental establishments of the Corps concerned.

The special establishments are purely experimental and are subject to variations as the result of experience.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Home.)

HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT.

A brigade consisting of:— { Brigade headquarters. / 2 batteries, horsed, each of six 13 pdr. guns. / 1 battery, mechanized, of six 3·7-in. howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery (horsed).					Battery (mechanized).					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	1	3	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	3	2	1	1	1	5	2	1	1	1	5	15	18
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery (Home).

HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery (horsed).					Battery (mechanized).					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Battery quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants...	...	...	2	2	2	6	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	..	1	2	2	2	7	1	2	2	2	7	21	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	3	3	3	3	12	4	3	3	3	13	37	37
Tradesmen	2	5	1	1	1	8	3	1	1	1	6	22	24
Gunners	10	23	32	31	32	118	26	25	25	25	101	337	347
Total rank and file	12	31	36	35	36	138	33	29	29	29	120(*a*)	396	408
Total other ranks	14	35	38	37	38	148	37	31	31	31	130	426	440
Total all ranks	17	37	39	38	39	153	39	32	32	32	135	441	458

Digitized by Google

Lance appointments included in establishment:—														
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4	12	12
Lance-bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	7	19	19

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Tradesmen—													
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	4	4
Artificers R.A.	1	1	...	...	...	1	2	1	1	1	5	7	8
Farriers	...	1	1	1	1	4	...	...	...	...	...	8	8
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	2	5	1	1	1	8	3	1	1	1	6	22	24
Non-tradesmen—													
Non-commissioned officers for M.T. stores	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	1
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	4	4	4	4	16	2	5	5	5	17(*b*)	49	49
Battery commander's assistants ...	...	1	1	1	1	4	1	1	1	1	4	12	12
Gun position officers' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Rangetakers	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Assistants to battery surveyors ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Gun detachments	...	...	10	9	10	29	...	10	10	10	30	88	88
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	2	6	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Cooks	...	...	1	1	1	3	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	2(*c*)	...	...	...	2	4	4
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery (Home).

HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery (horsed).					Battery (mechanized).					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Non-tradesmen—contd.													
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Pay-serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Horseholders...	...	4	6	6	6	22	...	...	...	...	...	44	44
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' servants	3	2	1	1	1	5	2	1	1	1	5	15	18
Drivers R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	1	9	9	9	28	...	...	...	...	...	56	56
Drivers R.A. (grooms)	3	2	1	1	1	5	2	1	1	1	5	15	18
Drivers I.C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	7	7	7	30	30	30
Drivers I.C. (spare)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	1
Total non-tradesmen	10	26	35	34	35	130	30	28	28	28	114	374	384
Total rank and file	12	31	36	35	36	138	33	29	29	29(*a*)	120	396	408
Horses—													
Officers'	6	4	2	2	2	10	4	2	2	2	10	30	36

Digitized by Google

Draught—													
Guns	...	...	12	12	12	36	...	...	...	...	...	72	72
Spare	...	...	2	2	2	6	...	...	...	...	...	12	12
Riding—													
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	2	2	2	8	...	...	...	...	...	16	17
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	4	5
Farriers	...	1	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	4	4
Non-commissioned officers i/c signallers and "A" group signallers...	...	4	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	8	8
Battery commanders' and gun position officers' assistants ...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	4	4
Detachments and horseholders ...	...	4	14	14	14	46	...	...	...	...	...	92	92
Spare riding	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	4	4
Total riding and draught ...	2	15	32	30	31	108	...	...	...	...	...	216	218
Total horses	8	19	34	32	33	118	4	2	2	2	10(*a*)	246	254
Vehicles—													
Carriages, gun, 13-pr., with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	...	...	...	...	...	12	12
Carriages, 3·7-in. howitzer ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2	6	6	6
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	...	...	...	...	...	12	12
Wagons, limbered F.A.	...	1	...		...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
,, L.A. or S.	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Wagon bodies (converted for 3·7-in. howitzers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2	6	6	6
Wagons, ammunition (converted for 3·7-in. howitzers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	3	3	3
Wagons, G.S.	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Light dragons, gun tractors... ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2	6	6	6
,, ,, ammn. tractors ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	3	3	3
,, ,, battery staff, with trailers	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3	3	3
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled (*d*) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	4	4	4
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled, for No. 1 W/T sets	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	4	4	4

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery (Home)

HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT—*continued*.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery (horsed).					Battery (mechanized).					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	( )	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Vehicles—contd.													
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, for ammunition and stores	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	2	2
Lorries, 3-ton, 4-wheeled, instructional	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	1
Motor cycles, solo	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4	4	4
Bicycles	2	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	4
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) The following will be provided temporarily in excess of the establishment for equitation training—
Farrier 1
Drivers, R.A. 7
Riding horses 20

(*b*) Plus 1 additional per W/T set authorized.

(*c*) Includes 1 for M.T. stores.

(*d*) To be driven by officers' servants.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(Egypt.)

A brigade consisting of:—
- Brigade headquarters.
- 2 batteries, horsed, each of six 13 pdr. guns.
- 1 battery, mechanized, of six 3·7-in. howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery (horsed).					Battery (mechanized).					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	1	3	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	3	2	1	1	1	5	2	1	1	1	5	15	18
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery (Egypt)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery (horsed).					Battery (mechanized).					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Battery quarter-master serjeants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants...	...	...	2	2	2	6	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Serjeant-cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	1	1	2	2	2	7	1	2	2	2	7	21	22
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	...	3	3	3	3	12	4	3	3	3	13	37	37
Tradesmen	2	6	2	1	1	10	3	1	1	1	6	26	28
Gunners	10	22	39	38	39	138	23	29	29	29	110	386	396
Total rank and file	12	31	44	42	43	160	30	33	33	33	(a)129	449	461
Total other ranks	15	35	46	44	45	170	34	35	35	35	139	479	494
Total all ranks	18	37	47	45	46	175	36	36	36	36	14	494	512

Digitized by Google

Lance appointments included in establishment—													
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	[illegible]	12	12
Lance-bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	9	...	...	...	...	[illegible]	27	27
						Distribution of duties of rank and file.							
Tradesmen—													
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	4	4
Artificers R.A.	1	1	...	...	...	1	2	1	1	1	5	7	8
Farriers	...	2	2	1	1	6	...	...	...	...	...	12	12
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' section) ...	1	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	2	6	2	1	1	10	3	1	1	1	6	26	28
Non-tradesmen—													
Non-commissioned officer for M.T. stores	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	1
Non-commissioned officers i/c signallers	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	2	12	2	5	5	5	17(*b*)	41	41
Battery commanders' assistants ...	...	1	1	1	1	4	1	1	1	1	4	12	12
Gun position officers' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Rangetakers	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Assistants to battery surveyors ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Gun detachments	...	...	16	15	16	47	...	16	16	16	48	142	142
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	2	6	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Cooks	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	2(*e*)	...	...	...	2	4	4
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	—	2	2

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery (Egypt)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery (horsed).					Battery (mechanized).					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Non-Tradesmen—contd.													
Pay-serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Horseholders	...	6	6	6	6	24	...	...	...	...	...	48	48
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	3	3
Drivers R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	...	15	15	15	45	...	...	...	...	...	90	90
Drivers I.C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	8	8	8	34	34	34
Drivers I.C. (spare)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	1
Total non-tradesmen	10	25	42	41	42	150	27	32	32	32	123	423	433
Total rank and file	12	31	44	42	43	160	30	33	33	33	129(*a*)	449	461
Syces (*d*)	...	1(*e*)	4	4	4	13	...	...	...	...	...	26	26
Horses—													
Officers'	6	4	2	2	2	10	4	2	2	2	10	30	36
Draught—													
Guns	...	...	12	12	12	36	...	...	...	...	...	72	72
Ammunition wagons	...	...	6	6	6	18	...	...	...	...	...	36	36
Spare	...	...	2	2	2	6	...	...	...	...	...	12	12

Digitized by Google

Riding—													
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	2	2	2	8	...	...	...	...	...	16	17
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	4	5
Farriers	...	1	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	4	4
Non-commissioned officers i/c signallers and signallers ...	...	7	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	14	14
Battery commanders' and gun position officers' assistants ...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	4	4
Detachments and horseholders—	...	6	15	15	15	51	...	...	...	...	...	102	102
Spare	...	2	2	2	2	8	...	...	...	...	...	16	16
Total riding and draught ...	2	22	40	39	39	140	...	...	...	...	...	280	282
Total horses	8	26	43	41	41	150	4	2	2	2	10(*a*)	310	318
Vehicles—													
Carriages, gun, 13-pr., with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	...	...	...	...	...	12	12
Carriages, 3·7 in. howitzer	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2	6	6	6
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	2	6	...	...	...	...	...	12	12
,, limbered, F.A.	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
,, L.A. or S.	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Wagon bodies (converted for 3·7 in. howitzers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2	6	6	6
Wagons, ammunition (converted for 3·7 in. howitzers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	3	3	3
Kitchens, travelling	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Light dragons, gun tractors... ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2	6	6	6
,, ,, ammn. tractors ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	3	3	3
,, ,, battery staff with trailers	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3	3	3
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	4	4	4
,, 2-seater, 4-wheeled, for No. 1 W/T sets	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	3	3	3
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, for ammunition and stores	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	2	2

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery (Egypt)—*continued*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery (horsed).					Battery (mechanized).					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Vehicles—contd.													
Lorries, 3-ton, 4-wheeled, instructional	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	1
Motor cycles, solo	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4	4	4
Bicycles	2	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	4
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) The following will be provided temporarily in excess of establishment for equitation training:—
Farrier 1
Drivers R.A. 7
Riding horses 20

(*b*) Plus 1 additional per W/T set authorized.

(*c*) Includes 1 for M.T. stores.

(*d*) 1 additional syce is allowed for every 2 men required to complete the establishment of brigade headquarters and horse-drawn batteries up to a maximum of 38 syces for the brigade.

(*e*) Reis.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ARMOURED FIGHTING VEHICLES SIGNALS.

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Major	1
Captain	1
Subalterns	2
Total officers	4
Quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)	1
Serjeants	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4
Corporals	6
Signalmen	34
Driver, I.C.	1
Total rank and file	41
Total other ranks	47
Total all ranks	51
Lance appointments included in establishment—	
Lance-serjeants	2
Lance-corporals	6
Detail of rank and file by trades—	
Carpenters and joiners	2
Clerks	6
Despatch riders	2
Electrician fitters (a)	3
Instrument mechanics (b)	3
Operators, signals (c)	2
Signalmen Group "E"—	
Cooks	2
Orderlies	2
Storemen	4
Sanitary and general duties	14
Driver, I.C.	1
Total	41
Transport—	
Lorry, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled	1
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	2
Motor cycles, solo	4

(a) *Or fitters, signals.*
(b) *Or electricians, wireless (2) and instrument makers, telegraph (1).*
(c) *Or operators, wireless.*

Digitized by Google

PALESTINE.—Appendix II.

Details of the provisional establishments of units, etc., stationed in Palestine (excluding No. 2 Wireless Company, Royal Corps of Signals—for details of which see pages 255 and 256).

The numbers shown in this Appendix are found from normal establishments elsewhere.

Detail.	Officers.	Warrant Officers. Class I.	Warrant Officers. Class II.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Drummers, &c.	Rank and file.	Total. Other ranks.	Total. All ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Infantry of the Line—								
2 battalions (on Colonial Establishment)	56	4	12	64	32	1,602	1,714	1,770
(For detail, see pages 279–283).								
Royal Army Chaplains' Department	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Royal Army Service Corps—								
Supply—								
Headquarter clerk	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1
Supply duties—								
Clerks	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	3
Total Supply	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	4(a)
Transport—								
No. 14 Transport Company ...	3	1	1	7	1	78	88	91
(For detailed establishment, see page 439).								
Total Royal Army Service Corps	3	1	1	7	1	82	92	95
Royal Army Medical Corps—								
Reception stations—								
Haifa	2	...	...	2	...	10	12	14
Jerusalem								
(For detailed establishments, see page 440).								
Royal Army Ordnance Corps—								
Armourers attached to Infantry battalions	...	...	...	2	...	2	4	4
Army Educational Corps	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1
Army Dental Corps	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	2
Total All Arms	63	5	13	76	33	1,697	1,824	1,887

(a) *2 officers and 11 other ranks are provided for in normal establishments.* (*See note* (*d*) *on page* 344.)

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

No. 14 Transport Company.

PALESTINE.

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Captain	1
Subalterns	2
Total officers	3
Mechanist serjeant-major (artificer) (W.O. Class I)	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1
Mechanist staff-serjeant (artificer)	1
Serjeant (artificer) (a)	1
Serjeants	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	7
Trumpeter	1
Corporals	5
Corporals (artificers) (a)	2
Corporal, T.M.T. clerk	1
Privates (artificers) (a)	9
Privates, T.M.T. clerks	3
Drivers I.C. (for vehicles)	47
Drivers, I.C.	11
Total rank and file	78
Total other ranks	88
Total all ranks	91
Transport—	
M.T. vehicles	28
Motor cars, 2 seater	4

(a) *Trades—*

Blacksmiths	2
Carpenter and joiner	1
Coach trimmer	1
Coppersmith	1
Electrician	1
Fitters	6
Turner	1
	12

Digitized by Google

DETAILED ESTABLISHMENTS OF ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.

PALESTINE.

Detail.	Ranks.						Trades.					
					Total.							
(i)	(ii) Officers.	(iii) Serjeants.	(iv) Corporals.	(v) Privates (lance-corporals).	(vi) Privates.	(vii) Other ranks.	(viii) All ranks.	(ix) Dispenser.	(x) Sanitary assistants.	(xi) Hospital cook.	(xii) Nursing orderlies.	(xiii) Total.
Reception stations—												
Haifa	*1*	*1*	*1*	...	*2*	*4*	*5*	*1*	*1*	...	*2*	*4*
Jerusalem	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*6*	*8*	*9*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*8*
Total	*2*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*8*	*12*	*14*	*3*	*2*	*1*	*6*	*12*

Printed under the authority of HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE by Harrison and Sons, Ltd., 44-47, St. Martin's Lane, W.C.2.
(7/1772)Q Wt. 363—8809 3875 11/34 H & S, Ltd. Gp. 307.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

OCT 3 0 1936

Digitized by Google